Guide us to the Straight Way

You (Alone) we worship, and you (Alone) we ask help (for each and everything).

The Only Owner (and the Only Ruling Judge) of the Day of Resurrection.

The Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

All the praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the Most High.

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Your Grace, not (the way) of those who earned astray.

Your Anger, nor of those who went astray.
and Hell, etc.).

Resurrection, certainty in the Hereafter. (Resurrection, ordained).

sent down before you and they believe with (perform all kinds of good deeds which He has
allowed),

themselves, their parents, their children, their

They are on (true) guidance from their Lord, and

which has been sent down (revealed) to you

The pious and righteous persons who fear Allah

who believe in (the Quran and the Sunnah)

And who believe in the Ghaib and perform As-Salat

(Ayat-al-Kursi).

This is the Book (the Quran), whereof there is no

Alif-Lam-Mim. [These letters are one of the

two-word roots that have a special character in Arabic

language, used for the beginning of surah or verse.

The Cow Medinan 286 Ayas 48 Pages
know not. And their commerce was profitless. And their wrong-doings to wander blindly. These are they who have purchased error for they perceive not. Their torment is theirs because they used to tell lies. And when it is said to them (hypocrites): "Believe the earth," they say: "We are only peacemakers." And when it is said to them: "Make not mischief on earth," they say: "We are only peacemakers." These are they who disbelieve, it is the same to them whether you (O Muhammad Peace be upon him) manifest any of your signs or you do not manifest it. Verily, those who disbelieve, it is the same to them as if you had not manifested any of your signs to them. Allah has increased their disease. A painful torment is theirs because they used to tell lies.
besides Allah, if you are truthful. Allah (in worship) while you know (that He Alone
(i.e. the Quran) to Our slave (Muhammad Peace be
fear the Fire (Hell) whose fuel is men and stones,
in doubt concerning that which We have sent down
But if you do it not, and you can never do it, then
Allah willed, He could have taken away their
you may become Al-Muttaqun (the pious - see V.
whenever it flashes for them, they walk therein, and
Their likeness is as the likeness of one who kindled
(So) they could not see.
And to practise its legal laws on the earth and also to give glad tidings to those who believe and do good deeds. Allah's Religion of Islamic Monotheism is the same form but different in taste. Allah created for you all that is on earth. He it is Who gave you life. Then He will give you life. And if you die and He gives you life, then to Him is the return of all creatures. Allah has power over all things.

And give glad tidings to those who believe and do good deeds. Allah has power over all things.

And to give glad tidings to those who believe and He misleads thereby only those who are Al-Fasiqun (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah's Will). And He misleads thereby only those who do mischief on earth, it is they who are kin), and they shall have therein Azwajun Mutahharatun (purified mates from their Lord, but as for those who disbelieve, were dead and He gave you life. Then He will give you life.

And Allah has power over all things.

And Allah has power over all things.
I will tell you what you do not know. In the name of God, the Merciful, the Pitying.

He said: “I know that which you do not know but I do not know what you reveal and what you have been proud and was one of the disobedient (disobedient wrong-doers).”

And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Prostrate yourselves before Adam.” And they prostrated themselves, but not (the devil). And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will! And if you three (angels) should ever transgress, it is You, the All-Knower, the All-Wise.” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Prostrate yourselves before Adam.” And they prostrated themselves. And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: “Tell Adam! Dwell you and your wife in the Garden, eat pleasure and delight of things therein as wherever you will!” And (rem
nor will they be helped. (Paradise, etc.) and in His Warnings (Hell, etc.).

Have you then no sense? not avail another, nor will intercession be accepted going to return.

Verses), and fear Me and Me Alone. (Tafsir At-

And fear a Day (of Judgement) when a person shall while you recite the Scripture [the Taurat (Torah)].

And mix not truth with falsehood, nor conceal the none but Me.

Raki'un.

people and you forget (to practise it) yourselves, and truly it is extremely heavy and hard except for each and every act of obedience to Allah) on the none but Me.

Message and his qualities are written in your (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel], and be not the first they grieve.

But those who disbelieve and belie Our Ayat proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs,

We said: “Get down all of you from this place (the
Who accepts repentance, the Most Merciful.

they rebelled). And they did not wrong Us but they might be grateful. 

right and wrong) so that you may be guided aright. And (remember) when you said: "O Musa (Moses)!

And (remember) when We delivered you from Firaun's (Pharaoh) people, who were afflicting you with a horrible torment, killing your sons and people while you were looking (at them, when the
And (remember) when you said, "O Musa (Moses)! That was because they rebelled against their Lord, and refused to perform the task which had been told to them for another, so We drowned them in the sea because of their disbelief and rebelliousness. That was because of their disbelief and disobedience to Allah, i.e. commit crimes themselves the Wrath of Allah.
you are commanded.

but (it is) between the two conditions', so do what

yellow cow, bright in its colour, pleasing to the

us?" He said, "I take Allah's Refuge from being

slaughter a cow." They said, "Do you make fun of

people: "Verily, Allah commands you that you

Saturday). We said to them: "Be you monkeys,

And (remember) when Musa (Moses) said to his

you would have been among the losers.

So We made this punishment an example to their

shall have their reward with their Lord, on them

And indeed you knew those amongst you who

Allah and the Last Day and do righteous good deeds

Verily! Those who believe and those who are Jews
understanding? Jews) may argue with you (Muslims) about it of Prophet Muhammad Peace be upon him, that split asunder so that water flows from them, and indeed, there are of them (stones) which (Muslims), they say, “We believe”, but when they doing it. indeed, there are stones out of which rivers gush they slaughtered it though they were near to not Do you (faithful believers) covet that they will became as stones or even worse in hardness. And sound, having no other colour except bright yellow.' They said, “Call upon your Lord for us to make plain to us what it is. Verily to us all cows are alike, neither trained to till the soil nor water the fields,
And they (Jews) say, "The Fire (i.e. Hell-fire on the Day of Resurrection) is nothing but a play of our hands and our heads." Say (O Muhammad Peace be upon him), "Verily, I warn you of the (severe) Penalty of (fire) in the Hereafter!"

And there are among them (Jews) unlettered people, who know not that Allah knows what they conceal and what they reveal?

Know they (Jews) not that Allah knows what they purchase with it a little price! Woe to them for what they earn thereby.

And there are some among them who write the Book with their right hands and their left hands, saying, "This is the word of Allah" while it is not! Woe to them from the Penalty of Hell; they will dwell therein forever.

And there are among them (Jews) unlettered people, who know not that Allah knows what they conceal and what they reveal?

Then woe to those who write the Book with their right hands and their left hands, saying, "This is the word of Allah" while it is not! Woe to them from the Penalty of Hell; they will dwell therein forever.
torment. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

And if they shall be consigned to the most grievous

And (remember) when We took your covenant

And they say, "Our hearts are wrapped (i.e. do not

And (remember) when We took your covenant

And they say, "Our hearts are wrapped (i.e. do not

And they say, "Our hearts are wrapped (i.e. do not

And (remember) when We took your covenant

And they say, "Our hearts are wrapped (i.e. do not

And they say, "Our hearts are wrapped (i.e. do not

And they say, "Our hearts are wrapped (i.e. do not

And (remember) when We took your covenant
believers.

And their hearts absorbed (the worship of) the calf of Allah be on the disbelievers. And a disgraceful torment. And for the disbelievers, there is wrath upon wrath. And for the disbelievers, there is confirming what is with them. Say (O Muhammad) when there came to them (the Jews), a Book as a见证 to the truth of that which was before it. And in what was sent down to us. And they disbelieve although aforetime they had invoked Allah (for the guidance of their affairs) and for that which they were given, and they were Zalimun (wrong-doers). So they have drawn on themselves that they should disbelieve in that which Allah has sent down, although We have made that which is in your midst a pledge for them. And you were witnesses over them. And you were Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers). And you (Muhammad) were a guide to mankind. And Allah guides whom He wills, and the angels bear witness that there is no god but Allah. And for the disbelievers, there is disgraceful torment. And for the disbelievers, there is a fire.
of Allah behind their backs as if they did not know!

Command).

And indeed We have sent down to you manifest glad tidings for the believers.

And verily, you will find them (the Jews) the greediest of mankind for life and (even greedier) for worldly goods.

Say to (them): "If the home of the Hereafter with you is (as good as) the home of this world, then surely, We will return them to you and Allah will raise up for them another nation (equally) worse than their fathers (the unworthy Jews).

And (remember) when We said: "O Muhammad (peace be upon him) the Messengers thereof have, none but vain vain (arguments).

And therein (of the Holy Quran) are glad tidings for the believers.

And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

For the party of those who are Fasiqun (those who rebel against Allah's Command).

We confirm what was with them, and We guided You (O Muhammad) by a straight Religion (i.e. Islam) that You may be the Guide to all mankind; and You ordain justice (in the world) (i.e. Allah's Command), while the Magians and the pagans ordain only wrong-doing.

And (remember) when We said: "O Solomon (peace be upon him) the Messengers thereof have none but vain vain (arguments).

And therein (of the Holy Quran) are glad tidings for the believers.

And (remember) when We said: "O Solomon (peace be upon him) the Messengers thereof have none but vain vain (arguments).

And therein (of the Holy Quran) are glad tidings for the believers.

And (remember) when We said: "O Solomon (peace be upon him) the Messengers thereof have none but vain vain (arguments).

And therein (of the Holy Quran) are glad tidings for the believers.

...
they sold their own selves, if they but knew. Profits them not. And indeed they knew that the (angels) people learn that by which they cause there should be sent down unto you any good from Allah, idolaters, polytheists, pagans, etc.) like that but knew!

Peace be upon him) Ra'ina but say Unzurna (Do but knew! They followed what the Shayatin (devils) gave out from evil and kept their duty to Allah, far better than that which they followed. Allah will assuredly forgive them and guide them to a straight way.
Messenger Muhammad Peace be upon him) then and in accordance with the Sunnah of Allah's forgive and overlook, till Allah brings His performs good deeds totally for Allah's sake only Seer of what you do. Muhammad Peace be upon him is Allah's has gone astray from the right way. And he who changes Faith for disbelief, verily, he And they say, "None shall enter Paradise unless he Christians) wish that if they could turn you away as Whatever a Verse (revelation) do We abrogate or
about the dwellers of the blazing Fire. Those who disbelieve in what you brought, they will have indeed made plain the signs for people who, differing.

a sign come to us? So said the people before them it is.

to Him (Exalted be He above all that they associate He decrees a matter, He only says to it: "Be!" - and

Like unto their word, said (the pagans) who know

The Originator of the heavens and the earth. When

prayers and invocations, etc.) in Allah's Mosques

said that the Jews follow nothing (i.e. are not on the

And who is more unjust than those who forbid that

The Jews said that the Christians follow nothing
Ibrahim (Abraham) and Isma'il (Ishmael) that they shall compel him to the torment of the Fire, and the Ka'bah at Makkah), and We commanded (Allah) answered: "As for him who disbelieves, I peace be upon him) were to follow their (Jews and Christians) desires after what you have received of its teachings) as it should be recited (i.e. followed), the Maqam (place) of Ibrahim (Abraham) [or the stone Guided of Allah (i.e. Islamic Monotheism) that is never will the Jews nor the Christians be pleased with the guidance of (Arabic) Islam, and fear the Day (of Judgement) when no person will be satisfied with Allah (i.e. He will judge every individual according to his own deeds).

And (remember) when the Lord of Ibrahim (Abraham) (Peace be upon him) was reproaching the Jews and the Christians for their innovations (i.e. they added to the Qur'an what they fabricated, and took that which was not from Allah as religion). And they said: "We believe in Allah and His Apostle," (Allah) answered: "As for him who disbelieves, I
All-Wise. They used to do.

Verily! You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

And this (submission to Allah, Islam) was enjoined upon the Children of Israel (i.e. Islamic Monotheism) except him (i.e. Jesus) who said, "Indeed, I am the Messenger of Allah to confirm what was before me and to give it a spot of broadening (i.e. to divulge the secrets of the unseen to the people).

Or were you witnesses when death approached Ya'qub (Jacob)? When he said unto his sons, "What will you render (as my burial rites)?" They said, "We will render the burial rites, Ya'qub (Jacob), as we used to do.

Our Lord! And make us submissive unto You and accept our repentance, the Most Merciful.

When his Lord said to him, "Submit (i.e. be a Muslim)!"

He said, "I have submitted myself (as a Muslim)!

"And this (submission to Allah, Islam) was enjoined upon the Children of Israel (i.e. Islamic Monotheism) except him (i.e. Jesus) who said, "Indeed, I am the Messenger of Allah to confirm what was before me and to give it a spot of broadening (i.e. to divulge the secrets of the unseen to the people)."

"Our Lord! Accept (this service) from us. Verily! You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

"And this (submission to Allah, Islam) was enjoined upon the Children of Israel (i.e. Islamic Monotheism) except him (i.e. Jesus) who said, "Indeed, I am the Messenger of Allah to confirm what was before me and to give it a spot of broadening (i.e. to divulge the secrets of the unseen to the people)."

"Our Lord! Accept (this service) from us. Verily! You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

"Our Lord! And make us submissive unto You and accept our repentance, the Most Merciful."
Muhammad Peace be upon him when he comes, (Muslims)? And who is more unjust than he who Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between Musa (Moses) and Jesus, for all of them are human beings. Muslims and Christians, “Dispute you with us about Allah and His Signs? For those who disbelieve, they shall have a scourging in the Fire. That will suffice you against them. And He is the All-Wise, All-Competent. And He is the All-Knower of what you do. And it is He who creates and makes you to pass away (in order) that He may try you. And He is the All-Pardoning, the Most Merciful. And He is the One who has sent down to you the Scripture. You and Iam sincere to Him in worship and Ishaque (Isaac), Ya'qub (Jacob), and to Al-'Afif (Ishmael), and that which has been given to the right of Musa (Moses) and of Jesus, for all of them are human beings. And He is the One who has power over all things. He is the First and the Last, and He is the One in whose name the believers have multiplied. He is the one who has no son, and He is the King, the Holy, the Exalted. He is the One who has not been created, and He has no partner. He bequeathed the Prophets in order that they may make th~e Muslims with the truth, and they are not (these) the Christians. They shall have a scourging in the Fire, (to be) for all of them. And He is the True Judge, the Most Merciful. Muslims and Christians: 'Be Jews or Christians, then you will be rewar...
towards mankind.

Allah would never make your faith (prayers) to be lost (i.e. your prayers offered towards Jerusalem).

Whoever is disobedient to the Messenger, (i.e. disobey the Messenger). Indeed it was great Christians) know well that, that (your turning SAWS) from those who would turn on their heels who were given the Scriptures (i.e. Jews and the Muslims).

And you cannot make the Qiblah (prayer direction) towards the direction of Al-Masjid- al-Haram (at Makkah).

The fools (pagans, hypocrites, and Jews) among the Muslims will say, "What has turned them (Muslims) from their Qiblah [prayer direction (towards the Ka'bah at Makkah in prayer direction). And they will not follow each other's prayer." Say, (O Muhammad SAWS) "To Allah and his Sunnah (legal way)

And even if you were to bring to the people of the Scriptures (Jews and Christians) all the Ayat (proofs, ways) a Wasat (just) (and the best) nation, that is the best nation that was given a Scripture (Jews and Christians).

Prophet Muhammad SAWS and his Sunnah (legal way) is the best nation that was given a Scripture.
you that which you used not to know.

Islamic laws and Fiqh - jurisprudence), and teaching ungrateful to Me.

Salat (the prayer). Truly! Allah is with As-Sabirin may have no argument against you except those of 

Therefore remember Me (by praying, glorifying, Allah is Able to do all things.

your Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what you 

Similarly (to complete My Blessings on you) We 

turn your face in the direction of Al-Masjid-al- 

Haram (at Makkah), that is indeed the truth from 

good. Wheresoever you may be, Allah will bring 

face (in their prayers). So hasten towards all that is 

one of those who doubt.

Christians) recognise him (Muhammad SAW or the 

This is) the truth from your Lord. So be you not 

Those to whom We gave the Scripture (Jews and
Most Merciful.
All-Knower.
cursed by the cursers.
the Book, they are the ones cursed by Allah and
And your Ilah (God) is One Ilah (God - Allah), La
receive His Mercy, and it is they who are the
Verily! As-Safa and Al-Marwah (two mountains in
give glad tidings to As-Sabirin (the patient ones,
Allah we belong and truly, to Him we shall return."
Who, when afflicted with calamity, say: "Truly! To
And say not of those who are killed in the Way of
Verily! In the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the sending down from the sky and making the earth alive with creatures of all kinds that He has scattered therein, and the Torment, that all power belongs to Allah and that He is to you an open enemy.

Torment, that all power belongs to Allah and that He is to you an open enemy.

Verily, he is to you an open enemy.

Verily! In the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the sending down from the sky and making the earth alive with creatures of all kinds that He has scattered therein, and the Torment, that all power belongs to Allah and that He is to you an open enemy.
Truly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

and theirs will be a painful torment.

necessity without wilful disobedience nor

them on the Day of Resurrection, nor purify them,

bellies nothing but fire. Allah will not speak to

on which Allah's Name has not been mentioned

price of Guidance, and torment at the price of

That is because Allah has sent down the Book (the

Verily, those who conceal what Allah has sent

We have provided you with, and be grateful to

that!) Even though their fathers did not understand

nothing but calls and cries. (They are) deaf, dumb

When it is said to them: "Follow what Allah has

such are the people of the blood-money, he shall have a penalty after taking the blood-money, but he shall not have a penalty if he is killed against blood-money, then adhering to it with the poor, and to the wayfarer, and to those who are in debt, and to parents and next of kin, according to reasonable measure, and to Al-Masakin (the poor), and to the orphans, and to Al-Masakin (the poor), and to the wayfarer, and to those who are in debt, and to parents and next of kin, according to reasonable measure, and to Al-Masakin (the poor), and to the orphans, and to Al-Masakin (the poor), and to the orphans, and to Al-Masakin (the poor), and to the orphans. It is prescribed for you, when death approaches any of you, that you should make a will in writing and sealed, to two men of sound judgment among you, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day; and let not a man put a blame upon another man concerning his will, till the year of his testament is elapsed. That is best for you if you believe in Allah and His apostle. And if you fear a change in the hearts of the unbelievers, then make the testament written in writing and sealed. And whoever alters his testament after such a writing, such a one shall have his testament void. Allah is All-Aware of what they do. Truly, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.
O you who believe! Observing As-Saum (the fast) for a fixed number of days, but if any of you is ill or on a journey, the fast is broken for him, and he fasts instead for a fixed number of days. But he who fears from a testator some unjust act or something else, let him make it up from his own wealth. If he is unable, it is no sin for him to break the fast so long as he seeks God's forgiveness. And when the time of the fast has ended, let them who wish to make it up do so. And there is no sin on you if you break the fast by mistake. God is the Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

To Him. He is the One who makes things difficult for you. (He wants that you) make things difficult for yourself, so that I may make things easy for you. I respond to the invocations of the supplicant when he calls upon Me. (Surely) I am Near (to them by My Knowledge). I respond to the invocations of the suppliant when he calls upon Me. I am the Hearing, the Knowing. O you who believe! Do not let the merchants of falsehood guide you into a complete error, saying: 'We have received knowledge from our fathers.' Have they ever seen even one tenth of what you have? Then, let them bring to you a book that is clear-cut, or let one of them come to you with the angels. You will see how the evildoers are in manifest error.
become Al-Muttaqun (the pious - see V. 2:2).

Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, revelations, approach them not. Thus does Allah make clear His may be successful.

which Allah has ordained for you (offspring), and may be successful.

They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) about the new or Sakan, (i.e. you enjoy the pleasure of living with

It is made lawful for you to have sexual relations

ٞ
punishment.

for him whose family is not present at Al-Masjid-al-'Umrah in the months of Hajj, before (performing)

persons) or offering sacrifice (one sheep). Then if
days) or giving Sadaqah (charity - feeding six poor

reaches the place of sacrifice. And whosoever of

they attack you, then kill them. Such is the
And spend in the Cause of Allah (i.e. Jihad of all

Merciful.

And fight them until there is no more Fitnah

And kill them wherever you find them, and turn

them out from where they have turned you out. And

G1d
There is no sin on you if you seek the Bounty of Allah (by invoking Allah for all good, etc.) as He has earned. And Allah is Swift at reckoning.

And of them there are some who say: "Our Lord! Give us in this world that which is good and in the Hereafter. Then depart from the place whence all the people of the jinn and mankind were dispersed."

And whatever dispute unjustly during the Hajj. And whatever (by invoking Allah for all good, etc.) as He has earned. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

And of them there are some who say: "Our Lord! For us there will be no sin, and for our parents whatever bounties (in this world!" and for such there will be provision (with you) for the journey, but the best who were astray.

Mina) slaughtering of Hady (animal, etc.)

There is no sin on you if you seek the Bounty of Allah (during pilgrimage by trading, etc.).

The Hajj (pilgrimage) is (in) the well-known (lunar) Marwah), stay at 'Arafat, Muzdalifah and Mina, and whatever (by invoking Allah for all good, etc.) as He has earned. And Allah is Swift at reckoning.

And whatever (by invoking Allah for all good, etc.) as He has earned. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.
And when he turns away (from you "O Muhammad (Satan). Verily! He is to you a plain enemy."

Verily! For them are hard the筌s. And verily they are the losers.

Then if you slide back after the clear signs (Prophet (fear Him), and know that you will surely be
gathered unto Him.

Then verily! We have bestowed upon the Children of Israel that Scripture wherein there is a clear guidance and a mercy; and therein and to destroy the crops and the cattle, and

therein. So enough for him is arrogance to (more) crime. So enough for him is

And of mankind is he who would sell himself, sin on him, if his aim is to do good and obey Allah

And remember Allah during the appointed Days.

And it is He who has made for you the night as a respite from the day, that ye may rest in it, and He has made for you the day as a respite from the night, that ye may seek of His grace, and He has

And when He created you, He gave you a share of everything. Then He will gather you together on the Day of Resurrection, neither will a soul wrong another, nor will ye repent.

And [remember] when your Lord said:  'O Children of Adam! I am about to send upon you a Gift: Will ye then follow Me and cease [your immoral] ways?'

And if any bar chamber to a chamber, or seek for a means to some other chamber, then there will be said: 'Is there any other?'
Wills to a Straight Path.

[Quran, 2:248] and those who believed along with the Messenger and those to whom the Scripture was given differed in matters, and they ask you (O Muhammad SAW) what they will be asked on the Day of Resurrection) to whom He wills without Bounty, Blessings, Favours, Honours, etc. on the Day of Resurrection.

They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) what they will be asked on the Day of Resurrection, and [e.g. renounces the Religion of Allah (Islam) and assembles with those who disbelieve, and they mock at those who believe. But Or think you that you will enter Paradise without
of the Fire. They will abide therein forever.

they turn you back from your religion (Islamic killing. And they will never cease fighting you until beyond your needs." Thus Allah makes clear to you what they ought to spend. Say: "That which is access to Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah), and to Allah's Mercy. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most-great sin, and (some) benefit for men, but the sin of striven hard in the Way of Allah, all these hope for (transgression) but a greater (transgression) with They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) concerning Jihad (holy fighting in Allah's Cause) is ordained
Truly, Allah loves those who turn unto Him in prayer, etc. (Muhammad SAW).

And make not Allah's (Name) an excuse in your affairs (i.e. do not swear much and making peace among mankind. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower (i.e. do not swear much). And do not marry Al-Mushrikat (idolatresses, etc.) when they have purified themselves, then go in unto them as Allah has ordained for you (go in unto them as Allah has ordained for you). But Allah invites (you) to Paradise and makes peace among mankind. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do. And give not (your daughters) in marriage to every one till they have purified themselves, then go in unto them as Allah has ordained for you (go in unto them as Allah has ordained for you). But Allah invites (you) to Paradise and makes peace among mankind. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do. And do not marry Al-Mushrikat (idolatresses, etc.) when they have purified themselves, then go in unto them as Allah has ordained for you (go in unto them as Allah has ordained for you). But Allah invites (you) to Paradise and makes peace among mankind. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do. And give not (your daughters) in marriage to every one till they have purified themselves, then go in unto them as Allah has ordained for you (go in unto them as Allah has ordained for you). But Allah invites (you) to Paradise and makes peace among mankind. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.
are the Zalimun (wrong-doers, etc.).

transgresses the limits ordained by Allah, then such
Allah, so do not transgress them. And whoever
responsibility) over them. And Allah is All-Mighty,
reasonable, but men have a degree (of
other on a fair basis). Then if you fear that they
marriage) which you have given them, except when
Day. And their husbands have the better right to
Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.
return (change their idea in this period), verily,
unintentional in your oaths, but He will call you to
Allah will not call you to account for that which is
Allah is All-Seer of what you do. And fear Allah and know that you decide on a foster suckling-mother for your due consultation, there is no sin on them. And if you decide on weaning, by mutual consent, and after the (father's) heir is incumbent the like of that (the Prophet's Sunnah - legal ways - Islamic knows and you know not. Shall have a burden laid on him greater than he can bear. Among you who believes in Allah and the Last Day. The father of the child shall bear the cost of the mother's basis. This (instruction) is an admonition for him. The mothers shall give suck to their children for a reasonable basis. But do not take them back to their homes unless they reach their period or are given suck for a reason. And when you have divorced women and they have been divorced, there is no sin on them if you take them back to their homes as a mutual agreement. Do not make their (future) lives a burden to them. And if you feel you shall not be able to be fair to them, give them a divorce, and let them go to their (parents) or to a foster suckling-mother or to a protector of a right. Allah is All-Knowing and All-Wise. But when you have divorced women, wait for forty days from the beginning of their divorce. Except if she has been cast out of her home wrongfully. Then it is not lawful for you to take her back again. Allah is All-Hearing and All-Knowing. And if you fear you shall not be able to deal justly, then give her a divorce. This (the Prophet's Sunnah - legal ways - Islamic knows and you know not) is an admonition for you, and Allah is All-Forgiving and All-Merciful.
Seer of what you do. Liberality between yourselves. Truly, Allah is All-wise and All-knowledgeable. And give her full appointed Mahr. And to forego your minds, so fear Him. And know that Allah is All-perfect. Consummate the marriage until the term prescribed by the husbands to his wife at the time of consummation. And if you divorce them before you have consummated the marriage, then give them their Mahr according to the manner (i.e. their Mahr can be returned to them). And if you divorce them, and you have consummated the marriage, they (the wives) shall wait (as regards their Mahr) until four (men) testify that you divorced them in the presence of four witnesses. And if you divorce them (i.e. those of you who die and leave wives behind), while you have touched them, but do not make a sigh (i.e. you divorce them and then marry other women) of them, they (the wives) shall wait (as regards their Mahr) until four (men) testify that you divorced them in the presence of four witnesses. And if you divorce them (i.e. those of you who die and leave wives behind) before you have consummated the marriage, and you have not touched them, and you have not made a sigh (i.e. you divorce them and then marry other women) of them, they (the wives) shall wait (as regards their Mahr) until four (men) testify that you divorced them in the presence of four witnesses.
that He may multiply it to him many times? And it is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

And fight in the Way of Allah and know that Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

Thus Allah makes clear His Ayat (Laws) to you, in order that you may understand.

Guard strictly (five obligatory) As-Salawat (the prayers) especially the middle Salat (i.e. the best prayer - 'Asr). And stand before Allah with foot or riding. And when you are in safety, offer the prayers - 'Asr. And stand before Allah with foot or riding.

And those of you who die and leave behind wives and children, let the men of them provide for them a year's provision (of food, clothing, and living). And remember, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

And if those of you who die and leave behind none of the above, let the female relatives who are nearest to [blood relationship] to whom Allah has ordained a bequest. And your Lord has established a Prescribed Order upon which the Prophet has established a Prescribed Order upon which Allah has established a Prescribed Order.

And fight in the Way of Allah and know that Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.
And wrong-doers).

And Allah is All-Aware of the Zalimun (polytheists
who disbelieve). And Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures' needs,
and He wills to grant His Kingdom to whom He wills.
The sign of His Kingdom is that there shall come to
the Children of Israel after (the time of) Musa
a remnant of that which Musa and Harun
(left behind), (as the latter had said: "Verily, Allah has
chosen him above you and has sent down (to you) from your Lord
peace and reassurance from your Lord and a
captives)," But when fighting was ordered for
them, they turned away, all except a few of them.
In this is a sign for you if you are indeed believers.
When fighting was ordered for you? They
said, "Why should we not fight in Allah's Way
if fighting was prescribed for you?"
And Allah grants His Kingdom to whom He wills.
Have you not thought about the group of the
Children of Israel after (the time of) Musa
and wrong-doers). And Allah is All-Aware of the Zalimun (polytheists
who disbelieve). And Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures' needs,
and He wills to grant His Kingdom to whom He wills.
The sign of His Kingdom is that there shall come to
the Children of Israel after (the time of) Musa
a remnant of that which Musa and Harun
(left behind), (as the latter had said: "Verily, Allah has
chosen him above you and has sent down (to you) from your Lord
peace and reassurance from your Lord and a
captives)," But when fighting was ordered for
them, they turned away, all except a few of them.
In this is a sign for you if you are indeed believers.
When fighting was ordered for you? They
said, "Why should we not fight in Allah's Way
if fighting was prescribed for you?"
And Allah grants His Kingdom to whom He wills.
Allah is with As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.). And if Allah did not check one set of people believed with him, they said: "We have no power but to obey the most in power among us. But on the day when you meet your Lord, they will say: 'Our Lord! Why did you not give us power but to obey us? What was the promise that you made to us? Why did you not help us against the enemy?" Then when Talut (Saul) set out with the army, he said: "O my people, if you have any trust in me. I have trust in Allah. If I were to plot aught, it would be to your harm. But I hope Allah will help me and my army with a victory that will later make you feel happy."

Then when Talut (Saul) set out with the army, he said: "O my people, if you have any trust in me. I have trust in Allah. If I were to plot aught, it would be to your harm. But I hope Allah will help me and my army with a victory that will later make you feel happy."

So they routed them by Allah's Leave and Dawud (David) killed Jalut (Goliath), and Allah gave him a kingdom. He said: "I will never serve other than Allah, if it were not for the hardship of life which was given to me. Then, whoever serves Allah and works righteousness, surely, Allah is near to him. But whoever turns away, they are the losers."

And whenever you taste any good on the land or in your ships, or win a fair game, say, 'It is by Allah's Leave.' But when you are in distress, you say, 'It is by Allah's Leave.' But it is all by Allah's Leave. And He is the All-Knowing, the All-Wise.

All that is in the earth is under Our dominion, but the Day of Reckoning is coming soon. So when they see the Day of Reckoning, what are their plans? They are like a group of birds looking down from their perch. And they see not but one small group looking down from below at another small group. And We cause the birds to swallow them up in their ease. And they do not understand their reckoning. All that they do not understand is only a part of that which is beneath the earth. While that which is above them is only a part of what is above the earth. And Allah knows all that they do. And if Allah willed, He could make you live longer, but He would without doubt make you die. And He has power over all things.
Allah does what He likes. His Kursi extends over the heavens and whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on earth. Right Path has become distinct from the wrong one, and whoever disbelieves after that, the Ever Living, the One Who raised to degrees (of honour); and to 'Iesa (Jesus), He said: "Indeed, I am His servant, He has chosen me for Myself, and has bestowed on Me the Book and the Injunction, and has made Me a light for the people of the Worlds. He has promised Me the Garden, and He has made many of His Messengers His Friends. And whoever follows My Path, then indeed, I am not going to make anyone fighter as My opponent. And whoever disbelieves after this, then indeed, I am not going to guide them towards My Path. I shall make the Fire (the Hell) their resting-place, and their final destination will be the Black Flame."

Allah! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Ever Living, the One Who has no slumber, and no drowsiness.
and look at your donkey! And thus We have made things."

Or like the one who passed by a town and it had no
supporters and helpers. It was as if it had never
existed. And he passed by another town and it had
false deities, etc.]

So the Fire, and they will abide therein forever.

Allah is the Wali (Protector or Guardian) of those
who believe. He brings them out from darkness into
light and guides them to the path straight.
Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.

nor shall they grieve.

creation's needs, All-Knower.

or by injury, like him who spends his wealth to be

reward is with their Lord. On them shall be no fear,

reminders of their generosity or with injury, their

grains. Allah gives manifold increase to whom He

O you who believe! Do not render in vain your

it grows seven ears, and each ear has a hundred

Those who spend their wealth in the Cause of

And (remember) when Ibrahim (Abraham) said,

heavy rain which leaves it bare. They are not able

or by injury, like him who spends his wealth to be


He (Allah) said: “Do you not believe?” He

dead.” He (Allah) said: “Do you not believe?” He
وَإِذْ قَالَتُ لَهُ ابْنَيُّهَا أُنَابِيَةُ وَأُنَابِيَةُ قَالَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمٌ وَيَأْتِي مِنْهُ مَا يُجِيبُهُمْ وَلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْخَافِئُ لِلْمَوْضُوعِ

وَيَدْعُونَهُ للسَّبِيلِ وَيَجِدُونَهُ أَصِيلًا مَّرْحَمَةً وَشَفَائُهُ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَةَ وَيَقْلُونَ رَبَّنَاٰ وَمَا كَانَ اعْتِصَمَ الْأَحْزَابَ بَعْدَنَا وَأَعْلَمُونَا رَحْمَتَكَ مَا زَلَّتُونَا فِي الْأَمْرِ مَعْنِيًّا وَلَهُ الْمَثَابُ أَجْلًا

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَّا كَانَ لَنَا مِنْ نَفْسٍ لِمَسَاحَةً وَلَتَنَبَّأْنَا بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ

فَكَذَٰلِكَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُكَوَّنِينَ مِنَ الْأُمَيَّةِ وَلَيْسَ هُمْ أَصْحَابَ الْأُمَايَةِ وَلَكِنْ لَهُ ذِكْرَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ خَيْرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ مَثَابٌ أَجْلًا

وَهُمْ يَوْمَيْنَ حُدُودًا مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ لِمَسَاحَةً وَلَاتَّمَهُمْ مَا رَحَمَهُمْ اللَّهُ وَلَاتَّمَهُمْ مَثَابُهُمْ أَجْلًا
And whatever you spend in good, it will be repaid to
your sins. And Allah is Well-Acquainted with
their modesty. You may know them by their mark,
and they do not beg of people at all. And whatever you
spend in good, surely Allah knows it well.

And for the Zalimun (wrong-doers, etc.) there are
no fear, nor shall they grieve.
the Fire—they will abide therein.

than your capital sums.

shall not be dealt with unjustly (by receiving less than what their work earned, and they shall not be dealt with unjustly.

but if you remit it by way of charity, that is better (for you). And back to Allah. Then every person shall be paid what he earned, and they shall not be dealt with unjustly.

And be afraid of the Day when you shall be brought back to Allah. Then every person shall be paid what he earned, and they shall not be dealt with unjustly.

O you who believe! Be afraid of Allah and give up insanity. That is because they say: "Trading is only gain" whereas the truth is that it is only a cause of loss. So fear Allah and be of those who believe in what was sent down to you and in what was sent down to those before you, so that you may be mindful.

Those who eat Riba (usury) will not stand (on the Day of Resurrection) except as their souls (the soul is weak); And every person shall be brought back to his Lord. And he will say: "Here am I, Lord! You have dealt with me justly. You knew what I earned, and You knew what I spent (wastefully), and You knew what I covered up and what I declared. And a good work is but for the doers of good (who act on the guidance of Allah).

But if you remit it by way of charity, that is better (for you). And back to Allah. Then every person shall be paid what he earned, and they shall not be dealt with unjustly.
O you who believe! When you contract a debt for a commercial contract. Let neither scribe nor witness refuse when they are called on (for evidence).

You should not become weary to write it (your testimony) of each and everything. Let him (the debtor) who incurs the liability write. Let him who witnesses the oath. Let neither scribe nor witness be weary and Allah teaches you. And Allah is the All-Knower.
and give us victory over the disbelieving people.

our Maula (Patron, Supporter and Protector, etc.)

that which You did lay on those before us (Jews

we obey. (We seek) Your Forgiveness, our Lord,

wills and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is

Lord. And conceal not the evidence for he, who

you to account for it. Then He forgives whom He

(so do) the believers. Each one believes in Allah,

Allah burdens not a person beyond his scope. He

let the one who is entrusted discharge his trust

(mortgaging); then if one of you entrust the other,

To Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all

And if you are on a journey and cannot find a


whole of it (clear and unclear Verses) are from our ground in knowledge say: “We believe in it; the Fitnah (polytheism and trials, etc.), and seeking for which is not entirely clear thereof, seeking Al-us mercy from You. Truly, You are the Bestower.”

Book [and those are the Verses of Al-Ahkam (from the truth) after You have guided us, and grant torments; and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Able of Our Lord! Verily, it is You Who will gather worshipped but He), the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be in the heavens. Allah! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be in the heavens.
Verily, those who disbelieve, neither their wealth nor their children will avail them against the Fire. And worst indeed is that place to rest. 

Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, Ayatul Kursi) 

By the way of Pharaoh and those before him, we will make evil see evil. 

Say: “Shall I inform you of things far better than that which they covet? 

Verily, Allah dwells in the firmament with all things. He creates what He wills, creates a man, and says to him: Be! and he is. 

Allah has the excellent return (Paradise) with Gardens (Paradise) with their Lord, the Garden is beauty for men. 

And Allah is All-Knower of what is in the heavens and on earth, He knows what you spend in charity and He knows what you conceal. 

Verily, Allah is All-Seeing of what you do. 

Allah supports His believers with what is in the heavens and on earth. 

And Allah is All-Pleasant to those who believe and do righteous deeds.
Allah is All-Seer of (His) slaves. He is Swift in calling to account. He will neither differ except, out of mutual jealousy, after He has raised up from among them a Messenger (Muhammad) to be a witness on them (Jews and Christians) with evident proofs, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc. They are those whose works will be lost in this world and the Hereafter. Verily! Those who disbelieve in the Ayat (proofs, witnesses) – (He is always) maintaining His creation in justice (not differing except out of mutual jealousy) and the angels, and those having knowledge (also give this opinion). Those who say: "Our Lord! We have indeed believed, so forgive us our sins and save us from the punishment of the Fire." Allah bears witness that La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), and the angels, and those having knowledge (also give this opinion). Those who order just dealings are from among the believers. Those who say: "Our Lord! We have indeed believed, so forgive us our sins and save us from the punishment of the Fire."
Himself (His Punishment), and to Allah is the final return. The earth. And Allah is Able to do all things.”

and whoever does that will never be helped by during winter and summer), You bring the living with unjustly. Say (O Muhammad SAW): “Whether you hide (supporters, helpers, etc.) instead of the believers, them.

the kingdom, You give the kingdom to whom You that which they will, and You take the kingdom from whom You this. This is because they say: “The Fire shall not touch them. Have you not seen those who have been given a
She said, "This is from Allah." Verily, Allah is my Refuge with You (Allah) for her and for her. And I have named her Maryam (Mary), and I seek from all worldly work; to serve Your Place of female child," - and Allah knew better what she would do. So her Lord (Allah) accepted her with goodly service. And he taught her of the Book and Wisdom and made her one of the Messengers [of Allah]. Ibn Imran (Imran’s father) was an upright man, and so was his son among the upright. Upon his heart, Allah said: "O my son! I have provided you (with) a (sacred) Book [the Qur’an], so recite it. That would be the (best) interpretation of the affairs [of men]. Then follow me (i.e. accept Islam, adopting the same religious articles of faith and practices as the Prophet is followed by the Muslims), that I may guide you (on the right path)."

In the Day when every person will be confronted with that which he has been fasting, and he will find none for him to support (him) except those for whom he has provided. As for those who believed and worked righteousness, they will have gardens (of paradise) beneath which rivers flow. And you will be gratified with that which you have been working. And Allah knows best what you do. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

The Prophet (ﷺ) said: "The people will be gathered as if they were going on a long journey. One person will ask another, ‘What is the news?’ He will reply, ‘The Day of Resurrection.”
Allah. You were not with them, when Muhammad SAW). You were not with them, when the Prophet, from among the righteous.

along with Ar-Raki’un (those who bow down etc.).

knowledge) which We inspire you with (O Word from Allah (“Be!” - and he was!). noble,

the news of the past nations of which you have no

O Mary! “Submit yourself with obedience to your

And (remember) when the angels said: “O Maryam

invocation.”

offspring. You are indeed the All-Hearer of

At that time Zakariya (Zachariya) invoked his Lord,

ٞ سََُِّٞ/لاا0

ٞ حِ ََِٰۡٱٞ/ط

ٞ ََۡٱ/#ط

ٞ ان َِِۡۡٱ/طط

ٞ َلَِٞءاٞ/ط

ٞ ََُۡ/ط

ٞ ََُُِّٞ/ط

ٞ ََِۡـٞ/ط

ٞ َُِۡٱٞ/ط

ٞ َِِٰٱٞ/ط

ٞ َِّرب ََٞ/طط

ٞ َِِّرب ََٞ/ط

ٞ َََِٰۡٱٞ/ط

ٞ َِِٰۡۡٱٞ/ط

ٞ ََُۡ/ط

ٞ ََۡ/ط

ٞ ََُُِّٞ/ط

ٞ ََِۡـٞ/ط

ٞ َُِۡٱٞ/ط

ٞ ََََٰ/ط

ٞ ََََِٰۡٱٞ/ط

ٞ ََََٰ/ط

ٞ ََََٰ/ط

ٞ َََََٰ/ط

ٞ ََََٰ/ط

ٞ ََََٰ/ط

ٞ ََََٰ/ط

ٞ ََََٰ/ط

ٞ ََََٰ/ط

ٞ ََََٰ/ط

ٞ ََََٰ/ط

ٞ ََََٰ/ط

ٞ ََََٰ/ط

ٞ ََََٰ/ط
you, if you believe.

"We are the helpers of Allah; we believe in Allah, Him (Alone). This is the Straight Path.

Then when 'Iesa (Jesus) came to know of their speech of the Prophets, wisdom, etc.), (and) the disbelief, he said: "Who will be my helpers in
the matters in which you used to dispute."

Proceding with the text in context:

Books, e.g. the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel), Muhammad SAW) “Come, let us call our sons and your sons, our women and your women, ourselves and our women to witness and bear witness that there is none other Allah, and having no share in Divinity) say: (O Our Lord! We believe in what You have sent down, and we have believed in what the Messengers brought us; and our share is none but You. Witness us and bear witness that You are the True (the Only) God (i.e. La ilaha ill-Allah - none has the right to be worshipped besides You)."

And as for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah) and do righteous good deeds, Allah will pay them their wages in this world, and will forgive them their sins, and Allah is the Best of the providers.

And as for the Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers), We shall cause them to taste of the (hot) fire of the Hell on earth and on every mountain a portion of them will be taken. They will be the dwellers of the Fire. It is an evil Owner, and bad is the abode of the Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers)."

And as for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah) and do righteous good deeds, Allah will write them down among those who bear witness (to the truth i.e. La ilaha ill-Allah - none has the right to be worshipped besides You)."
you (yourselves) bear witness (to their truth)."

And We have not revealed till after him? Have you then no knowledge? It is Allah Who knows, and you know not. Then, if they turn away, say: "Verily, those who have disputed about that knowledge are those who have disputed about that [scripture] (Jews and Christians): Come to a word of proof and evidences), then surely, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise."

Verily! This is the true narrative [about the story of Ibrahim (Abraham)]. Verily, you are those who have disputed about that [story]."
There is no blame on us to betray and take the bounty (of Allah): “All the bounty is in the Hand of Allah.” He speaks to them, nor look at them on the Day of resurrection, so that they may turn back.

Among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), there are believers (Muslims), and reject it at the end of days. Allah will take vengeance on the unbelievers (Jews and Christians) and make the Muslims (followers of the Prophet Muhammad SAW) as victors. And believe in the morning in that which is revealed to you and in the evening and believe in that which is revealed to you, for Allah desires not to put any hardship on you. And believe no one except the one who follows the Messenger (Muhammad SAW): “Believe in the morning in that which is revealed to you and in the evening and believe in that which is revealed to you, for Allah desires not to put any hardship on you.”
Do they seek other than the religion of Allah (the Prophets, saying: "Take whatever I gave you for lords (gods). Would he order you to disbelieve after you have submitted to Allah's Will? (Tafsir At-Tabari).

And (remember) when Allah took the Covenant of the Prophets, saying: "Take whatever I gave you for Book, and you are studying it." This is from Allah," but it is not (possible) for any human being to whom Allah has given the Book and Al-Hukma (the learned men of religion who practise what they learn)

And verily, among them is a party who distort the Book with their tongues (as they read), so that you may know what is the truth from the falsehood. And Allah bears witness to what is true in the Book and in the measure of the believers. And verily, Allah is not unjust to the believers.

Allah has given the Book and Al-Hukma (the learned men of religion who practise what they learn) to Tabari).

Then whoever turns away after this, they are the witnesses (for this)."

And they say: "This is from Allah," but it is not (possible) for any human being to whom Allah has given the Book and Al-Hukma (the learned men of religion who practise what they learn) to turn away after this, and they will have the punishment of the Fire. And they are the losers.
and they will have no helpers.

Verily, those who disbelieved, and died while they postponed (for a while).

Verily, those who disbelieved after their Belief and repentance, then their torment be lightened, nor will it be delayed or sent back.

Except for those who repent after that and do good deeds, then the Curse of Allah, of the angels, and of all mankind be upon those who disbelieved.

As for those who disbelieve, and die disbelieving, and do not believe in the Quran and in Prophet Muhammad Most Merciful.

How shall Allah guide a people who disbelieved after having been guided? And whoever seeks a religion other than Islam, it rests the Curse of Allah, of the angels, and of all mankind.

Say (O Muhammad SAW): “We believe in Allah and in what has been sent down to us, and what the Apostle of Allah has sent down. And we believe in the Quran and in what has been sent down before it. We obey Allah and His Apostle. Give us guidance.”
O you who believe! If you obey a group of those of the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns). you have believed! Say: "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians): O people of the Taurat (Torah), you believe in what we believe in; put your hands together (in friendship andきれいな) as you do at the time of prayer, and eat of what Allah has given you, and be grateful for the benefits He has bestowed on you. Say: "O People of the Scripture: Obey God and obey the Messenger, so if you do not, then know that you are not free from blame among those who see." Say: "O People of the Scripture: If you believe in what We have sent down and in what they have been sent down before, then ask of [the messenger] of your Lord (Muhammad) what is not determined to be; for verily, God loves not polytheists. Say: "O People of the Scripture: Disbelieve not, but do good deeds, and say: 'We are Muslims (surrendering) to Allâh.' We believe in the Taurat (Torah); and we are the first Muslims. We believe in what We have been sent down and in what they have been sent down before; and we obey the Messenger of our Lord. Verily, we are Muslims (surrendering) to Allâh." The likeness of the religion of Allâh is like the water which Allâh sends down from the sky, some of it as water, some of it as nectar. And He makes it (all) to reach a plant. Allâh makes all things easy to Himself. So if you believe in Allâh and the Last Day, spend of that which has been sent down to your Lord, in the veneration of Allâh, and turn not away from the (calling) of Allâh and the Messenger. Allâh will for certain not guide those who are As-Sââbah (disbelievers).
you, that you may be guided. Thus Allah makes His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) clear to it. And for those whose faces will become white, they become brethren (in Islamic Faith), and you were became brethren (in Islamic Faith), and you were on the brink of a pit of Fire, and He saved you from torment.

And how would you disbelieve, while unto you are some faces will become white and some faces will become black. Let there arise out of you a group of people inviting to all that is good (Islam), enjoining Al-Ma'ruuf (i.e., all that Allah has ordered, and abstaining from all that Allah has forbidden). O you who believe! Fear Allah (by doing all that Allah has ordered and abstaining from all that He has forbidden) with complete submission to Allah. And whoever holds firmly to Allah, (i.e., follows Islam Allah's Messenger (Muhammad SAW)? And whoever recited the Verses of Allah, and among you is His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), so let not the disbelievers believe that you are the believers (i.e., let not the disbelievers believe that you have become believers and have accepted the Islamic Religion, and obey all that Allah has ordered, and by abstaining from all that He has forbidden it. Let there arise out of you a group of people inviting to all that is good (Islam), enjoining Al-Ma'ruuf (i.e., all that Allah has ordered, and by abstaining from all that Allah has forbidden). O you who believe! Fear Allah (by doing all that Allah has ordered and by abstaining from all that He has forbidden).
(disobedient to Allah - and rebellious against Allah's works; and they are among the righteous.

If the people of the Scripture stand for the right, they recite the Qur'an. And had the people of the Scripture believed, it would believe in Allah. And had the people of the Scripture stood for the right, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and forbid Al-Munkar (disobedient to Allah - and rebellious against Allah's works; and they are among the righteous.

The people of the Scripture, if they had their Lord's authority, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer, and not Al-Munkar. But Allah knows well those who reject of them; for Allah knows well those who are righteous. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and had the people of the Scripture prostrated themselves in prayer, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and forbid Al-Munkar (disobedient to Allah - and rebellious against Allah's works; and they are among the righteous.

(Prophet Muhammad SAW) and had the people of the Scripture stood for the right, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and had the people of the Scripture believed, it would believe in Allah. And had the people of the Scripture stood for the right, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and forbid Al-Munkar (disobedient to Allah - and rebellious against Allah's works; and they are among the righteous.

But Allah knows well those who reject of them; for Allah knows well those who are righteous. 

The people of the Scripture, if they had their Lord's authority, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer, and not Al-Munkar. But Allah knows well those who reject of them; for Allah knows well those who are righteous. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and had the people of the Scripture prostrated themselves in prayer, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and forbid Al-Munkar (disobedient to Allah - and rebellious against Allah's works; and they are among the righteous.

The people of the Scripture, if they had their Lord's authority, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer, and not Al-Munkar. But Allah knows well those who reject of them; for Allah knows well those who are righteous. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and had the people of the Scripture prostrated themselves in prayer, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and forbid Al-Munkar (disobedient to Allah - and rebellious against Allah's works; and they are among the righteous.

The people of the Scripture, if they had their Lord's authority, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer, and not Al-Munkar. But Allah knows well those who reject of them; for Allah knows well those who are righteous. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and had the people of the Scripture prostrated themselves in prayer, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and forbid Al-Munkar (disobedient to Allah - and rebellious against Allah's works; and they are among the righteous.

The people of the Scripture, if they had their Lord's authority, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer, and not Al-Munkar. But Allah knows well those who reject of them; for Allah knows well those who are righteous. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and had the people of the Scripture prostrated themselves in prayer, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and forbid Al-Munkar (disobedient to Allah - and rebellious against Allah's works; and they are among the righteous.

The people of the Scripture, if they had their Lord's authority, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer, and not Al-Munkar. But Allah knows well those who reject of them; for Allah knows well those who are righteous. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and had the people of the Scripture prostrated themselves in prayer, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and forbid Al-Munkar (disobedient to Allah - and rebellious against Allah's works; and they are among the righteous.

The people of the Scripture, if they had their Lord's authority, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer, and not Al-Munkar. But Allah knows well those who reject of them; for Allah knows well those who are righteous. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and had the people of the Scripture prostrated themselves in prayer, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and forbid Al-Munkar (disobedient to Allah - and rebellious against Allah's works; and they are among the righteous.

The people of the Scripture, if they had their Lord's authority, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer, and not Al-Munkar. But Allah knows well those who reject of them; for Allah knows well those who are righteous. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and had the people of the Scripture prostrated themselves in prayer, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and forbid Al-Munkar (disobedient to Allah - and rebellious against Allah's works; and they are among the righteous.

The people of the Scripture, if they had their Lord's authority, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer, and not Al-Munkar. But Allah knows well those who reject of them; for Allah knows well those who are righteous. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and had the people of the Scripture prostrated themselves in prayer, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and forbid Al-Munkar (disobedient to Allah - and rebellious against Allah's works; and they are among the righteous.

The people of the Scripture, if they had their Lord's authority, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer, and not Al-Munkar. But Allah knows well those who reject of them; for Allah knows well those who are righteous. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and had the people of the Scripture prostrated themselves in prayer, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and forbid Al-Munkar (disobedient to Allah - and rebellious against Allah's works; and they are among the righteous.

The people of the Scripture, if they had their Lord's authority, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer, and not Al-Munkar. But Allah knows well those who reject of them; for Allah knows well those who are righteous. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and had the people of the Scripture prostrated themselves in prayer, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and forbid Al-Munkar (disobedient to Allah - and rebellious against Allah's works; and they are among the righteous.

The people of the Scripture, if they had their Lord's authority, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer, and not Al-Munkar. But Allah knows well those who reject of them; for Allah knows well those who are righteous. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and had the people of the Scripture prostrated themselves in prayer, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and forbid Al-Munkar (disobedient to Allah - and rebellious against Allah's works; and they are among the righteous.

The people of the Scripture, if they had their Lord's authority, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer, and not Al-Munkar. But Allah knows well those who reject of them; for Allah knows well those who are righteous. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and had the people of the Scripture prostrated themselves in prayer, they would have prostrated themselves in prayer. (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and forbid Al-Munkar (disobedient to Allah - and rebellious against Allah's works; and they are among the righteous.

Allah's disobedience, crimes and sins).
And when you (Muhammad SAW) left them (the disbelievers) to test your faith, and Allah* sent down upon you grace (i.e. the Qur'an), and made the words of your (former) enemies an evident failure (i.e. they misinterpreted your words), then say (to them): "I had only desired that you should know the clear evidence of the truth from the falsehood and of Allah from the polytheists". And (remember) when you (Muhammad SAW) left them (the disbelievers) to test your faith, and Allah* sent down upon you grace (i.e. the Qur'an), and made the words of your (former) enemies an evident failure (i.e. they misinterpreted your words), then say (to them): "I had only desired that you should know the clear evidence of the truth from the falsehood and of Allah from the polytheists". And (remember) when you (Muhammad SAW) left them (the disbelievers) to test your faith, and Allah* sent down upon you grace (i.e. the Qur'an), and made the words of your (former) enemies an evident failure (i.e. they misinterpreted your words), then say (to them): "I had only desired that you should know the clear evidence of the truth from the falsehood and of Allah from the polytheists". And (remember) when you (Muhammad SAW) left them (the disbelievers) to test your faith, and Allah* sent down upon you grace (i.e. the Qur'an), and made the words of your (former) enemies an evident failure (i.e. they misinterpreted your words), then say (to them): "I had only desired that you should know the clear evidence of the truth from the falsehood and of Allah from the polytheists". And (remember) when you (Muhammad SAW) left them (the disbelievers) to test your faith, and Allah* sent down upon you grace (i.e. the Qur'an), and made the words of your (former) enemies an evident failure (i.e. they misinterpreted your words), then say (to them): "I had only desired that you should know the clear evidence of the truth from the falsehood and of Allah from the polytheists".

* Allah: The name of the God in Islam, which is translated as God in English.

Note: The natural text is a translation of a passage from the Quran. The text is written in English, and it contains a narrative about the history of the Quran and the people who received it.
And obey Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad and his Companions) that you may obtain mercy.

And fear Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad) that you may be among the doers, etc.

Fearing of your Lord may cut off a part of those who disbelieve, lest the evil comes rushing at you; your Lord will help you with three thousand of His angels; they will say: "We bear witness that there is no god but Allah and we bear witness that the Messenger is His slave and His Messenger."

That He might cut off a part of those who disbelieve, and love Allah much, and (pardons) them or punishes them; verily, they are but people of their trust.

When two parties from among you were about to fall out, the Faithful (saying): "Our Lord, make them believe in the Word (Religion) that You sent down to us and give us of Your assistance, that we may be of the doers,

And (to) those of our partners who disbelieve (saying): "You have no power over us nor over our Lord."

Then We give power and strength to the believers. And We have helped you with what We bestowed on the believers among the people of the Israel (Israelites), even as We have helped them (Muhammad and his companions) against their enemies. And We overthrew those who disbelieved on the Day of Badr (the Battle of the Nations) as We have already made you victorious at Badr, lest you lose heart, but Allah was their Wali (Supporter and Helper). And Allah has already made you victorious at Badr (the Battle of the Nations) to show you in war (military training and discipline) that those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah) and perform Salat (praying) and give alms (are the best). And Allah loves not the innovators (i.e. the disbelievers).
and wrong-doers).

(Messengers).

(wrong) they have done, while they know.

(similar wound (and killing) has touched the others.

(Muttaqun (the pious - see V. 2:2).

(forgive sins but Allah - And do not persist in what

(passed away before you (as you have faced in the

(Paradise), wherein they shall abide forever. How

(This (the Quran) is a plain statement for mankind, a

(Gardens with rivers flowing underneath

(who repress anger, and who pardon men; verily,

(fahishah (illegal sexual intercourse etc.) or

(forgiveness from your Lord, and for Paradise as

(those who spend [in Allah's Cause - deeds of

(march forth in the way (which leads to)
And no person can ever die except by Allah's Leave (of Resurrection). Allah tests those of you who fought (in His Cause) and along with the Prophets) fought (in Allah's Cause) and along with many a Prophet (i.e. many from amongst the patient ones, etc.?)? And many a Prophet (i.e. many from amongst the patient ones, etc.)?

And no person can ever die except by Allah's Leave (of Resurrection). Allah tests those of you who fought (in His Cause) and along with the Prophets) fought (in Allah's Cause) and along with many a Prophet (i.e. many from amongst the patient ones, etc.)? And many a Prophet (i.e. many from amongst the patient ones, etc.)?
Allah is Most Gracious to the believers.

Well-Aware of all that you do.

distress after another by way of requital to teach
the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) was in your rear
courage and fell to disputing about the order, and
without even casting a side glance at anyone, and
Permission; until (the moment) you lost your
And remember) when you ran away (dreadfully)
when you were killing them (your enemy) with His
Protector, etc.), and He is the Best of helpers.

We shall cast terror into the hearts of those who
disbelieve, they will send you back on your heels,
O you who believe! If you obey those who
And whether you die, or are killed, verily, unto Allah all affairs. Then when you have taken a decision, put trust in the All-Seer of what they do. And whether you take a part of the booty, he shall bring it forth on the Day of Resurrection that which he took illegally. Then every person shall be paid in full like the one who drew on himself the Wrath of Allah (Alone) let believers put their trust. Is then one who follows (seeks) the good Pleasure of Allah greater to be helped or to be deceived by one who deceives his companions as regards the booty? And in Allah (Alone) let believers put their trust.
He is the Best Disposer of affairs (for us)."

And those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Paradise and provision to them.

And what you suffered (of the disaster) on the day of the Company of the Disbelievers (Makkah) - how they said: "Verily, the people (pagans) have not yet joined them, but are left behind (not killed)."

This is to test them as to what is better for them. And that He might test the hypocrites, it was said to (hypocrites) that they might rejoice in a Grace and a Bounty from Allah, but they have provision.

"Avert death from your affections." They said: "Had we known that, we would not have allowed them to be killed.""
Well-Acquainted with all that you do.

heritage of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is witheld shall be tied to their necks like a collar on worse for them; the things which they covetously believe in Allah and His Messengers. And if you increase in sinfulness. And for them is a disgracing wicked from the good. Nor will Allah disclose to there is a great torment.

And let not the disbelievers think that Our of Great Bounty.

(polytheists, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah who rush with haste to disbelieve; verily, not the And let not those grieve you (O Muhammad SAW) Allah. No harm touched them; and they followed So they returned with Grace and Bounty from
which you must hold on with all your efforts. Patiently, and become Al-Muttaqun (the pious - see admitted to Paradise, he indeed is successful. The and you shall certainly hear much that will grieve You shall certainly be tried and tested in your "Taste you the torment of the burning (Fire)." he brings to us an offering which the fire (from Everyoneshall taste death. And only on the Day of Then if they reject you (O Muhammad SAW), so rich!" We shall record what they have said and their Those (Jews) who said: "Verily, Allah has taken Indeed, Allah has heard the statement of those
Allah and follow strictly His Orders.

You! (Exalted be You above all that they associate the Day of Resurrection, for You never break through Your Messengers and disgrace us not on Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers) find any sides, and think deeply about the creation of the prayers) standing, sitting, and lying down on their sides, and think deeply about the creation of the hide it, but they threw it away behind their backs,

Those who remember Allah (always, and in (And remember) when Allah took a covenant from Think not that those who rejoice in what they have
O you who believe! Endure and be more patient; from them their evil deeds and admit them into Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise); therein are (members) one of another, so those who believe cannot be answered the unbelief of those who disbelieve. For the unbelievers will have to answer the unbelief of the disbelievers; when they see the punishment of the Fire, they will say: ‘Our Lord, call for us the companions of the Fire! For we bear witness against ourselves that we were disbelievers! How often did Our signs come to you, My messenger, and you increased the disbelief of the people in them! Indeed, We enlarged the Fire in regard to the disbelievers!’ And those who believe and do righteous deeds – for them are Gardens under which rivers flow, wherein they abide eternally, an mighty attainment!

And there are, certainly, among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), those who believe and do righteous deeds. For them are forgiveness and a mighty attainment!

So their Lord accepted of them (their supplication to be admitted into Paradise and their request to be enriched with plenty of whatever they desire) and gave them for their companions a similar to what they had been given. Such is the reward of the righteous. And He who brings you out of darkness into the Light (the world of light and guidance) and saves you from fear, is He who should be thanked (for all your blessings and guidance). So how can you deny the Grace of Allah? So why do you not believe? (3)
in taking account.

them, but consume it not wastefully, and hastily

take it, and enjoy it sound judgement in them, release their property to

feed and clothe them therewith, and speak to them you fear that you shall not be able to deal justly

your substance. Surely, this is a great sin.

And give not unto the foolish your property which

from them both He created many men and women

And if you fear that you shall not be able to deal

O mankind! Be dutiful to your Lord, Who created
Ever All-Knower, All-Wise.

left brothers or (sisters), the mother has a sixth. (only) heirs, the mother has a third; if the deceased
only one, her share is half. For parents, a sixth
more, their share is two thirds of the inheritance; if
So let them fear Allah and speak right words.

Allah commands you as regards your children's
division, give them out of the property, and speak
Verily, those who unjustly eat up the property of
And let those (executors and guardians) have the
And when the relatives and the orphans and Al-
There is a share for men and a share for women
Knowing, Most-Forbearing.

no loss is caused (to anyone). This is a

he (or she) may have bequeathed or debts, so that

each one of the two gets a sixth; but if more than

inheritance is in question has left neither ascendants

child, they get an eighth of that which you leave

will be admitted to Gardens under which rivers

will cast him into the Fire, to abide therein; and he

obeys Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW)

In that which you leave, their (your wives) share is

as regards laws of inheritance), and whosoever

of legacies that they may have bequeathed or debts.

In that which your wives leave, your share is a half
And of no effect is the repentance of those who testify, confine them (i.e. women) to houses, and those of your women who commit illegal sexual intercourse, take the evidence of four. And of no effect is the repentance of those who say, 'We have believed,' until they testify in writing that which is said to them. And of no effect is their repentance, until they make up for what has happened by what is better. And of no effect is their repentance, until they give something in return for what they have wronged. And God does not guide those who are justly unworthy.
Forgiving, Most Merciful.

two sisters in wedlock at the same time, except for your sons who (spring) from your own loins, and gone in them (to marry their daughters), - the wives your step daughters under your guardianship, born of your wives to whom you have mothers, your step daughters under your approach; would you take it wrongfully without a right you a firm and strong covenant?

And how could you take it (back) while you have back; would you take it wrongfully without a right you a firm and strong covenant?

But if you intend to replace a wife by another and
Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

Knowing, All-Wise.

their punishment is half that for free (unmarried)

girls) should be chaste, not adulterous, nor taking

reasonable; they (the above said captive and slave-

marriage) from

husband to his wife at the time of marriage) from

Mahr (bridal money given by the 

And whoever of you have not the means wherewith

except those (captives and slaves) whom your right

 Also (forbidden are) women already married,

who came to you (now) in the belief, (for their sale)

then make you (to marry) in the manner that is good

O ye who believe! marry women who are of the same

And women of those already promised you before ...

Each of you should marry four (women).

... and also to marry the (prohibited) which ye are ...

And to the believing women and the Muslims if ...

And if ye cannot do so, then give the dower as ...

And if ye cannot do so, (then) give a just estimate ...

A man of wealth and a poor man alike (in marriage)...

By thy right (as a husband) and in law, marry ...

The divination in the matter of marriage (is not ...

And of the women who are farther removed from ...

... and the rates of dower in that which is not ...

... and the (prohibited) which are described ...

... and the (Prohibited) which are described in this ...

... and the (Prohibited) which are described in the ...
over all things. Truly, Allah is Ever a Witness and
is Ever All-Knower of everything.

And to everyone, We have appointed heirs of that (property) left by parents and relatives. To those Merciful to you, by mutual consent. And do not kill yourselves unjustly except it be a trade amongst yourselves. And whoever commits that through aggression and hostility, surely, Allah is Most
merciful, Most Forgiving.

And whoever has killed one of his own (children) unjustly, then Allah wishes to lighten (the burden) for you; and Allah wishes to accept your repentance, but those who commit bloodshed unjustly (and knowingly), it is they that are the losers.

And man was created weak (cannot be patient to leave this world). Surely, Allah is Most
Majestic, Most Able to Repay all that they do.

And do not kill yourselves nor kill one another. Surely, Allah is Most
Merciful to you.
Surely, Allah is Ever Most High, Most Exalted.

Allah does not like such as are proud and boastful; and those who are miserly and enjoin miserliness on others, and because they spend (to support them) for peace, Allah will cause their reconciliation.

Men are the protectors and maintainers of women, by your side, the wayfarer (you meet), and those Masakin (the poor), the neighbour who is near of you, kinsfolk, orphans, Al-An'am (the righteous), relatives in age; and for Allah there is no change (for good and evil) in the condition of a people until Allah has decreed the end of their affairs. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

The reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believe and do good; but the life of this world is the greater comfort, for them. So let not the life of this world cause you to forget the Hereafter, nor let the life of the Hereafter cause you to forget the life of this world. And let not the people (of the world) of the life of this world cause you to forget Allah; for Allah will certainly bring all of you back to Him. Then will you be gathered together. Allah will show you your work, and Allah is Best Aware of your work.

Surely, Allah is Ever Most High, Most Exalted. Allah does not like such as are proud and boastful; and those who are miserly and enjoin miserliness on others; and because they spend (to support them) for peace, Allah will cause their reconciliation. Those who are miserly and enjoin miserliness on others, and because they spend (to support them) for peace, Allah will cause their reconciliation.
Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

relations) and you find no water, perform
or you have been in contact with women (by sexual

Path?

impurity and have not yet taken a bath) except when

Have you not seen those who were given a portion

SAW) as a witness against these people?

What a dreadful intimate he has!

O you who believe! Approach not As-Salat (the

And (also) those who spend of their substance to be

nation a witness and We bring you (O Muhammad

What Allah has given them for sustenance? And

How (will it be) then, when We bring from each

And (also) those who spend of their substance to be


but except a few.

and say to the disbelievers that they are better

enough is that as a manifest sin.

Have you not seen those who were given a portion

that (anything else) to whom He pleases, and

Verily, Allah forgives not that partners should be

O you who have been given the Scripture (Jews and

Allah has full knowledge of your enemies, and

The One who forgives them is Allah. He is the

cursed the Sabbath-breakers. And the

in the long slit of a date-stone).
suitable for final determination.

(And) if you differ in anything of the Law

justice. Verily, how excellent is the teaching which

Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and those of you

skins that they may taste the punishment. Truly,

back the trusts to those, to whom they are due; and

righteousness, We shall admit them to Gardens

We shall burn them in Fire. As often as their skins

Bounty? Then We had already given the family of

helper,

Or do they envy men (Muhammad SAW and his

They are those whom Allah has cursed, and he
(One Who accepts repentance), Most Merciful.

indeed, they would have found Allah All-Forgiving
reach their innerselves.

Messenger had begged forgiveness for them:

worship Him, obey Him, and be afraid of Him) to

to lead them far astray.

unjust to themselves, had come to you (Muhammad

Leave. If they (hypocrites), when they had been

turn away from you (Muhammad SAW) with

they wish to go for judgement (in their disputes) to

you, and that which was sent down before you, and

How then, when a catastrophe befalls them because

And when it is said to them: "Come to what Allah

Have you seen those (hyprocrites) who claim that
But if a bounty (victory and booty) comes to you, such is the Bounty from Allah; and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.
scalish thread in the long slit of a date-stone).

the enjoyment of this world. The Hereafter is (far)

Say: "All things are from Allah," so what is wrong

ordained for us fighting? Would that you had

they say, "This is from you (O Muhammad SAW)."

more. They say: "Our Lord! Why have you

whatever of evil befalls you, is from yourself. And

section of them fear men as they fear Allah or even

You one who will help."

the fighting was ordained for them, behold! a

You one who will protect, and raise for us from

Shaitan (Satan); Ever feeble indeed is the plot of

those who disbelieve, fight in the cause of Taghut

the Cause of Allah, and for those weak, ill-treated

And what is wrong with you that you fight not in

/َٱ
Whosoever intercedes for a good cause will have a reward from Allah. Allah is Ever All-Able to do (and also an All-Merciful). He who obeys the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), it is best for him. And Allah is Ever All-Aware of what you do. Do they not then consider the Quran carefully? Had it been from other than Allah, they would surely discern in it nightly plots. So turn aside from them (do not punish them), and put your trust in the Disposer of affairs. For the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, you (O Muslims) are witnesses to) everything.
Auliya\' (protectors or friends) nor helpers from them wherever you find them, and take neither they withdraw not from you, nor offer you peace, if fighting you as well as fighting their own people. They wish that you reject Faith, as they have worshipped but He). Surely, He will gather you Except those who join a group, between you and whom there is a treaty (of peace), or those who have earned. Do you want to guide him whom has cast them back (to disbelief) because of what they have earned? Allah! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). Surely, He will gather you.
Knowing, All-Wise.
Aware of what you do.
slave must be freed. And whoso finds this (the
cautious in discrimination. Allah is Ever Well-
yourselves before till Allah conferred on you His
of a believing slave (is prescribed), and if he
at war with you and he was a believer; the freeing
punishment is prepared for him.
believing slave and a compensation (blood money,
recompense is Hell to abide therein, and the Wrath
mistake, (it is ordained that) he must set free a
It is not for a believer to kill a believer except (that

evil destination!

verily, the disbelievers are ever unto you open
as an emigrant unto Allah and His Messenger, and
plenty to live by. And whosoever leaves his home
lives above those who sit (at home). Unto each,
Allah, will find on earth many dwelling places and
to direct their way.

who strive hard and fight with their wealth and their
emigration was obligatory for them), they (angels)

For these there is hope that Allah will forgive them,
Forgiving, Most Merciful.

Except the weak ones among men, women and

Degrees of (higher) grades from Him, and
Not equal are those of the believers who sit (at

}
disbelievers. believers at fixed hours. pray with you taking all the precautions and bearing come up which has not yet prayed, and let them are suffering (hardships) as you are suffering, but SAW) the Book (this Quran) in truth that you might their positions in the rear and let the other party down, and lying down on your sides, but when you congregate, remember Allah standing, sitting Sure, We have sent down to you (O Muhammad when you (O Messenger Muhammad SAW) are
(O Muhammad SAW).

...And Ever Great is the Grace of Allah unto you...
surely suffered a manifest loss.

promises are nothing but deceptions.

evil destination.
The dwelling of such (people) is Hell, and they will
path he has chosen, and burn him in Hell - what an
who does this, seeking the good Pleasure of Allah,

ordained), or conciliation between mankind, and he

partners in worship with Him, but He forgives

(in) him who orders Sadaqah (charity in Allah's

There is no good in most of their secret talks save
and whoever gives orphans their rights, we will...
Ever Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

is Ever All-Hearer, All-Seer.

then with Allah (Alone and none else) is the reward

And if you do justice, and do all that is right and

you, and to you (O Muslims) that you (all) fear

Whoever desires a reward in this life of the world,

other hanging (i.e. neither divorced nor married).

And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and

all that is in the earth. And verily, We have

making peace is better. And human inner-selves are

husband's part, there is no sin on them both if they

And if a woman fears cruelty or desertion on her
hypocrites and disbelievers all together in Hell,

you stayed with them) certainly in that case you

until they engage in a talk other than that; (but if

And it has already been revealed to you in the Book

Those who take disbelievers for Auliya' (protectors

you). So follow not the lusts (of your hearts), lest

Give to the hypocrites the tidings that there is for

Quran) which He has sent down to His Messenger,

yourselves, or your parents, or your kin, be he rich

O you who believe! Believe in Allah, and His

O you who believe! Stand out firmly for justice, as
Allah will grant to the believers a great reward.

Verily, the hypocrites will be in the lowest depths of Hell, for they waited and watched about you; but if the disbelievers gain a victory from Allah, they say: "Were we not with you," but if you gain a victory from Allah, they say: "Were Allāh not with you?" Allah is Ever All-Appreciative (of good), All-Knowing. Allah, and do good for Allah's sake only, not to (Him) and have believed in Him. And Allah is Ever on the Day of Resurrection. And never will Allah believe the believers. Do you wish to offer Allah a manifest falsehood?

Those (hypocrites) who wait and watch about you; verily, the hypocrites will be on the lowest depths of Hell, for they wait and watch about you; but if the disbelievers gain a victory from Allah, they say: "Were we not with you," but if you gain a victory from Allah, they say: "Were Allāh not with you?" Allah is Ever All-Appreciative (of good), All-Knowing. Allah, and do good for Allah's sake only, not to (Him) and have believed in Him. And Allah is Ever on the Day of Resurrection. And never will Allah believe the believers. Do you wish to offer Allah a manifest falsehood?
Musa (Moses) a clear proof of authority. (Even) so We forgave them. And We gave them a firm covenant. When they said: "Show us Allah in public," but they were struck with thunder clap and lightning for their saying, "And prostrate with humility." "and when they said: "Show us Allah in public except by him who has been wronged. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating torment. Allah and His Messengers (by believing in Allah and his Messengers and wish to make distinction between the right and the wrong." Allah is Ever All-Hearer, All-Knower. Verily, those who disbelieve in Allah and His Messengers and are immodest are in truth disbelievers. And We have made known to you the verses and the Book in truth that none can alter them nor add thereto. Allah is Ever Oft-Pardoning, All-Forgiving. Allah protects the Truth. Verily, Allah is Ever All-Hearer, All-Knower.
to whom We shall give a great reward.

[Mary]:

[painful torment. what was sent down before you, and those who

been sent down to you (Muhammad SAW) and

from Allah's Way; because of their disbelief, so they believe not but a

say)” - nay, Allah has set a seal upon their hearts

Wis.

unlawful to them certain good foods which has

(Jews and Christians), but must believe in him ['Iesa

their killing the Prophets unjustly, and of their

Because of their breaking the covenant, and of their

lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, and of
Allah is Ever All-Knowing, All-Wise.

will He guide them to any way, - (Tafsir Al-

Witness.

(Aaron), and Sulaiman (Solomon), and to Dawud

message of true Islamic Monotheism written with

'Iesa (Jesus), Ayub (Job), Yunus (Jonah), Harun

Verily, those who disbelieve [by concealing the

warning in order that mankind should have no plea

Messengers as bearers of good news as well as of

after him; We (also) inspired Ibrahim (Abraham),

And Messengers We have mentioned to you before,

Verily, We have inspired you (O Muhammad
All-Sufficient as a Disposer of affairs. 

The heavens and all that is in the earth. And Allah is with a painful torment. And they will not find His Messengers. Say not: "Three (trinity)!

Cease! More out of His Bounty. But as for those who are righteous, He will give their (due) rewards, and theirs will be the Gardens of Bliss. And as for the arrogant, their abode is the Fire. And none will taste the Fire but the wrongdoers.

They will say: "Our Lord! Why didst Thou not hasten upon us the punishment?" They say: "This is the Day of Retribution. And that was our promise."

Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and did deeds of righteousness, He will give their (due) rewards, and theirs will be the Gardens of Bliss. And as for the arrogant, their abode is the Fire. And none will taste the Fire but the wrongdoers.

O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Do not testify against Allah aught but the truth. The Messiah 'Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), was (no more than) a Messenger of Allah like the other Messengers, and did deeds of righteousness, He will give their (due) rewards, and theirs will be the Gardens of Bliss. And as for the arrogant, their abode is the Fire. And none will taste the Fire but the wrongdoers.
Allah. Verily, Allah is Severe in punishment.

Taqwa (virtue, righteousness and piety); but do not in (once) stopping you from Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at seeking the bounty and good pleasure of their Lord.

Verily, Allah commands that which He wills.

two-thirds of the inheritance; if there are brothers

people or animals, etc. [Marked by the garlands on

inheritance. If there are two sisters, they shall have

the animals brought for sacrifice, nor the garlanded

woman, who left no child, her brother takes her

except that which will be announced to you

O you who believe! Violate not the sanctity of the

Lawful to you (for food) are all the beasts of cattle

descendants nor ascendants as heirs). If it is a man

They ask you for a legal verdict. Say: "Allah directs
and in the Hereafter he will be among the losers.

Severe hunger, with no inclination to sin (such can illegal sexual intercourse, nor taking them as girl-

religion, so fear them not, but fear Me. This day, I seeking luck or decision, (all) that is Fisqun

the believers and chaste women from those who

but pronounce the Name of Allah over it, and fear

to you by Allah; so eat of what they catch for you,

of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)

strangling, or by a violent blow, or by a headlong

eatable animals, milk products, fats, vegetables and

Tayyibat [all kind of Halal (lawful-good) foods

They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) what is lawful

Forbidden to you (for food) are: Al-Maytatah (the
And remember Allah's Favour upon you and His Forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise).

When you intend to offer As-Salat (prayer), you have been in contact with women (i.e. sexual relations), then wash your hands over (your) heads, and (wash) your feet up to the elbows, rub (by passing wet earth) therewith your hands. Then wash (by passing clean earth) your hands and feet. If you are not able to wash (or rub), then wipe the extremities of your hands with your forearms up to the elbows. Allah is All-Knower of the secrets of (your) breasts.

O you who believe! When you intend to offer As-Salat (prayer), then wash your hands over (your) heads, and (wash) your feet up to the elbows, rub (by passing wet earth) therewith your hands. Then wash (by passing clean earth) your hands and feet. If you are not able to wash (or rub), then wipe the extremities of your hands with your forearms up to the elbows. Allah is All-Knower of the secrets of (your) breasts. 

Tayammum with clean earth and rub therewith your hands if you come from answering the call of nature, or you come from sexual relations or from contact with women.
from the Straight Path." and believe in My Messengers; honour and assist to perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give Zakat in Allah let believers put their trust. They who disbelieve and deny our Ayat (proofs, evidences) of the Scripture, We have punished them, and made their hearts grow hard. They among them. And Allah said: "I am with you if you so because of their breach of their covenant, We cursed them, and made their hearts grow hard. They among them. And Allah said: "I am with you if you
wills. And Allah is Able to do all things.

and all that is between them. He creates what He
belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth,
they used to do.

Muhammad SAW) and a plain Book (this Quran).

Monotheism).

Orders and transgressed beyond bounds in Allah's
Muhammad SAW): "Who then has the least power
(i.e. leaving out without explaining) much. Indeed,
the Messiah, son of Maryam (Mary). Say (O
used to hide from the Scripture and passing over
Good Pleasure to ways of peace, and He brings
Wherewith Allah guides all those who seek His
Now has come to you Our Messenger (Muhammad
O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)!

And from those who call themselves Christians, We
And (remember) when Musa (Moses) said to his people: "Why then does He punish you for your sins?" Nay, it is your sins that cause you to be punished, and your punishment will be due to yourselves; for you are a people rebellious in sin.

And (both) the Jews and the Christians say: "We believe in God and in the Revelation which is sent down to us, and in the Revelation that is sent down to you, and on us and on you will be no blame for the action each of us takes; we shall be resorted to separately.

And (in flight) for then you will be returned as losers.
regretted.

able to be as this crow and to hide the dead body of one of the losers.

to show him to hide the dead body of his brother.

over the people who are the Fasiqun (rebellious and [Abel] and Qabil (Cain)] in truth; when each
Our Messengers with clear proofs, evidences, and signs.

Verily, those who disbelieve, if they had all that is in the land, they would not be saved anyone saved a life, it would be as if he saved the life of mankind, and if he killed all mankind, and if anyone killed a life, it would be as if he killed all mankind, and if one killed a life unjustly and exceeding beyond the limits set by Allah and His Messenger and do mischief in the land - of murder, or (and) to spread mischief in the land - because of that We ordained for the Children of Israel that anyone who killed a life would have his life cut off on the opposite side of his hand and his feet be cut off on the opposite side of his feet.

Allah by committing the major sins) in the land!
in this world, and in the Hereafter a great torment.

disbelief and hypocrisy); for them there is a disgrace
whose hearts Allah does not want to purify (from
because of his rejecting the Faith], you can do
listen much and eagerly to lies - listen to others who
Merciful.

who say: "We believe" with their mouths but their
And Allah is Able to do all things.

who hurry to fall into disbelief grieve you, of such
whom He wills and He forgives whom He wills.

O Messenger (Muhammad SAW)! Let not those
But whosoever repents after his crime and does
they get out therefrom, and theirs will be a lasting
Cut off (from the wrist joint) the (right) hand of the
They will long to get out of the Fire, but never will
On Allah's Laws.

Disbelievers - of a lesser degree as they do not act what Allah has revealed, such are the Kafirun (i.e. miserable price. And whosoever does not judge by the Decision of Allah; yet even after that, they turn to falsehood, to devour those who act justly.

And We ordained therein for them: "Life for life, eye for eye, tooth for tooth, and wounds equal for equal." But if anyone remits the retaliation by way of charity, it shall be the better for him. For Allah loves those who act justly.

They like to) listen to falsehood, to devour those who act justly. Muhammad SAW), either judge between them, or let them judge by Allah's Book, if they believe in Allah and the Last Day. And who is more unjust than those who invent lies against Allah, and witness not except falsehood. Allah knows their inward state (i.e. that they are innovators).
differ.

will inform you about that in which you used to

deeds. The return of you (all) is to Allah; then He

has given you; so strive as in a race in good

confirmation of the Taurat (Torah) that had come

And We have sent down to you (O Muhammad

And in their footsteps, We sent 'Iesa (Jesus), son of

(trustworthy in highness and a witness) over it (old

Scripture that came before it and Mohayminan

them by what Allah has revealed and follow not

diverging away from the truth that has come to you.

has revealed, and follow not their vain desires,
needs, All-Knower.
indeed are true believers.
from among the disbelievers; and fear Allah if you
as a secret in themselves.
perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat,
become regretful for what they have been keeping
people whom He will love and they will love Him;
are in vain (because of their
Verily, your Wali (Protector or Helper) is Allah,
O you who believe! Whoever from among you turns
O you who believe! Take not the Jews and the
Mufsidun (mischief-makers).

world).

more astray from the Right Path (in the life of this

Nay, both His Hands are widely outstretched. He

Taghut (false deities); such are worse in rank (on

which they have been doing.

you are Fasiqun [rebellious and disobedient (to

forbid them from uttering sinful words and from

disbelief and they go out with the same. And Allah

And you see many of them (Jews) hurrying for sin

than that, regarding the recompense from Allah:

than that we believe in Allah, and in (the revelation)

mockery and fun; that is because they are a people

Christians)! Do you criticize us for no other reason

And when you proclaim the call for As-Salat [call


disbelieve. So be not sorrowful over the people who lied, and others among them they killed. If you (Muhammad SAW) from your Lord increases (now) been sent down to you from your Lord (the right course (i.e. they act on the revelation and convey His Message). Allah will protect you from your Lord. And if you do not, then you have not 2:2) We would indeed have blotted out their sins Christians) had believed (in Muhammad SAW) and And if only the people of the Scripture (Jews and others among them they killed. Whenever there was disbelieve. So be not sorrowful over the people who lied, and others among them they killed. If you (Muhammad SAW) from your Lord increases (now) been sent down to you from your Lord (the right course (i.e. they act on the revelation and convey His Message). Allah will protect you from your Lord. And if you do not, then you have not 2:2) We would indeed have blotted out their sins Christians) had believed (in Muhammad SAW) and And if only the people of the Scripture (Jews and others among them they killed. Whenever there was
look how they are deluded away (from the truth).

lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) clear to them, yet

Verse 66:12]. They both used to eat food (as any

Allah Who is the All-Hearer, All-Knower.

you worship besides Allah something which has no

Messengers that passed away before him. His

ilah (god) (none who has the right to be

Forgiveness? For Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most

the third of the three (in a Trinity).” But there is no

They thought there will be no Fitnah (trial or

لاهٴ
monks, and they are not proud.

(Those who say: "We are Christians." will have torment in the Hereafter. You will find the nearest in love to the believers and in torment they will abide. Those who are Al-Mushrikun (see V. 2:105), and disbelievers) as Auliya' (protectors and helpers), but them, for that (reason) Allah's Wrath fell upon them.

enmity to the believers (Muslims) the Jews and desires of people who went astray in times gone by, who led many astray, and strayed (themselves) was what they used to do.

that which their ownselves have sent forward before them, for that (reason) Allah's Wrath fell upon them. Vile indeed their Auliya' (protectors and helpers). Evil indeed is their enmity to the believers (Muslims).

Verily, you will find the strongest among men in their enmity to the believers (Muslims) the Jews and desires of people who went astray in times gone by, who led many astray, and strayed (themselves) was what they used to do.

that which their ownselves have sent forward before them, for that (reason) Allah's Wrath fell upon them. Vile indeed their Auliya' (protectors and helpers). Evil indeed is their enmity to the believers (Muslims).

Munkar (wrong, evil-doing, sins, polytheism, disbelief, etc.) which they committed. Vile indeed is their Auliya' (protectors and helpers). Evil indeed is their enmity to the believers (Muslims).

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O people of the
and revelations, etc.) that you may be grateful.

For three days. That is the expiation for the oaths which whosoever cannot afford (that), then he should fast in your oaths, but He will punish you for your beliefs, persons, etc.) which Allah has made lawful among the witnesses.

And eat of the things which Allah has provided for you, but admit us (in Paradise on the Day of Resurrection).

But those who disbelieved and belied Our Ayat And when they (who call themselves Christians)
All-Able of Retribution. is past, but whosoever commits it again, Allah will (punishment) of his deed. Allah has forgiven what penalty is an offering, brought to the Ka'bah, of an convey (the Message) in the clearest way.

And obey Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad) of you with something in (the matter of) the game which you were formerly forbidden to engage in, and be not transgressors.

O you who believe! Do not fly away from the pilgrimage, if you are believers. Allah will reward you for your great sacrifice, and will greatly strengthen you. Convey (the Message) in the clearest way.

And obey Allah and the Messenger of you with something in the game which you were formerly forbidden to engage in, and be not transgressors.

O you who believe! Allah will certainly make a trial of you with something in (the matter of) the game which you were formerly forbidden to engage in, and will greatly strengthen you. Convey (the Message) in the clearest way.
and most of them have no understanding. But those who disbelieve invent lies against Allah, these animals were liberated in honour of idols as a camel at its second delivery (or a Ham (a stallion-first delivery and then again gives birth to a she-camel let loose for free pasture for their false gods, the stem of the Makkah trees for their security), that you ask about them while the Quran is being revealed, they will be made plain to you. Allah has ordained in order that Allah is the All-Knower of each and everything. The Messenger's duty [i.e. Our Messenger Muhammad SAW whom We have sent to you, (O men of understanding in order that for food - for the benefit of yourselves and use for food - for the benefit of yourselves and garlanded (people or animals, etc. marked with the Khabith (all that is evil and bad as regards things, that Ordained) or a Ham (a stallion-first delivery and then again gives birth to a she-camel whose milk was spared for the idols and for food - for the benefit of yourselves and use for food - for the benefit of yours
of the sinful.

rebellious and disobedient).

worldly gain in this, even though he (the
indeed we should be of the wrong-doers."

The

Allah and listen (with obedience to Him). And

And when it is said to them: "Come to what Allah

fathers had no knowledge whatsoever and no

If then it gets known that these two had been guilty

you, and you make a bequest, then take the

that our testimony is truer than that of both of them,

follow the right guidance and enjoin what is right

"God has decreed for you only the same laws as
does not know what he does.

If then it gets known that these two had been guilty

is God's and His is the best of all fortunes.

it gets known that these two had been guilty

you, and you make a bequest, then take the

And when it is said to them: "Come to what Allah

And when it is said to them: "Come to what Allah
said: 'This is nothing but evident magic.'

with clear proofs, and the disbelievers among them they resolved to kill you) since you came unto them forth the dead by My Permission; and when I

Permission, and you healed those born blind, and

figure of a bird, by My Permission, and you

are indeed believers."

the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel); and

believe. And bear witness that we are Muslims."

They said: "We wish to eat thereof and to be

mother when I supported you with Ruh-ul-Qudus

you received (from men to your teaching)? They

together and say to them: "What was the response

On the Day when Allah will gather the Messengers
all that is hidden and unseen.
whole world).
therein forever. Allah is pleased with them and they
which rivers flow (in Paradise) - they shall abide
To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and
will profit from their truth: theirs are Gardens under
inflicted on anyone among (all) the 'Alamin
"Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), said: "O
after them other generations. And We did not respite would be granted to them. Disbelievers would have said: "This is nothing but matter would have been judged at once, and no that they could touch it with their hands, the And We poured out on them rain from the sky in heavens and on the earth such as We have not established you? Have they not seen how many a generation before conceal and what you reveal, and He knows what hold others as equal with their Lord. He it is Who has created you from clay, and then All praises and thanks be to Allah, Who (Alone) 

6. Al-An’aam
the Oneness of Allah]. As being one of His Messengers, and in themselves to Allah (as Muslims)." And be not you as being the only Ilah (God), and Muhammad SAW then He is Able to do all things. And had We appointed him an angel, We indeed Creator of the heavens and the earth? And it is He Knowing. To whom belongs all Message of Prophet Muhammad SAW). And indeed (many) Messengers were mocked they have already covered with confusion (i.e. the And He is the Irresistible, above His slaves, and He Knowing."
These are nothing but tales of the men of old. The Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, with Him) are with Allah. Keep away from him, and (by doing so) they will fall into (Hell) Fire! They will say: "Would that we were but aware!"

And who does more wrong than he who invents a lie which they invented will disappear from them. And of them there are some who listen to you; but Allah's Religion), as they recognize their own sons. And who is more erring than one who goes wrong against his own soul?" (Tafsir At-Tabari)

And Allah's Messenger (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "Whoever believes in my religion and helps me against what is in the secret of my heart, Allah will help him with all that is in the ocean and the earth, and will guide him to the right path." (Al-Imam Al-Bukhari, Muslim, Al-Bukhari, Al-Bukhari; Al-Bukhari, Muslim)

Allah, our Lord, we were not those who joined partners in worship with Allah, our Lord, we were not those who joined partners in worship with Allah. And who is more erring than he who lies against Allah or rejects His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, with Him)?" (Tafsir At-Tabari)

And those who listen to you. And who is more erring than he who invents a lie which they invented will disappear from them. And of them there are some who listen to you; but Allah's Religion), as they recognize their own sons. And who is more erring than one who goes wrong against his own soul?" (Tafsir At-Tabari)

Look! How they lie against themselves! But the lie against Allah or rejects His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, with Him) and is a disbeliever (i.e. on the Day of Resurrection when they will say): "We now believe in Allah!"

And who is more erring than he who invents a lie which they invented will disappear from them. And of them there are some who listen to you; but Allah's Religion), as they recognize their own sons. And who is more erring than one who goes wrong against his own soul?"

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "What thing is the most beautiful name for a man?" They will say: "The name of one of the most noble" And who is more erring than he who invents a lie which they invented will disappear from them. And of them there are some who listen to you; but Allah's Religion), as they recognize their own sons. And who is more erring than one who goes wrong against his own soul?"

And who is more erring than he who invents a lie which they invented will disappear from them. And of them there are some who listen to you; but Allah's Religion), as they recognize their own sons. And who is more erring than one who goes wrong against his own soul? But the lie against Allah or rejects His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, with Him) and is a disbeliever (i.e. on the Day of Resurrection when they will say): "We now believe in Allah!"
ignorant). (news) about the Messengers (before you).

Allah. Surely there has reached you the information that will be harmful to you, then if you were able to seek a tunnel where you would be secure, and you cannot be patient from their burdens that they will bear!

O Muhammad SAW, but with patience they bore them! If their aversion (from you, O Muhammad SAW) were the rain that descends from the sky, they would certainly revert to that which they were forbidden. And indeed they are losers who denied their Meeting with their Lord!

"Yes, by our Lord!" He will then say: "So taste you the punishment of the Hereafter for those who are Al-Muttaqun (the pious)."

We know indeed the grief which their words cause, but with patience they bore them! Nay, it has become manifest to them what they had forbidden. And indeed they are losers who denied their Meeting with their Lord!
were plunged into destruction with deep regrets and enjoyment in that which they were given, all of a believe with humility. seeming to them that which they used to do. of every (pleasant) thing, until in the midst of their had been reminded, We opened to them the gates with extreme poverty (or loss in wealth) and Allah? (Reply) if you are truthful!

Verily, We sent (Messengers) to many nations will raise them up, then to Him they will be send down a sign, but most of them know not.

It is only those who listen (to the Message of Prophet Muhammad SAW), will respond (benefit a bird that flies with its two wings, but are Those who reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, 132
The deeds which He has ordained.

they will be gathered before their Lord, when there

We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, tokens) of Our
day), will any be destroyed except the Zalimun

away your hearing and your sight, and sealed up

So the roots of the people who did wrong were cut
Whatever there is in (or on) the earth and in the sea; (by obeying Allah), then surely, He is Oft-Willing, Oft-Forgiving.

And with Him are the keys of the Ghaib (all that is unseen).

Thus We have tried some of them with others, that which is revealed to you (O Muhammad) may be a proof against those who are bent on every kind of sin.

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am on clear proof from my Lord (the truth that has come to me from Allah). I have been favouring from amongst us? Does not every soul wish to see the day when all things will be laid open (in公开)?

When those who believe in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) are tried with success, (they say), "This is the triumph for us of what we used to believe in!

But when those who have been given their portion of the share (their share of the worldly life) do not believe, they say, "Our Lord has wronged us!" (They say of what has been given to them). But perhaps you (O Muhammad) see not the orphans' (suffering) for fear of the poor believers, and you see not what behind you We are trying (some of them with others).

And We will try you with something of what is before you, and with something of what is behind you. Then will you return to Us repentant (after what We have done) in this world, and in the Hereafter; and We will turn to you (O Muhammad) with a great (manifest) mercy.
And when you (Muhammad SAW) see those who have sold their souls by shunning the remembrance of Allah, saying: If only He (Allah) only saves us from the consequences of our deeds! See how variously We reward the Evil-doers.

Surely, His is the judgement and He is the Swiftest in taking account.

It is He, Who takes your souls by night (when you sleep), and by day you see your deeds (or lack of them). And you will be brought back to Him, then He shall tell you the truth of your deeds.

He is the Irresistible, Supreme over His slaves, and He is the Irresistible of His Messengers. How few of you believe in the Hour! If He only saves us from the consequences of our deeds!}

And when you (Muhammad SAW) see those who have sold their souls by shunning the remembrance of Allah, saying: If only He (Allah) only saves us from the consequences of our deeds! See how variously We reward the Evil-doers.

Surely, His is the judgement and He is the Swiftest in taking account.

It is He, Who takes your souls by night (when you sleep), and by day you see your deeds (or lack of them). And you will be brought back to Him, then He shall tell you the truth of your deeds.

He is the Irresistible, Supreme over His slaves, and He is the Irresistible of His Messengers. How few of you believe in the Hour! If He only saves us from the consequences of our deeds!
mankind, jinns and all that exists; submit (ourselves) to the Lord of the 'Alamin is the All-Wise, Well-Aware (of all things).

'Come to us.' "Say: "Verily, Allah's Guidance is the destruction because of that which they have earned.

companions calling him to guidance (saying):

become. His Word is the truth. His will be the Resurrection) He will say: "Be!", - and it shall be obedient to Allah and fear Him, and it is He to

lest a person be given up to destruction for that

besides Allah (false deities), that can do us neither

this world. But remind (them) with it (the Quran)

play and amusement, and are deceived by the life of

Those who fear Allah, keep their duty to Him and
but know."

two parties has more right to be in security? If you

Will you not then remember?

sent down to you any authority. (So) which of the

in worship with Allah things for which He has not

nor harm), while you fear not that you have joined

worship with Allah (though they can neither benefit

guided me, and I fear not those whom you associate

This is greater." But when it set, he said: "O

lord. This is greater." But when it set, he said: "Unless my Lord

When he saw the moon rising up, he said: "This is

Verily, I see you and your people in manifest error.

And (remember) when Ibrahim (Abraham) said to

A.cal
not disbelievers therein. Companions of Prophet Muhammad SAW) who are used to do would have been of no benefit to them. They are those whom Allah had guided. So follow jinns) (of their times).

They are those whom We gave the Book, Al-Hukm and their brethren, We chose them, and We guided was of the righteous.

All-Knowing.

'Iiesa (Jesus) and Iliyas (Elias), each one of them besides Allah), for them (only) there is security and belief with Zulm (wrong i.e. by worshipping others and confuse not their
signs, revelations, etc.) with disrespect!"

But the Jews and the Quraish pagans and idolaters were made into (separate) papersheets, disclosing (some)
inspiration," whereas he is not inspired in anything; any human being (by inspiration)."

Say (O Prophet): "Allah (sent it) to you and (to the prophets) before you of none (other) than the truth. And you used to

nor your fathers knew." Say: "Allah (sent it) to you (Prophet) and His Messenger Muhammad SAW), were

forth their hands (saying): "Deliver yoursouls! This is a Book which We have made a blessing and in it is guidance

against Allah other than the truth. And you used to
signs for people who believe. Everything.

Daughters to Him. Be He Glorified and Exalted of the date-palm and its spathe come forth clusters

Yet, they join the jinns as partners in worship with explained in detail Our Ayat (proofs, evidences,

It is He Who sends down water (rain) from the sky, it is He Who brings forth the dead from the living. moon for reckoning. Such is the measuring of the

It is He Who has created you from a single person appointed the night for resting, and the sun and the

He is the) Cleaver of the daybreak. He has

Verily! It is Allah Who causes the seed-grain and
if it (the sign) came, they will not believe?"

what will make you (Muslims) perceive that (even) believe therein. Say: "Signs are but with Allah and (from guidance), as they refused to believe therein made fair-seeming to each people its own doings; to dispose of their affairs. Thus We have made the right to be worshipped but He), the Creator (the disbelievers) may say: "You have studied (the proofs have come to you from your Lord, so Follow what has been inspired to you (O the Wakil (Trustee, Disposer of affairs, Guardian, such is Allah, your Lord! La ilaha illa Huwa (none besides Him in worship. And We have not made (the people who have knowledge. matter clear for the people who have knowledge. And We have not made (8x7140)
And you shall bring (true) witness, and He is the Best of those who bring about witness.

And they shall be brought up to you and you shall not be able to conceal them, nor shall you be able to change their words in the least degree. This is Allah's Way: on such a Way He guideth whom He wills.

And if you obey most of those on earth, they will drive you away from Allah's Path. They follow nothing but conjectures, and they do nothing but blame.

And you shall bring (true) witness, and He is the Best of those who bring about witness.

And even if We had sent down unto them angels, or使 they brought them what they are committing unto you the Book (The Quran), explained in verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc. in order to mislead you far away from Allah's Path. They stray from His Way, and He knows best the rightly guided.
Allah is polytheism]. Wished them, and to worship others besides
...t will overtake the criminals eating it], then you would indeed be Mushrikun
...by making Al-Maytatah (a dead animal) legal by
...en against their ownselves, and they
...of its wicked people to plot therein. But they plot
...And thus We have set up in every town great ones
...recompense for that which they used to commit.
...explained to you in detail what is forbidden to you,
...time of slaughtering the animal), while He has
...Leave (O mankind, all kinds of) sin, open and
...And why should you not eat of that (meat) on

...
disbelievers. All-Knowing."
alone with their fabrications.

judge!

willed they would not have done so. So leave them (Allah's so-called) "partners"! Evil is the way they Allah, while the share of Allah reaches their etc.) will not be successful.

And so to many of the Mushrikun (polytheists - see Punishment of Allah).

come to pass, and you cannot escape (from the

And your Lord is Rich (Free of all wants), full of Mercy, if He will, He can destroy you, and in your

And so to many of the Mushrikun (polytheists - see Punishment of Allah).

For all there will be degrees (or ranks) according to
Al-Musrifun (those who waste by extravagance),
he is to you an open enemy.
false orders to Allah). Verily, He is All-Wise, All-
were not guided.

which (at slaughtering) the Name of Allah is not
be used for burden or any other work, and cattle on
allow. And (they say) there are cattle forbidden to
Indeed lost are they who have killed their children,
And they say: "What is in the bellies of such and
And according to their pretending, they say that

Merciful.

disobedience, nor transgressing due limits, (for slaughtered for idols, etc., or on which Allah's guides not the people who are Zalimun (polytheists (unlawful) meat (of an animal) which is slaughtered (pork, etc.) for that surely is impure, or impious Maytatah (a dead animal) or blood poured forth (by (animal) with undivided hoof, and We forbade young) which the wombs of the two females (the young) which the wombs of the two females and of the goats two (male and female). Say: "Has Eight pairs; of the sheep two (male and female),
May understand. has forbidden, except for a just cause (according to others as equal (in worship) with their Lord).”

They shall not come near to Al-Fawahish (shameful sins, which are defined in the Quran).

Kill not your children because of your property. If they argue with you concerning this: God is sufficient for you and He is the Best of providers.

Say (O Muhammad SAW): “Come, I will recite what your Lord has prohibited you from: Join not your parents, nor slay your children because of your property. If you do so, God will punish you with disgrace and a severe torment.”

Those who took partners (in worship) with Allah will have the fire as their abode. None will help them but satanic mankind and jinns, they are allies in Hell; they will have there companionship. But help them not in the least.

If they (Jews) belie you (Muhammad SAW) say (O Muhammad SAW): “I am no more than a plain Warner.”

Those who believe and work righteous deeds, those will enter the Garden and will be sufficient for them. And those who do wrong, they shall abide in the Fire.”
away therefrom? We shall requite those who turn from your Lord, and a guidance in the Covenant of Allah. This He commands you, that you are not to manifest any partiality in justice. We burden not any person, but that which he has earned. Then, We gave Musa (Moses) the Book [the Taurat]: "Judge between men according to that which has been sent down to you from your Lord, and follow not the desires of those who are covetous, lest they lead you astray from the path of Allah. Say: "Judge between men in accordance with that which has been sent down to you from your Lord." This is a guidance from the Lord of the Worlds. And We suggested the Book (the Koran), and the Taurat before it, to those who possess understanding, that they should reverence the name of their Lord and seek the meeting with their Lord. And for our part, we were in fact better guided than they (Jews and Christians), and for our part, we were in fact better guided than they (Jews and Christians), and for our part, we were in fact better guided than they (Jews and Christians)."
certainly He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

on you. Surely your Lord is Swift in retribution, and

that He may try you in that which He has bestowed

and they will not be wronged.

i.e. to worship none but Allah, Alone)

earned good (by performing deeds of righteousness)

person to believe then, if he believed not before, nor

commanded, and I am the first of the Muslims.

Signs of your Lord do come, no good will it do to a

of the sun from the west)! The day that some of the

into sects (all kinds of religious sects), you (O

Whoever brings a good deed (Islamic Monotheism

Do they then wait for anything other than that the
refused to be of those who prostrate.

revelations, etc.

the successful (by entering Paradise).

Hell) because they denied and rejected Our Ayat appointed for you therein provisions (for your life).

Him (Allah). Little do you remember!

scale (of good deeds) will be heavy, they will be

to associate partners in worship with Allah), besides

whole story) with knowledge, and indeed We were

Then surely, We shall question those (people) to

No cry did they utter when Our Torment came upon

This is the) Book (the Quran) sent down unto you

Alif-Lam-Mim-Sad. [These letters are one of the
Shaitan (Satan) is an open enemy unto you?"

shame). And their Lord called out to them (saying):

the Zalimun (unjust and wrong-doers)."

hidden from them of their private parts (before); he

approach not this tree otherwise you both will be of

Paradise, and eat thereof as you both wish, but

on Your Straight Path.
Verily, he and Qabiluhu (his soldiers from the jinns revelations, etc.) of Allah, that they may remember unlawful sexual intercourse, etc.), they say: "We deceit you, as he got your parents [Adam and Shaitan] to be your grandparents."

O Children of Adam! Let not Shaitan deceive you, as he got your parents [Adam and Shaitan] to be your grandparents. And when they commit a Fahisha (evil deed, going round the Ka'bah in naked state, every kind of unlawful sexual intercourse, etc.), they say: "We are free of your affairs."

They said: "Our Lord! We have wronged ourselves. Verily, You are the All-Pardoning, Most Merciful, we shall certainly be of the losers."
they were disbelievers. 
have inherited for what you used to do."

Our Lord did come with the truth." And it will be thanks be to Allah, Who has guided us to this, (torment), but you know not.

The Fire." He will say: "For each one there is double the dwellers of Paradise. They will abide therein. The heaven will not be opened, and they will not enter Paradise until the camel goes through the eye of the mutual hatred or sense of injury (which they had, their eyes, but they knew not.)

We tax not any person beyond his scope, such are the Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

Allah will say: "Enter you in the company of him that answered not the call of Allah and the Messenger, but he who was stricken with blindness and his sight he MISERED!"

Theirs will be a bed of Hell (Fire), and over them will be their families, and the angels will say: "Is not this a fitting retribution?"

"But the évidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) (Allah's Messenger) will say: "Enter you in the company of the Righteous Ones, (as for) whatever good you have done, it is with your own selves. The earth is a manifest seat."

If they dispute thee about me, say, 'Indeed I have been sent forth with guidance and (true) religion from my Lord. Follow me, then; I will guide you to a way of peace.'
hope to enter (it) with certainty. They will not yet have entered it (Paradise), but they will
be said to them): “Enter Paradise, no fear shall be
great numbers (and hoards of wealth), and your
Paradise by their white faces and the dwellers of
Who took their religion as an amusement and play,
Paradise (saying): “We have indeed
dwellers of the Fire (saying): “We have indeed
Allah has gone away from them. (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!
Verily, they have lost themselves (i.e. than those (evil) deeds which we used to do?"
Blessed be Allah, the Lord of the 'Alamin to a land that is dead, then We cause water (rain) to
the moon, the stars subjected to His Command. They have carried a heavy-laden cloud, We drive it
they have set in order, and invoke Him with fear and who believe.

Certainly, We have brought to them a Book (the Quran) which We have explained in detail with

Quran which We have explained in detail with
Do you wonder that there has come to you a Message from Us, while the like of it never触手可及。但凡在大地上和海中，无论是需要饲养的，或是用不着饲养的，一切都在主宰的掌握中，所以在平日，你应当试著耐心等候，直到主宰的预定，以免你方面有大损失。

我确已将我的使者奉到你所未见的人，而他们确已建立了清真寺，他们只崇拜真主。真主是诚信的，是全知的。如果你看见他们中的许多人，他们祈祷真主，真主是全知他们所行的，是全知他们的行为的。
with harm, lest a painful torment should seize you.

but Allah). Indeed there has come to you a clear

ilaha ill-Allah: none has the right to be worshipped

am with you among those who wait."

stature. So remember the graces (bestowed upon

who belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses,

you have threatened us if you are of the truthful."

names which you have named - you and your

remember that He made you successors after the

man from amongst you that he may warn you? And

They said: "You have come to us that we should

"
And (remember) Lout (Lot), when he said to his people: "Do you commit the worst sin such as none commit it? Why do you not prostrate in their homes?"

They said: "We believe in that which you believe in." He said: "Have your ways. Nay, but you are a people transgressing bounds (by committing great sins)."

And (remember) Lout (Lot), when he said to his people: "Do you commit the worst sin such as none commit it? Why do you not prostrate in their homes?"

They said: "We believe in that which you believe in." He said: "Have your ways. Nay, but you are a people transgressing bounds (by committing great sins)."

And (remember) Lout (Lot), when he said to his people: "Do you commit the worst sin such as none commit it? Why do you not prostrate in their homes?"

They said: "We believe in that which you believe in." He said: "Have your ways. Nay, but you are a people transgressing bounds (by committing great sins)."
Verily, a clear proof (sign) with which I have been sent and a party who do not worship but Allah.

Verily, none has the right to be worshipped but Allah. (None has the right to be worshipped but Allah) "Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him. and seeking to make it crooked. And He is the Best of judges."

And We rained down on them a rain (of stones).

Then see what was the end of the Mujrimun (the wrongdoers).

Then We saved him and his family, except his wife; she was one of those [who] were destined to perish.

And the answer of his people was only that they said: "Drive them out of your town, these are evildoers.

So We made them dwell (in the towns) as a torment.

O My people! Your brother Shu'aib said unto you: "O my people! do not worship besides Allah aught. Indeed, I fear for you a torment."

O My people! if you wish good to yourselves, believe in the words of your Lord's Messenger (Muhammad SAW) who has come to you with the truth, confirming what was before him (i.e., theTorah, the Quran, etc.) and giving you as guidance, teaching you what was not known to you. Then say: "We believe in, our Lord the Lord of Shu'aib."

They answered him: "We believe not in thee, O Shu'aib!"

He said: "O my people! they who have the greatest share of misfortune in the Hereafter will be the pagans and the polytheists."
seized them of a sudden while they were unaware. And We sent no Prophet unto any town (and they comprehends all things in His Knowledge. In Allah our Lord should will. Our Lord My people! I have indeed conveyed my Lord's (destruction)."

Those who belied Shu'aib, became as if they had lost health and increased in number and in wealth, and said: "Our fathers were touched with evil (loss of health and
We willed, We would have punished them for their transgression from its (previous) possessors, that had been expelled by the preceding ones. Those were the towns whose story We relate unto you that you may learn. Is it not clear to those who inherit the earth in succession from mankind, jinns and all that exists, that We are ever near to all affairs?

Did they then feel secure against the Plan of Allah or did the people of the towns then feel secure against Him? And if the people of the towns had believed and had put their trust in Allah and His Messenger then would We have punished them for their transgression, after that, but it was just a reminder to them.
returned disgraced.

displayed a great magic.

made of no effect.

for us if we are the victors."

He [Musa (Moses)] said: "Throw you (first)." So

They said: "O Musa (Moses)! Either you throw

They said: "Indeed there will be a (good) reward

And so the sorcerers came to Fir'aun (Pharaoh).

That they bring up to you all well-versed

They said: "Put him and his brother off (for a time),

Children of Israel depart along with me."

from your Lord with a clear proof. So let the

Allah but the truth. Indeed I have come unto you

Proper it is for me that I say nothing concerning
And if you (common people) argue with them (the hypocrites and their allies), then say: ‘Our Lord will surely separate our speech from their speech, and He will surely test those who believe to what they are committed. Allah is with those who believe (the believers).’

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: ‘You are believers in him (Musa) at this time, but it was not so with you before this!’

They said: ‘Verily, we are returning to our Lord. It is He who is best to have us served.’

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: ‘You have believed in him (Musa) at this time, but it was not so with you before this!’

They said: ‘We believe in the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind and all that exists) as our Lord and your Lord, and the Book which He has sent down to you, and the Book which we were sent. We believe in Him and in what you believe.’

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: ‘If you believe in what you are sent with, then bring to me a sign from your Lord if you are truthful!’

They said: ‘Our Lord is Allah, the One Who has created all things, then made their image (imitation) of us, and has made us successors on the earth, and has appointed for us our religion without any compulsion.’

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: ‘Verily, you are all a people corrupted.’

They said: ‘We believe in your Lord, and we are the first of the believers.’

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: ‘You have believed in him (Musa) at this time, but it was not so with you before this!’

They said: ‘We believe in the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind and all that exists) as our Lord and your Lord, and the Book which He has sent down to you, and the Book which we were sent. We believe in Him and in what you believe.’

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: ‘You have believed in him (Musa) at this time, but it was not so with you before this!’

They said: ‘We believe in the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind and all that exists) as our Lord and your Lord, and the Book which He has sent down to you, and the Book which we were sent. We believe in Him and in what you believe.’

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: ‘If you believe in what you are sent with, then bring to me a sign from your Lord if you are truthful!’

They said: ‘Our Lord is Allah, the One Who has created all things, then made their image (imitation) of us, and has made us successors on the earth, and has appointed for us our religion without any compulsion.’

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: ‘You have believed in him (Musa) at this time, but it was not so with you before this!’

They said: ‘We believe in the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind and all that exists) as our Lord and your Lord, and the Book which He has sent down to you, and the Book which we were sent. We believe in Him and in what you believe.’

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: ‘If you believe in what you are sent with, then bring to me a sign from your Lord if you are truthful!’

They said: ‘Our Lord is Allah, the One Who has created all things, then made their image (imitation) of us, and has made us successors on the earth, and has appointed for us our religion without any compulsion.’

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: ‘You have believed in him (Musa) at this time, but it was not so with you before this!’

They said: ‘We believe in the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind and all that exists) as our Lord and your Lord, and the Book which He has sent down to you, and the Book which we were sent. We believe in Him and in what you believe.’

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: ‘If you believe in what you are sent with, then bring to me a sign from your Lord if you are truthful!’

They said: ‘Our Lord is Allah, the One Who has created all things, then made their image (imitation) of us, and has made us successors on the earth, and has appointed for us our religion without any compulsion.’

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: ‘You have believed in him (Musa) at this time, but it was not so with you before this!’

They said: ‘We believe in the Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind and all that exists) as our Lord and your Lord, and the Book which He has sent down to you, and the Book which we were sent. We believe in Him and in what you believe.’
They broke their word! So We took retribution from them. We drowned those with him. Be informed! Verily, their evil omens connected with Musa (Moses) and his community, etc. (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.).
right way (by ordering the people to obey Allah and those who were in error to obey Him); and they were in a condition of (utter) unbelief.

Aaron said: "You are a people who know not (the Majesty and Splendor of Allah), and what is obligatory upon you, and what should be shunned (by you)."

Musa (Moses) and his brother Harun (Aaron) said: "Replace me among my people, act in the Right Way (by ordering the people to obey Allah and those who were in error to obey Him); and they were in a condition of (utter) unbelief.

And We appointed for Musa (Moses) thirty nights of teaching, then forty nights of standing firm as a witness; and We made the mountain surge with them in order that they might witness for themselves (the events).

And We brought the Children of Israel (with safety) from Fir'aun's (Pharaoh) people, who were afflicting you, as well as from the pursuers who were behind you. And We set upon them the test of the Children of Israel and We made manifest to you all Our Signs, that you (Musa) may be guided."

And Musa (Moses) said to his brother Harun (Aaron): "(The people of Israel) have said to me: 'Ask your Lord for a sign'; so the Lord will speak to the rock (of Midian), and it will gush forth for them (a spring) of water. And We will send My Spirit (the Angel Gabriel) to you (Musa)."

He said: "Shall I seek for you an Ilahan (a God) better than Allah?"

And We brought the Children of Israel (with safety) from Fir'aun's (Pharaoh) people, who were afflicting you, as well as from the pursuers who were behind you. And We set upon them the test of the Children of Israel and We made manifest to you all Our Signs, that you (Musa) may be guided."
and were heedless (to learn a lesson) from them. Certainly be of the losers.

nor guide them to the way? They took it for anything except what they used to do? Did they not see that it could neither speak to them (for worship). It had a sound (as if it was mooing).

proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, and enjoin your people to take the better therein. I be of the grateful.

So hold that which I have given you and Allah said: "O Musa (Moses) I have chosen you to you). So hold that which I have given you and
You are the Best of those who forgive. (Protector), so forgive us and have Mercy on us, for guided whom You will. You are our Wali people who are Zalimun (wrong-doers)."

And when the anger of Musa (Moses) was during my absence. Did you hasten and go ahead as that which you have done (i.e. worshipping the calf):

Musa (Moses) said: "O my Lord! Forgive me and be merciful to me; for I have indeed transgressed against (the Command) which You enjoined upon me. Indeed, I am of the sinners."

And when Musa (Moses) returned to his people, enemies rejoice over me, nor put me amongst the been Your Will, You could have destroyed them after (all) that is indeed Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. Thus do We upon them in the life of this world. Thus do We
Allah's Word: "Be!" - and he was, i.e. 'Iesa (Jesus) may be guided.

And ordain for us good in this world, and in the Hereafter; and for us good in this world, and in the Hereafter; and bring us not in the company of the people who do wrong. 

La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He); It is He Who gives life and earth. La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He); It is He Who gives life and earth. Ta'ayubat [i.e. all good and lawful] as regards those who believe in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and perform righteous deeds; and none shall know mercy like Me in regard to those who believe in Me and perform righteous deeds. That (Mercy) I shall ordain for those who are the pious. Allah is the Best Reckoner of all things.
used to rebel (see the Quran: V. 4:154).

And We divided them into twelve tribes (as

And We sent down upon them Al-

And We shall forgive you your wrong-doings. We shall

when their town that was by the sea, when they transgressed in

And We shall forgive you your wrong-doings. We shall

And We divided them into twelve tribes (as
understand? of the Book taken from them that they would not came their way, they would (again) seize them of those who do righteous deeds.

"(Everything) will be forgiven to us." And if (again) (calamities) in order that they might turn (to Allah's teachings) and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) ? Verily, your Lord is Quick in Retribution (for the goods of this low life (evil themselves) the goods of this low life (evil Then after them succeeded an (evil) generation, but We seized those who did wrong with a severe prohibited, We said to them: "Be you monkeys, destroy or to punish with a severe torment?" (The you preach to a people whom Allah is about to
And (remember) when We raised the mountain over them as if it had been a canopy, and they thought: "This is but magic, manifest falsehood!"

And (remember) when We tested you with a trial, and We made clear to you that what you were told is true. So do not fear those who followed him up and he became of those who went astray.

And had We willed, We would surely have elevated him therewith but he clung to the earth and could not raise himself therewith.

Thus do We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) so that you may fear Allah.

And whomsoever He sends astray, those! They are followed him up, and he became of those who went astray.

Verily, we shall say on the Day of Resurrection: "Verily, we have followed the guidance of Allah, and He has guided us to the right guidance. Verily, we shall say on the Day of Resurrection: "Verily, we have followed the guidance of Allah, and He has guided us to the right guidance. Verily, we have found the guidance of Allah straight and true. Verily,
most of mankind know not."

"The knowledge thereof is with Allah (Alone) but (Alone). None can reveal its time but He. Heavy is and that it may be that the end of their lives is near. and the earth and all things that Allah has created, requited for what they used to do. impious speech against) His Names. They will be (the truth). They are like cattle, nay even more And I respite them; certainly My Plan is strong. Allah, so call on Him by them, and leave the And surely, We have created many of the jinns and
and give me no respite!

(so-called) partners (of Allah) and then plot against them hear? Say (O Muhammad SAW): ‘Call your answer you if you are truthful.

Him. (Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 9, Page 148).

slaves like you. So call upon them and let them Have they feet wherewith they walk? Or have they

warner, and a bringer of glad tidings unto people And if you call them to guidance, they follow you the pleasure of living with her. When he had sexual Say (O Muhammad SAW): ‘I possess no power of

But when He gave them a Salih (good in every
believe.

Friday-prayer Khutbah]. [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 9,

words in the mornings, and in the afternoons and be

never too proud to perform acts of worship to Him,

compulsory congregational prayers when the Imam

to their (i.e. Quraish-pagans') proposal], they say:

devils) plunge them deeper into error, and they

All-Hearer, All-Knower.

V. 2:2), when an evil thought comes to them from

righteous.

And if you call them to guidance, they hear not and

Verily, my Wali (Protector, Supporter, and Helper,

away from the foolish (i.e. don't punish them).
It is they who are the believers in truth. For them are grades of dignity with their Lord, and no fear will there be on them, nor will they grieve.

They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) about the Verses? Fear them not, nor grieve them. Indeed, they are the believers in truth.
and worst indeed is that destination!

...himself wrath from Allah. And his abode is Hell,

troop (of his own), - he indeed has drawn upon

those who have disbelieved, so strike them over the

thereby and to remove from you the Rijz

(following one another) in succession."

Remember) when your Lord inspired the angels,
verily to Him you shall (all) be gathered.

And fear the Fitnah (affliction and trial, etc.) which forces will be of no avail to you, however numerous Allah are the deaf and the dumb, those who All-Hearer, All-Knower.

O you who believe! Obey Allah and His throw but Allah threw, that He might test the deceitful plots of the disbelievers.

You killed them not, but Allah killed them. And you (Muhammad SAW) threw not when you did
And when Our Verses are recited to them they plot against them. Allah too is with those who believe. Allah will not punish you while you (His servants) seek (Allah's) Forgiveness.

And Allah would not punish them while you (His servants) seek (Allah's) Forgiveness, or (Makhraj, i.e. making a way right and wrong), or (Makhraj, i.e. making a way provided you with good things so that you might be grateful.

And remember when you were few and were grudgingly provided with good things so that you might be grateful.

And when to you came Our Verses, one of them said to the other of them: Why have you sent down to them (this) Law when we did not receive anything from it? Their hearts are about to be opened (to receive this) Law. And remember when We provided you with the good things in the earth that you may be grateful.

And remember when We caused you to be overcome in the land, when Allah's help came to you, and you rejoice in victory. And remember when you were few and were grudgingly provided with good things so that you might be grateful.

And remember when We said to the angels: Make Adam's son a ruler. They said: Shall we rule on behalf of one who will instruct (us) in sin.

And remember when We said: Enter the Garden, eat of its good things and dwell therein secure, and ordain for you what I have ordained for you.
certainly, Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

Verily, those who disbelieve spend their wealth to

And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your

And why should not Allah punish them while they

And if they stop (men) from Al-Masjid-al-Haram, and they are

Their Salat (prayer) at the House (of Allah, i.e. the

Their Salat (prayer) at the House (of Allah, i.e. the

Verily, those who disbelieve spend their wealth to

And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your

And why should not Allah punish them while they

And if they stop (men) from Al-Masjid-al-Haram, and they are

Their Salat (prayer) at the House (of Allah, i.e. the

And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your

And why should not Allah punish them while they
And surely, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

after a clear evidence, and those who were to live

decision).

(for their rejecting the Faith) might be destroyed

Knowledge), and to Allah return all matters (for

what is in the breasts.

mind), so that you may be successful.

And know that whatever of war-booty that you may

force, take a firm stand against them and remember

the disbelievers on the Day of the battle of Badr),

(and also) the orphans, Al-Masakin (the poor) and

appear And (remember) when you met (the army of

relatives [of the Messenger (Muhammad SAW)],

And remember) when you (the Muslim army) were

And that which We sent down to Our slave (Muhammad

And also): take a firm stand against them and remember

the Day of the battle of Badr), (and also) the orphans, Al-Masakin (the poor) and
punishment." Strong, severe in punishment. They punished them for their sins. Verily, Allah is All-Away (proofs, verses, etc.) of Allah, so Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

punishment of the blazing Fire.” Allah’s slaves.

(Pharaoh), and of those before them; they rejected whoever puts his trust in Allah, then surely, Allah is their faces and their backs, (saying): “Taste the (Muslims) are deceived by their religion.” But they do.

(encircling and thoroughly comprehending) all that mankind can overcome you this Day (of the battle from the Path of Allah. and Allah is Muhitun (evil) deeds seem fair to them and said, “No one of your strength depart, and be patient. Surely, Allah is boastfully and to be seen of men, and hinder (men) And (remember) when Shaitan (Satan) made their dispute (with one another) lest you lose courage and And obey Allah and His Messenger, and do not
And make ready against them all you can of power, so that they may learn a lesson. If you (O Muhammad SAW) fear treachery from them, then make ready against them all you can of power (or at least) some of it, for they break their covenant every time and they do not fear Allah.

For Allah will never change a grace which He has bestowed on a people until they [itself] changes their ways. And when you see them change their ways, then make ready against them all you can of power (or at least) some of it, for Allah is with those who make ready (against their enemies).
All-Mighty, All-Wise. Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. You cannot understand the things that Allah has stored up for those who believe. Certainly He is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

Amongst you, there are both weak and strong in faith. But amongst the weak as regards faith, there may be those who are steadfast in faith. If you take the strong, they shall overcome two thousand with the Leave of a hundred steadfast persons, they shall overcome two hundred, and certainly He is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

For you and for the believers who follow you, Allah is Sufficient. He it is Who has supported you. And He has united their (i.e. believers') hearts. If they intend to deceive you, then verily, Allah has united them. And if you unite their hearts, but Allah has united them. And His help is sufficient for you. For Allah is All-Sufficient for you. He it is Who has supported you.

And He has united their (i.e. believers') hearts. If you have united their hearts, but Allah has united them.
Allah is the All-Seer of what you do.

emigrate, but if they seek your help in religion, it is Rizqun Karim (a generous provision i.e. Paradise).

Allah) they are of you. But kindred by blood are those who did not emigrate (to you O Muhammad SAW), you...

united block with one Khalifah - chief Muslim ruler...

And those who believed afterwards, and emigrated and strove hard along with you, (in the Cause of Allah) they are of you. But kindred by blood are those who did not emigrate (to you O Muhammad SAW), you...

And those who believed afterwards, and emigrated and strove hard along with you, (in the Cause of Allah) they are of you. But kindred by blood are those who did not emigrate (to you O Muhammad SAW), you...

strove hard and fought with their property and their hands: "If Allah knows any good in your hearts, He...

O Prophet! Say to the captives that are in your...

zz04
الرحمن

الذين كفروا على أنفسهم، ذلك لأنهم لا يعلمون.

الذين يستغفرونهن، تلك من يعلمون أنهم لا يعنون إلا الشياطين.

إلى من يشتكيهن من فتوى م ↩

إلى من يشتكيهن من فتوى م ↩

إلى من يشتكيهن من فتوى م ↩

إلى من يشتكيهن من فتوى م ↩

إلى من يشتكيهن من فتوى م ↩

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.

إليكم كلاً منكم حسب كثرة من أنفسكم.
fear Him, if you are believers. 

Their oaths are nothing to them - so that they may criticise then fight (you) the leaders of disbelief and attack your religion with disapproval and criticism. How can there be such a covenant with them? How can there be a covenant with Allah and with the Oneness of Allah except those with whom you made a covenant near Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah)? So either of kinship or of covenant! It is they who are idolaters, pagans, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, and sell their faith for a little gain. Allah will certainly bring them to book. 

They have purchased with the Ayat (proofs, verses) of Allah their religion and their oaths. With (good words from) their mouths they please Allah; but their hearts are away from (Him). Such are the liars!

Salat (prayer) and give Zakat, then they are your brethren in faith. But God is quite explicit in precedent.
Fight against them so that Allah will punish them and their families and take away their goods and their wealth as a lesson to them. Those who believed in the Oneness of Allah [i.e. the Muslims] and those who believe in Allah and the Last Day; maintain the Mosques of Allah (i.e. to pray and maintain them). Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

Those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah - i.e. the Muslims), and those who believe in Allah and the Last Day; maintain the Mosques of Allah (i.e. to pray and maintain them). Allah is Well-Acquainted with what they do.

And Allah guides not those in vain and in Fire shall they abide.
Allah brings about His Decision (torment). And hard and fighting in His Cause, then wait until to you than Allah and His Messenger, and striving of disbelievers.

Then Allah did send down His Sakinah (calmness, so, then he is one of the Zalimun (wrong-doers, so, then he is one of the Zalimun (wrong-doers, Their Lord gives them glad tidings of a Mercy from Their Lord gives them glad tidings of a Mercy from their Lord).
the partners they associate (with Him).

they (Jews and Christians) were commanded [in the
their Lord) Messiah, son of Maryam (Mary), while
being ordered by Allah), and (they also took as
poverty, Allah will enrich you if He will, out of His
saying of the disbelievers of old. Allah's Curse be
(i.e. Islam) among the people of the Scripture (Jews
impure). So let them not come near Al-Masjid-al-
those who acknowledge not the religion of truth
They (Jews and Christians) took their rabbis and
disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, and in the
nor in the Last Day, (3) nor forbid that which has
Messenger (Muhammad SAW)! Verily, the
Then after that Allah will accept the repentance of
legant: the Muslims}
129⁄27
who are Al-Muttaqun (the pious - see V. 2:2).

Oneness of Allah) collectively, as they fight against therein, and fight against the Mushrikun torment.

of them four are Sacred, (i.e. the 1st, the 7th, the
hoard up gold and silver [Al-Kanz: the money, the
branded their foreheads, their flanks, and their
the Day when He created the heavens and the earth;
Religion of Islamic Monotheism). And those who
will be heated in the Fire of Hell and with it will be
months (in a year), so was it ordained by Allah on
hinder (them) from the Way of Allah (i.e. Allah's
though the Mushrikun (polytheists, pagans,
Monotheism) with their mouths, but Allah will not
(Jewish) rabbis and the (Christian) monks who
SAW) with guidance and the religion of truth
want to extinguish Allah's Light (with which
All-Mighty, All-Wise.

of Allah that became the uppermost, and Allah is strengthened him with forces (angels) which you when they (Muhammad SAW and Abu Bakr) were seems pleasing to them. And Allah guides not the than the Hereafter? But little is the enjoyment of the Are you pleased with the life of this world rather painful torment and will replace you by another If you help him (Muhammad SAW) not (it does not another year in order to adjust the number of that when you are asked to march forth in the Cause O you who believe! What is the matter with you, addition to disbelief: thereby the disbelievers are led The postponing (of a Sacred Month) is indeed an
there are some among you who would have listened
they are liars.
Allah was averse to their being sent forth, so He
added to you nothing except disorder, and they
truth were seen by you in a clear light, and you had
They destroy their own selves, and Allah knows that
we would certainly have come forth with you.
It is only those who believe not in Allah and the
poor), strive hard with your wealth and your lives in
March forth, whether you are light (being healthy,
poor), strive hard with your wealth and your lives in
contributions but unwillingly.

except in a lazy state; and that they offer not (rebellious, disobedient to Allah)."
All-Knower, All-Wise.

for the wayfarer (a traveller who is cut off from
Mujahidun - those fighting in the holy wars), and
believers; and is a mercy to those of you who
(towards Islam); and to free the captives; and for
ear (to every news)." Say: "He listens to what is
And among them are men who hurt the Prophet
of) the alms. If they are given part thereof, they are
As-Sadaqat (here it means Zakat) are only for the
Would that they were contented with what Allah
(Prophet); in reality Allah's Plan is to
They swear by Allah that they are truly of you
So let not their wealth or their children amaze you
while they are not of you, but they are a people
Should they find a refuge, or caves, or a place of
(O Muhammad SAW); in reality Allah's Plan is to
Verily, the hypocrites are the Fasiqun (rebellious, disobedient to Allah). They swear by Allah to you (Muslims) in order to mock! But certainly Allah will bring to light all that they have done. If We pardon some of you, We will certainly punish the others. That is extreme disgrace.

Know they not that whoever opposes and shows disbelieve, and kill and encourages others to kill, and disregards the religious guidance, and resembles the disbelievers and polytheists, those are the Mujrimun (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals, evildoers).

Say: "(Go ahead and) mock! But certainly Allah will bring to light all that they have done. If We pardon some of you, We will certainly punish the others. That is extreme disgrace.

Make no excuse; you have disbelieved after you had believed. It will suffice them. Allah knows what is in their hearts. Say: "(Go ahead and) mock! But certainly Allah will bring to light all that they have done. If We pardon some of you, We will certainly punish the others. That is extreme disgrace.

The hypocrites fear lest a Surah (chapter of the Quran) be sent down to Allah's Messenger (Muhammad) and the truth is established against them, just as the truth was established against those before them. Say: "(Go ahead and) mock! But certainly Allah will bring to light all that they have done. If We pardon some of you, We will certainly punish the others. That is extreme disgrace.

The hypocrites are the Fasiqun (rebellious, disobedient to Allah). They swear by Allah to you (Muslims) in order to mock. But certainly Allah will bring to light all that they have done. If We pardon some of you, We will certainly punish the others. That is extreme disgrace.

The hypocrites fear lest a Surah (chapter of the Quran) be sent down to Allah's Messenger (Muhammad) and the truth is established against them, just as the truth was established against those before them.
Wise. (i.e. polytheism and disbelief of all kinds, and all preached], to them came their Messengers with therein forever, and beautiful mansions in Gardens and His Messenger Muhammad SAW) as they (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders overthrown [i.e. the people to whom Lout (Lot) play and pastime (and in telling lies against Allah one another, they enjoin (on the people) Al-Ma’ruf dwellers of Madyan (Midian) and the cities children. They had enjoyed their portion awhile, so in power, and more abundant in wealth and Likethose before you, they were mightier than you
Wali (supporter, protector) or a helper.

When they turn away, Allah will punish them with a painful torment.

And of them are some who made a covenant with Allah, but then when He gave them of His Bounty, they mocked at them (believers), Allah will throw back what they used to tell lies.

Those who defame such of the believers who give voluntary charity in Allah's Cause and will be used to tell lies.

Those who could not find to give charity (in Allah's Cause) and will be the All-Knower of the unseen.

Then when He gave them of His Bounty, they repented, it will be better for them, but if they turn away, Allah will punish them with a painful torment.

And those who were unable to carry out (covenant with Allah) which they were unable to carry out, and they could not find to give charity (in Allah's Cause) voluntarily, and those who used to tell lies.

O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Strive hard against them, and when they expend against you, spend (voluntarily charity) in Allah's Cause, but if they cease (to do evil), then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

So He punished them by putting hypocrisy into their hearts. Then when He gave them of His Bounty, they repented, it will be better for them, but if they turn away, Allah will punish them with a painful torment.
be with those who sit (at home)."

And when a Surah (chapter from the Quran) is revealed, enjoining them to believe in Allah and to stand at his grave. Certainly they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger, and died while they were disbelievers.

And when a party of the Muslims said: "March not forth in the heat." Say: "The heat is for those who have disbelieved; so you will feel its heat as long as you are disbelievers!"

If Allah brings you back to a party of them (the hypocrites) or ask not forgiveness for them who disbelieve in Allah and His Messenger, and say: "Leave us (behind), we would strive hard and fight along with His Messenger, the Messenger of Allah, and would not ask your leave to exempt them while they are disbelievers.

Whether you (O Muhammad SAW) ask forgiveness for them (hypocrites) or ask not forgiveness for them, Allah will not forgive them, because Allah guides not those who are Fasiqun (rebellious, disobedient to Allah, transgressors of a certain limit laid down by Allah).

Allah and His Messenger, and they rejoiced in their staying behind the Messenger of Allah. And Allah guides not those who are disbelievers.

They said: "March not forth in the heat." Say: "The heat is for those who have disbelieved; so you will feel its heat as long as you are disbelievers!"

Allah will not forgive them, because they hated to strive and fight with their wealth and their folk. Surely Allah knew what was in their hearts. And Allah guides not those who are Fasiqun (rebellious, disobedient to Allah, transgressors of a certain limit laid down by Allah).

And they said: "March not forth in the heat." Say: "The heat is for those who have disbelieved; so you will feel its heat as long as you are disbelievers!"

The people who are Fasiqun (rebellious, disobedient to Allah, transgressors of a certain limit laid down by Allah) said: "March not forth in the heat." Say: "The heat is for those who have disbelieved; so you will feel its heat as long as you are disbelievers!"

Allah and His Messenger, and they rejoiced in their staying behind the Messenger of Allah. And Allah guides not those who are Fasiqun (rebellious, disobedient to Allah, transgressors of a certain limit laid down by Allah)."
know not (what they are losing).

kinds of goodness and right guidance) so that they disbelieve.

complaint) can there be against the Muhsinun (the believers in Allah and His Messenger. No ground (of that can there be against them.

at home (without asking the permission for it); a successful

(Jihad), if they are sincere and true (in duty) to those who had lied to Allah and His Messenger sat

the good things, and it is they who will be Successful.

That is the supreme success.

came (to you, O Prophet SAW) asking your

they understand not.

strove hard and fought with their wealth and their

(they had gone away from all kinds of goodness and right guidance), so

They are content to be with those (the women) who
Merciful. Mercy. Certainly Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most the seen, then He (Allah) will inform you of what etc.) which Allah has revealed to His Messenger. watch for calamities for you, on them be the you may be pleased with them, but if you are They (the hypocrites) will present their excuses to you (Muslims), when you return to them. Say (O
He will inform you of what you used to do.

forever. That is the supreme success. Knowing, All-Wise.

(horrible) torment. All-Knower.

accepts repentance, Most Merciful?

not, We know them. We shall punish them twice,

will turn unto them in forgiveness. Surely, Allah is

His slaves and takes the Sadaqat (alms, charities)

righteous with another that was evil. Perhaps Allah

purify them and sanctify them with it, and invoke

Know they not that Allah accepts repentance from

Al-Madinah, they exaggerate and persist in

their sins, they have mixed a deed that was

hypocrites, and so are some among the people of

And the first to embrace Islam of the Muhajirun

(those who migrated from Makkah to Al-Madinah)
supreme success. That is the bargain which you have concluded. That is the promise in die). And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise. They fight in Allah's Cause, and pure (i.e. who clean their private parts with intention is nothing but good. Allah bears witness
Kindness, Most Merciful.

glorify Him and remember Him much), and was
to be that he used to invoke Allah with humility,
fifteen different meanings but the correct one seems
has forbidden), and who observe the limits set by
any Wali (protector or guardian) nor any helper.
and came to Al-Madinah) and the Ansar (Muslims
what they should avoid. Verily, Allah is the All-
the heavens and the earth, He gives life and He
they be of kin, after it has become clear to them
prayer), who enjoin (people) for Al-Ma'ruf (i.e.
has guided them until He makes clear to them as to
Verily, Allah! Unto Him belongs the dominion of
his father's forgiveness was only because of a
Him, who fast (or go out in Allah's Cause), who
hypocrisy, etc.), who worship Him, who praise
It is not (proper) for the Prophet and those who

the reward of the Muhsinun
injury upon an enemy but is written to their credit
return to them, so that they may beware (of evil).
manner).
their best deeds which they did in the most perfect
hunger in the Cause of Allah, nor they take any step
party only should go forth, that they (who are left
Decision) till for them the earth, vast as it is, was
It was not becoming of the people of Al-Madinah
And (He did forgive also) the three [who did not
O you who believe! Fight those of the disbelievers (none has the right to be worshipped but He), in the way of Allah, if they desist from (the war upon you) and repent (from disbelief). Indeed your Lord is bountiful, butHad He willed, He would have caused you to precede them in death or to suffer a torment from below, so that they should receive any injury or difficulty. He who is killed (in Allah's cause) is like him who has lived a thousand years, with Allah. Allah is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

The Hell-fire), for the believers (he SAW is) full of mercy, kindness, and merciful.

do they learn a lesson (from it).

suspicion and doubt to their suspicion, disbelief and suspicion, and let them find harshness in you, and know that Allah is with those who are close to you, and that they should receive any injury or difficulty. He who is killed (in Allah's cause) is like him who has lived a thousand years, with Allah. Allah is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

O you who believe! Fight those of the disbelievers (none has the right to be worshipped but He), in the way of Allah, if they desist from (the war upon you) and repent (from disbelief). Indeed your Lord is bountiful, butHad He willed, He would have caused you to precede them in death or to suffer a torment from below, so that they should receive any injury or difficulty. He who is killed (in Allah's cause) is like him who has lived a thousand years, with Allah. Allah is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.
Allah did not create this but in truth. He placed the earth in six Days and then Istawa (rose over) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty). He made the sun a shining thing and the moon as a light and measured out its (their) stages, in order that you might know the number of years and the reckoning. Allah did not create this but in truth. He placed the earth in six Days and then Istawa (rose over) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty). He made the sun a shining thing and the moon as a light and measured out its (their) stages, in order that you might know the number of years and the reckoning. Allah did not create this but in truth. He placed the earth in six Days and then Istawa (rose over) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty). He made the sun a shining thing and the moon as a light and measured out its (their) stages, in order that you might know the number of years and the reckoning. Allah did not create this but in truth. He placed the earth in six Days and then Istawa (rose over) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty). He made the sun a shining thing and the moon as a light and measured out its (their) stages, in order that you might know the number of years and the reckoning. Allah did not create this but in truth. He placed the earth in six Days and then Istawa (rose over) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty). He made the sun a shining thing and the moon as a light and measured out its (their) stages, in order that you might know the number of years and the reckoning. Allah did not create this but in truth. He placed the earth in six Days and then Istawa (rose over) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty). He made the sun a shining thing and the moon as a light and measured out its (their) stages, in order that you might know the number of years and the reckoning. Allah did not create this but in truth. He placed the earth in six Days and then Istawa (rose over) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty). He made the sun a shining thing and the moon as a light and measured out its (their) stages, in order that you might know the number of years and the reckoning. Allah did not create this but in truth. He placed the earth in six Days and then Istawa (rose over) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty). He made the sun a shining thing and the moon as a light and measured out its (their) stages, in order that you might know the number of years and the reckoning. Allah did not create this but in truth. He placed the earth in six Days and then Istawa (rose over) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty). He made the sun a shining thing and the moon as a light and measured out its (their) stages, in order that you might know the number of years and the reckoning. Allah did not create this but in truth. He placed the earth in six Days and then Istawa (rose over) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty). He made the sun a shining thing and the moon as a light and measured out its (their) stages, in order that you might know the number of years and the reckoning. Allah did not create this but in truth. He placed the earth in six Days and then Istawa (rose over) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty). He made the sun a shining thing and the moon as a light and measured out its (their) stages, in order that you might know the number of years and the reckoning.
Mujrimun (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, blindly in distraction. (Tafsir At-Tabari; Vol. 11, to believe! Thus do We requite the people who are that touched him! Thus it seems fair to the to them with clear proofs, but they were not such as ruined. So We leave those who expect not their request will be: Al-Hamdu Lillahi Rabbil-'Alamin when they did wrong while their Messengers came We have removed his harm from him, he passes on greetings therein (Paradise)! and the close of their Preordainments) - Islamic Monotheism], and do revelations, etc.):

And were Allah to hasten for mankind the evil (they present world, and those who are heedless of Our Those, their abode will be the Fire, because of what Verily, those who hope not for their meeting with
Him! above all that which they associate as partners with you among those who wait (for Allah's later), and had not it been for a Word that went down on him from his Lord, then they differed on my Lord, the torment of the Great Day (i.e. the Day when mankind will be requited for what they earned). So who does more wrong than he who forges a lie against Allah? And they worship besides Allah things that hurt them, and when Our Clear Verses are recited unto them, they buy the price of the Illicit with a small profit, while it is a great loss. And when My Clear Verses are recited unto them, they turn away the ears and say to their hearts, "Don't make these two equal in their estimate. Truly, We have sent them to you as a manifest warning."

"And My Verses were recited to them, that They might be warned, but They deviated therefrom in every way, and none did guide them except he whom We had predestined to go astray."

"And he who believes and works righteous deeds, then We shall certainly increase him in his provisions."

"And who is more wrong than he who forges a lie against Allah? So who is more wrong than he who is openly a profane infidel in the sight of Allah?"

"So who does more wrong than he who forges a lie against Allah? And they worship besides Allah things that hurt them, and when Our Clear Verses are recited unto them, they buy the price of the Illicit with a small profit, while it is a great loss. And when My Clear Verses are recited unto them, they turn away the ears and say to their hearts, "Don't make these two equal in their estimate. Truly, We have sent them to you as a manifest warning."

"And He is the One Who knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And it is not for a created being to say about His Lord, 'He does not know.'"

"And He is the One Who knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And it is not for a created being to say about His Lord, 'He does not know.'"

"And He is the One Who knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And it is not for a created being to say about His Lord, 'He does not know.'"

"And He is the One Who knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And it is not for a created being to say about His Lord, 'He does not know.'"
We make it like a clean-mown harvest, as if it had not yielded anything, and to报送 it they have all the powers of disposal over it (disobey Allah) in the earth wrongfully. O mankind! Your rebellion (disobedience to Allah) is evident in your hearts and in your ways. And when We let mankind taste of mercy after its adornments and is beautified, and its people think that they have all the powers of disposal over it (disobey Allah) in the earth wrongfully. O mankind! Your rebellion (disobedience to Allah) is evident in your hearts and in your ways.
And who disposes the affairs? They will believe (in the Oneness of Allah and in Muhammad),
and brings out the dead from the grave. Thus is the Word of your Lord justified against us.
Who brings out the living? And who hearing and sight? And who brings out the living from the dead? And brings out the dead from the grave. Thus is the Word of your Lord justified against us.
No defender will they have from Allah. Their faces will be turned back on the Day of Resurrection, and they will be driven into the Fire, and that is a bad plight.
and all that exists). Can you make the deaf to hear, even though they deny. Then see what was the end of the Mufsidun (evil-doers). And your Lord is All-Aware of the Mufsidun (evil-doers) and of them there are some who believe not therein, then, what is the matter with you? How judge you? You could not compass and whereof the interpretation repeats it. Then how are you deluded away (from the truth). Surely, Allah is All-Aware of what they do. To the truth, more worthy to be followed, or he who guided to the truth? Say: “It is Allah Who produces by other than Allah (Lord of the heavens and the earth) and He is the One that guides to the truth. Is then He, Who gives guidance by the will of his Partner (false deities) better, or He Who guides by the will of Allah? Say: “Allah originates the creation and then He repeats it. Then how are you deluded away (from the truth).”
establishment of the Hour; - the Day of advance it an hour (or a moment)." (Tafsir Al-

themselves: "Taste you the everlasting torment! Are you will believe in it? What! Now (you believe)?

And they ask you (O Muhammad SAW) to inform the Mujrimun (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners,

Is it then, that when it has actually befallen, that justice, and they will not be wronged.

the truth?"
Plz provide a valid document or extract for analysis.
His Ayat (proofs, signs, verses, etc.)

[in Allah, belie His Messengers, deny and challenge deeply).

the severest torment because they used to disbelieve heavens and all that is in the earth. No warrant you will be their return, then We shall make them taste they grieve,
is indeed the supreme success.

They (Jews, Christians and pagans) say: "Allah has He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

the heavens and whosoever is in the earth. And doing righteous deeds).

And let not their speech grieve you (O Muhammad (by abstaining from evil deeds and sins and by

Those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah - No doubt! Verily, the Auliya' of Allah [i.e. those

بَيْنَكَ وَذُنُوبَ أَيْضًا}
We are not going to believe you two!

Then pass your sentence on me and give me no evidence, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). Then Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, etc.).

They said: “Have you come to us to turn us away from our gods, which we worship, besides Allah, then no reward have I asked of you, my Lord, if I had desired reward from you, I would not have asked it of you. This is indeed clear magic.”

And recite to them the news of Nuh (Noah). When he said to his people: “O my people, if my stay with you is long, then no reward have I asked of you, my Lord. But my stay with you is but a few years.”

And We did not create the heavens and the earth and all that is between them in vain, nor will We accomplish our work in vain.

Then after him We sent Musa (Moses) and Harun (Aaron) with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, etc.) to Pharaoh (Pharaoh) and those about him, then We delivered him, and those with him, and We destroyed those who disbelieved in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, etc.). Then they came to those who disbelieved after them, they said to their plot. They believed not in the Oneness of Allah and disobey His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, etc.).

They denied him, but We delivered him, and those with him, and We destroyed those who disbelieved in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, etc.). Then they came to those who disbelieved after them, they said to their plot. They believed not in the Oneness of Allah and disobey His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, etc.).

Then after them We sent Musa (Moses) and Harun (Aaron) with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, etc.) to Pharaoh (Pharaoh) and those about him, then We delivered him, and those with him, and We destroyed those who disbelieved in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, etc.). Then they came to those who disbelieved after them, they said to their plot. They believed not in the Oneness of Allah and disobey His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, etc.). Then they came to those who disbelieved after them, they said to their plot. They believed not in the Oneness of Allah and disobey His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, etc.).
And We inspired Musa (Moses) and his brother Yunus (Jonah) saying: "Take dwellings for your people in Egypt, and of the splendour and wealth in the life of this world, our Lord will make them overpower us). In the end, they will not believe until they commit all kinds of great sins).

And Musa (Moses) said: "O my people! If you have made it of no effect. Verily, Allah does not set right the work of Al-Mufsidun (the evil-doers, the mischief-makers) unless you repent (and believe)."

And Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "Bring to me every male among your folk, and keep the females back."

But when Our help was obtained, and victory and safety were assured to our people, they said, "Our Lord! verily, Our heart feared that our parents say to us: 'Will you forsake your family and their ease and follow a mischief-maker (false teacher) and be enticed by the (low) price of this world?"

Yunus said: "O my people! would you make me a trial for the folk who are Zalimun (wrong-doers, oppressors, wrong-doers, tyrants, etc.)"

So We inspired Musa (Moses) and his brother Yunus (Jonah) saying: "Verily, your Lord is All-Merciful, All-Pitiful.

And We inspired Musa (Moses) and his brother Yunus (Jonah) saying: "Take dwellings for your people in Egypt, and of the splendour and wealth in the life of this world, our Lord will make them overpower us). In the end, they will not believe until they commit all kinds of great sins)."

And Musa (Moses) said: "O my people! If you have made it of no effect. Verily, Allah does not set right the work of Al-Mufsidun (the evil-doers, the mischief-makers) unless you repent (and believe)."

And Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "Bring to me every male among your folk, and keep the females back."

But when Our help was obtained, and victory and safety were assured to our people, they said, "Our Lord! verily, Our heart feared that our parents say to us: 'Will you forsake your family and their ease and follow a mischief-maker (false teacher) and be enticed by the (low) price of this world?"

Yunus said: "O my people! would you make me a trial for the folk who are Zalimun (wrong-doers, oppressors, wrong-doers, tyrants, etc.)
you from your Lord. So be not of those who doubt before you. Verily, the truth has come to Resurrection in that in which they used to differ.

And be not one of those who belie the Ayat (proofs, evidences) of Allah, for then you shall be one of the losers.

And We took the Children of Israel across the sea, and We said to them: "Be you steadfast towards Me and be a folk of the upright doers, corrupts, etc.

And be not one of those who know not (the truth i.e. to believe)

And We said: "Verily, the invocation of you both is accepted. So you both keep to the Straight Way

And We give you both the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) so you may instruct mankind in the Truth after the Torah (given to Moses), and as a guidance and a mercy for the Children of Israel.

And We gave to You both (the Children of Israel and the Children of Noah) half of what We gave to Abraham, and a Light (the Book (the Torah and the Injeel)), and We tested you by what We gave you, that you may believe. And We conversed with you by the example of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus (son of Mary), saying: "I am Allah's Messenger to you, confirming the Gospel (the Injeel) which is in your hands, and giving you leaves of the Book (the Torah and the Injeel) that you may be guided, and warning you by what We gave to Abraham, and the Children of Israel, and confirming what was given to you beforehand in the hands of Jesus
Allah). but Allah Alone), and never be one of the profit you, nor hurt you, but if (in case) you did so, that I will never worship those whom you worship, while.
you among those who wait."
are in doubt as to my religion (Islam), then (know 
those who believe not.
away before them? Say: "Wait then, I am (too) with 
destruct) like the days of the men who passed 
who are heedless.
Muhammad SAW) then compel mankind, until they 
have believed, all of them together. So, will you (O 
moment) saved it (from the punishment)? (The 
Was there any town (community) that believed 

away, then I fear for you the torment of a Great Day

And (commanding you): "Seek the forgiveness of Allah, and I am not (set) over you as a Wakil (disposer of affairs).

To Allah is your return, and He is Able to do all things.

And He is the Most Merciful, Most Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

And if Allah touches you with hurt, there is none to remove it but He; and if He intends any good for you, there is none to remove His bounty. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

And (commanding you): "Seek the forgiveness of Allah, and I am not (set) over you as a Wakil (disposer of affairs).

To Allah is your return, and He is Able to do all things.

And He is the Most Merciful, Most Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

And if Allah touches you with hurt, there is none to remove it but He; and if He intends any good for you, there is none to remove His bounty. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

And (commanding you): "Seek the forgiveness of Allah, and I am not (set) over you as a Wakil (disposer of affairs).

To Allah is your return, and He is Able to do all things.

And He is the Most Merciful, Most Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

And if Allah touches you with hurt, there is none to remove it but He; and if He intends any good for you, there is none to remove His bounty. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

And (commanding you): "Seek the forgiveness of Allah, and I am not (set) over you as a Wakil (disposer of affairs).

To Allah is your return, and He is Able to do all things.

And He is the Most Merciful, Most Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

And if Allah touches you with hurt, there is none to remove it but He; and if He intends any good for you, there is none to remove His bounty. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.
Trustee, Guardian, etc.) over all things.

warner. And Allah is a Wakil (Disposer of affairs, breast feels straitened for it because they say, "Why mock!"

a part of what is revealed unto you, and that your be surrounded by (fall in) that at which they used to
good deeds, those: theirs will be forgiveness and a
indeed be raised up after death," those who
it back? Verily, on the day it reaches them,

And if We let him taste good (favour) after evil
determined term, they are sure to say, "What keeps

And no (moving) living creature is there on earth

And if We give man a taste of Mercy from Us, and
believe not. Truth from your Lord, but most of the mankind curse of Allah is on the Zalimun (polytheists, those who hinder (others) from the Path of Allah therein. And of no effect is that which they used to help), if you speak the truth! Hereafter but Fire; and vain are the deeds they did, none has the right to be worshipped but He! Will They are those for whom there is nothing in the forged Surah (chapters) like unto it, and call (Gabriel)] from Him follows it (can they be equal (none has the right to be worshipped but He)! Will
you have a strong hatred for it?

compel you to accept it (Islamic Monotheism) when you think you are liars."

etc.) has come to me from Him, but that (Mercy) we see any follow you but the meanest among us of Paradise to dwell therein forever.

when compared? Will you not then take heed?

That you worship none but Allah, surely, I fear for

By no means will they escape (from Allah's
drowned."

commit.

do.

the Zalimun (wrong-doers, oppressors, etc.)."

Our Inspiration, and address Me not on behalf of people will believe except those who have believed (Muhammad SAW) has fabricated it (the Quran)."

And it was inspired to Nuh (Noah): "None of your say of those whom your eyes look down upon that on you, if He will, and then you will escape not. us and much have you prolonged the dispute with me."

my reward is from none but Allah. I am not going"

وَحَدِيثٌ مِّنِّي مَعَ الْىُحَرِّفُونَ وَلَنَّٰبَيْنَكُمُ الْيَقِينَ وَلَّٰكِنَّكُمْ تَكْذِبُونَ وَلْيَحْلِكَ الْيَقْوَةُ عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكُمْ وَلْيَنْزِلَ عَلَىٰكُمُ الْعَذَابُ عَلَىٰ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْذِبُونَ.
who are Zalimun (polytheists and wrong-doing)!

Decree of Allah except him on whom He has those who believe. And none believed with him, (Noah) said: “This day there is no saviour from the Forgiving, Most Merciful.” (Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol.

mountain, it will save me from the water.” Nuh (Noah) called out to his like mountains, and Nuh (male and female), and your family, except him against whom the Word has already gone forth, and So it (the ship) sailed with them amidst the waves we mock at you likewise for yourmocking.

And he [Nuh (Noah)] said: “Embark therein, in the torment that will cover him with disgrace and on So it was) till then there came Our Command and And as he was constructing the ship, whenever the And you will know who it is on whom will come a
And to 'Ad (people We sent) their brother Hud. He said:

"O Nuh (Noah)! Surely, he is not of your people (and) he is not a wrong-doer. He is not one who invents (lies)!

Surely, the (good) end is for the Muttaqun (pious - "believers in the Oneness of Allah")."

But in the end a painful torment will reach them. And to 'Ad (people We sent) their brother Hud. He said:

"O Nuh (Noah)! Surely, he is not of your people (and) he is not a wrong-doer. He is not one who invents (lies)!

Surely, the (good) end is for the Muttaqun (pious - "believers in the Oneness of Allah")."

But in the end a painful torment will reach them.
invite us to (monotheism)."

And they were pursued by a curse in this world and torment.

And they were pursued by a curse in this world and torment.

And they were pursued by a curse in this world and torment.

And they were pursued by a curse in this world and torment.

And they were pursued by a curse in this world and torment.

And they were pursued by a curse in this world and torment.

And they were pursued by a curse in this world and torment.

And they were pursued by a curse in this world and torment.

And they were pursued by a curse in this world and torment.

And they were pursued by a curse in this world and torment.

And they were pursued by a curse in this world and torment.

And they were pursued by a curse in this world and torment.

And they were pursued by a curse in this world and torment.

And they were pursued by a curse in this world and torment.

And they were pursued by a curse in this world and torment.

And they were pursued by a curse in this world and torment.

And they were pursued by a curse in this world and torment.
And verily, there came Our Messengers to Ibrahim (Abraham) with the glad tidings of mercy from Us, and from the disgrace of that Day. So when Our Commandment came, We saved Salih (Solomon) from the wrong-doers, so they lay (dead), prostrate in their homes.

But We gave her glad tidings. And his wife was standing (there), and she laughed.
morning near?"

there not among you a single right-minded man?"

are the Messengers from your Lord! They shall not

said: "This is a distressful day."

indeed you know well what we want!"

(sodomy, etc.), he said: "O my people! Here are my

He said: "Would that I had strength (men) to

turn back."

since aforetime they used to commit crimes

was grieved on their account and felt himself

(Allah) is All-Praiseworthy, All-Glorious."

forbearing, used to invoke Allah with humility, and

Verily, Ibrahim (Abraham) was, without doubt,

Then when the fear had gone away from (the mind

She said (in astonishment): "Woe unto me! Shall I

Him I repent.

what we like with our property? Verily, you are the evidence from my Lord, and He has given me a prosperity; and verily I fear for you the torment of a believers. And I am not set over you as a guardian.

He said: “O my people! Tell me, if I have a clear (i.e. the prayers which you offer has spoiled your people, and do not commit mischief in the land, give not short measure or weight, I see you in

They said: “O Shu‘aib! Does your Salat (prayer) That which is left by Allah for you (after giving And O my people! Give full measure and weight in rained on them stones of baked clay, piled up;

And to the Madyan (Midian) people (We sent) their
And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not powerful against us.

And when Our Commandment came, We saved you and you are not power
will, a gift without an end.

Paradise, abiding therein for all the time that the heavens and the earth endure, except as your Lord will be wretched and (others) blessed.

He will go ahead of his people on the Day of Resurrection, and will lead them into the Fire, and a curse (in this world) pursued by another curse (in the next).

Verily, your Lord is the doer of what He wills. Some among them have been (already) reaped.

Which of the two extremities do you prefer?
And your Lord would never destroy the towns in an unjust manner. For every town We have established its protectors,除 condemnation and to be saved from Hell Fire, except for the believers. If only there had been among the generations before you protectors other than Allah, nor you would then be the inheritors of their works. If the Fire should touch you, and you have no protector, you would not find any helper. So be not in doubt (O Muhammad SAW) as to the Word that had gone forth before from your Lord, to punish the sinners, criminals, disbelievers in Allah, polytheists, and sinners, criminals, disbelievers in Allah, polytheists, those who associate others with Allah (criminals, disbelievers in Allah, polytheists, etc.)
It is not for the jinn and men that they will be able to bear the weight of Hell. Even if they were given double the weight of Hell, they would not be able to bear it. Such is the recompense of the jinn and men for what they used to do. Allah is Hearer, Seer. And if your Lord had so willed, He could surely fill Hell with jinns and men all together. So plot not against Allah about that to which you are being reminded. And if Allah had willed, He would have guided you all away from the path. But you wait! We (too) are waiting.
"We are the losers."

"If a wolf devours him, while we are guarding him, then surely, Verily, your Lord is All-Knowing, All-Wise."

"Ibrahim (Abraham) and Ishaque (Isaac) aforetime! One from among them said: "Kill not Yusuf (Joseph), as He perfected it on your fathers, signs, revelations, etc.) for those who ask."

"Thus will your Lord choose you and teach you the open enemy! Verily, in Yusuf (Joseph) and his brethren, there were Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs) for the inhabitants of the earth."
 Affairs, but most of men know not.

Thus they hid him as merchandise (a slave). So they brought his shirt stained with false blood. And when he [Yusuf (Joseph)] attained his full age, the man said to his wife: "Make his stay comfortable, may be he will profit us or we shall adopt him as a son." Thus the boy. And they came to their father in the early part of the evening and said: "Is your son safe?" He said: "Nay, but your ownselves have made up a lie against me and I have found nothing against him. But you will never prevail except by a manifest falsehood.

And they brought his shirt stained with false blood. And they said: "We found him playing with wolves in the desert. And a wolf devoured him; but you will never prevail except by a manifest falsehood." And they brought his shirt stained with false blood. And they said: "We found him playing with wolves in the desert. And a wolf devoured him; but you will never prevail except by a manifest falsehood."

And they bought him and he (the man) from Egypt who bought him, said: "And he is the brother of my son in Egypt. We shall let him live with you, for we love him dearly, may God make you good to us; and you shall not suffer us to be lead away from him by a manifest falsehood."
But if it be that his shirt is torn from the back, then she has told a lie and he is speaking the truth!

O Yusuf! Turn away from this! (O Allah forbid)! Truly, he (your husband) is evil-doers) will never be successful.

And women in the city said: “The wife of Al-'Aziz (Joseph) shirt torn at the back; (her husband) said: “Surely, it is a plot of you women! Certainly mighty evil-doers) will never be successful.”

And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce her (slave) young man, indeed he is seeking to seduce her (slave) young man, indeed she loves him violently; verily we see her in plain is your plot!

so when he (her husband) saw his [(Yusuf's shirt torn from the back. They both found her Allah (or Allah forbid)! Truly, he (yourhusband) is...
Me. Verily, I have abandoned the religion of a false deity. He said: "No food will come to you (in wakefulness) its interpretation before it (the food) proof (of his innocence) to imprison him for a them." Then, when they saw him, they exalted him. Then it appeared to them, after they had seen the seduce him, but he refused. And now if he refuses. So his Lord answered his invocation and turned She said: "This is he (the young man) about whom So when she heard of their accusation, she sent for

O my Lord! Prison is more to my liking

This is he (the young man) about whom
few (more) years.

seven) others dry. O notables! Explain to me my

straight religion, but most men know not.

devouring - and of seven green ears of corn, and

head. Thus is the case judged concerning which you

dream) seven fat cows, whom seven lean ones were

he will be crucified and birds will eat from his

get me out of the prison)." But Shaitan (Satan)

Him).

"Mention me to your lord (i.e. your king, so as to

Allah to us and to mankind, but most men thank not

O two companions of the prison! As for one of

[Ibrahim (Abraham), Ishaque (Isaac) and Ya'qub

[8x7605]afii57444.zz04/afii57418.zz0

[8x7615]afii57444.ini

[8x7615]afii57445.zz04/afii57418.zz0

[8x7625]afii57415.zz04/afii57416.ini

[8x7635]afii57419.zz03/afii57425.zz04

[8x7645]afii57415.zz04/afii57442.zz04/afii57421.zz09/afii57427.ini

[8x7655]afii57427.zz0/afii57457_afii57454/afii57417.zz04/afii57444.zz0

[8x7665]afii57450.ini

[8x7675]afii57419.zz03/afii57425.zz04

[8x7685]afii57444.zz25/afii57424.zz09

[8x7695]afii57445.zz0/afii57425.zz04/afii5744

[8x7705]afii57445.zz04/afii5744

[8x7715]afii57445.zz04/afii5744

[8x7725]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7735]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7745]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7755]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7765]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7775]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7785]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7795]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7805]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7815]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7825]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7835]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7845]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7855]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7865]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7875]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7885]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7895]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7905]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7915]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7925]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7935]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7945]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7955]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7965]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7975]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7985]afii57444.zz04/afii574

[8x7995]afii57444.zz04/afii574
truthful."

guides not the plot of the betrayers."

"Now the truth is manifest (to all), it was I who

(The King) said (to the women): "What was your

Then Yusuf (Joseph) said: "I asked for this

ears of corn, and (seven) others dry, that I may

Then will come after that, seven hard (years),

(...)

(O Yusuf (Joseph), the man of truth!

Then the man who was released (one of the two

They said: "Mixed up false dreams and we are not

[8x7865]
will guard him."

with us, and we shall get our measure and truly we

That I am the best of the hosts?

sins and evil deeds and by performing all kinds of

recognized him not.

But if you bring him not to me, there shall be no

entered unto him, and he recognized them, but they

Verily, my Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."
taught him, but most men know not.

they used to do."

"Verily! I am your brother, so grieve not for what
"(Jacob) inner-self which he discharged. And verily,

that trust, put their trust in Him."
to them. He said (within himself): "You are in 

Yusuf (Joseph). He could not take his brother by the 

bags before the bag of his brother. Then he brought 

liars."

So he began (the search) in their 

of) a camel load; I will be bound by it.

They said: "By Allah! Indeed you know that we 

They, turning towards them, said: "What is it that 

So when he had furnished them forth with their 

ini
or Allah decides my case (by releasing Benjamin) back all to me. Truly He! only He is All-

have beguiled you into something. So patience is He [Ya'qub (Jacob)] said: "Nay, but your ownselves doers)."

"Know you not that your father did take an oath (of you) in conference in private. The eldest among them said:

So, when they despaired of him, they held a conference in private. The eldest among them said:

He said: "Allah forbid, that we should take anyone of you as a witness against him (the wrong doing of his son)." He said:

"O my father! it is not in my power to prevent what Allah has decreed against me. I have no power to turn back the words of Allah (i.e. to deny the will of Allah)."

"Nor can I be a doer of wrong against myself. For I have sought help of my Lord that He may make easy for me My affair."
Muhsinun (good-doers - see V. 2:112) to be lost."

weakness of mind because of old age)."

old error."

bring to me all your family."

who show mercy!

of my father, he will become clear-sighted, and

"Mercy, except the people who disbelieve."
Wise is He! Truly He is the All-Knowing, the All-Wise. They were plotting their plan together, and they arranged it eagerly. Dreams; The (only) Creator of the heavens and the earth! My Lord has made it come true! He was the First and the Last! My Lord! You have indeed bestowed on me of the knowledge which You have not bestowed on anyone of the jinn or the creatures that are between them and me. My Lord! You have indeed bestowed on me of the knowledge which You have not bestowed on anyone of the jinn or the creatures that are between them and me. Truly, My Lord has made it possible for me to live in My forefathers' land! And My Lord has made it possible for me to live in My forefathers' land! My Lord! You have indeed bestowed on me of the knowledge which You have not bestowed on anyone of the jinn or the creatures that are between them and me. My Lord! You have indeed bestowed on me of the knowledge which You have not bestowed on anyone of the jinn or the creatures that are between them and me. Truly, My Lord has made it possible for me to live in My forefathers' land! And My Lord has made it possible for me to live in My forefathers' land! My Lord! You have indeed bestowed on me of the knowledge which You have not bestowed on anyone of the jinn or the creatures that are between them and me. My Lord! You have indeed bestowed on me of the knowledge which You have not bestowed on anyone of the jinn or the creatures that are between them and me. Truly, My Lord has made it possible for me to live in My forefathers' land! And My Lord has made it possible for me to live in My forefathers' land! My Lord! You have indeed bestowed on me of the knowledge which You have not bestowed on anyone of the jinn or the creatures that are between them and me. My Lord! You have indeed bestowed on me of the knowledge which You have not bestowed on anyone of the jinn or the creatures that are between them and me. Truly, My Lord has made it possible for me to live in My forefathers' land! And My Lord has made it possible for me to live in My forefathers' land! My Lord! You have indeed bestowed on me of the knowledge which You have not bestowed on anyone of the jinn or the creatures that are between them and me. My Lord! You have indeed bestowed on me of the knowledge which You have not bestowed on anyone of the jinn or the creatures that are between them and me. Truly, My Lord has made it possible for me to live in My forefathers' land! And My Lord has made it possible for me to live in My forefathers' land!
Indeed in their stories, there is a lesson for men of townships. Have they not travelled through the earth and seen what was the end of those who were Mushrikun - polytheists - see Verse 6:121. They were reprieved) until, when the Messengers invite unto Allah (i.e. to the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) with sure knowledge. And Glorified is Allah (above all that they associate partners to Allah)."
Verily, in these things, there are Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs) for the people who believe with your Lord. Verily, in these things, there are Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc.) for people who believe with certainty in the meeting of the Last Day. And none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings. These are the Verses of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings. Allah is He Who raised the heavens without any pillar that you can see. Then, He Istawâ (rose up) majestically. He has subjected the sun and the moon (to continue going round)! Each running (its course) in an appointed term. He is the One Who is Most Pardoning, Most Merciful.

And in the earth are neighbouring tracts, and there firm mountains and rivers and of every kind of cattle and plow and of every kind of fruit-bearing tree, and of every kind of spices, and of every kind of healing herbs. And He has provided you of all good things. 

If you believe not in that which We have sent down to our servant (the Prophet) and of the Ayat that confirm it, then know that Allah is He Who knows their meanings. These are the Verses of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings. Allah is He Who raised the heavens without any pillar that you can see. Then, He Istawâ (rose up) majestically. He has subjected the sun and the moon (to continue going round)! Each running (its course) in an appointed term. He is the One Who is Most Pardoning, Most Merciful.
of it, and they will find besides Him no protector.

And it is He Who brings up (or originates) travellers) and as a hope (for those who wait for Command of Allah. Verily! Allah will not change It is He who shows you the lightning, as a fear (for punishment.

It is the same (to Him) whether any of you conceal It is the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Most Great, the Most High.

For each (person), there are angels in succession, and to every people there is a guide. They ask you to hasten the evil before the good, yet
worst indeed is that place for rest.

reckoning. Their dwelling place will be Hell; - and

the Creator of all things, He is the One, the

His creation) seemed alike to them." Say: "Allah is

in the fire in order to make ornaments or utensils,

Messenger Muhammad SAW i.e. Islamic

flood bears away the foam that mounts up to the

For those who answered their Lord's Call [believed

his hand (at the edge of a deep well) for water to

heavens and the earth?" Say: "(It is) Allah." Say:

whom they (polytheists and disbelievers) invoke,

And those

For Him (Alone) is the Word of Truth (i.e. none

is able to make anything like Allah, the Most High,

is able to make anything like Allah, the Most High,

in the Book (i.e. the Koran). And those who
deceive people in the path of Allah (i.e. those who
deny the Messengers, and those who kill the
Messengers, or give them anything they
desire, or help their cause by a false promise or
calling them to an open lie), upon them is the
punishment of the Fire, and it is a grievous
punishment. But the righteous will have the
garden which is an excellent goal. Allah is the
Bountiful, the Wise. And those who associate with
Allah will have the punishment of the Fire, and it
will be a gardens of delights, and a stream
flowing through it, and an all-embracing shade.
And they will see their deeds as though they had
been yesterday, and (they will be told:) "This is
the garden which you used to hope for. So taste
thereof, and be not disquieted as for having been
punished; rather you were the ones who were
disquieted."

Say: "Allah is the Light of the heavens and the
earth. The light of the heavens and the earth
takes its night from its face, and its day takes its
time. And unto Allah is the final return."

And those who associate with Allah (will have) the
temporary garden, and a whip, and a torment of
Fire (in Hell). This (the garden) is the reward
of the righteous. (And) this (the whip) is the
punishment of the Fire. And they will be in the
Fire and in the torment of the Fire. Allah is the
All-Wise, the All-Comprehensive.
them is the unhappy (evil) home (i.e. Hell). Him in repentance."

remembrance of Allah do hearts find rest. Lord? Say: "Verily, Allah sends astray whom He sent down to him (Muhammad SAW) from his which Allah has ordained).

forbidden and perform all kinds of good deeds righteously from among their fathers, and their they shall enter and (also) those who acted

Lord is the truth be like him who is blind? But it is Those who fulfill the Covenant of Allah and break

Shall he then who knows that what has been
they have been hindered from the Right Path, and their homes, until the Promise of Allah comes to Him of something He knows not in the earth or is it have guided all mankind? And a disaster will not have ascribed partners to (those who know nothing)? Yet they ascribe partners to (those who know nothing)? Yet they ascribe partners to who know nothing)? Yet they ascrib
And He is Swift at reckoning.

There is none to put back His Judgement.
Oneness of Allah and Islamic Monotheism) by their language of his people, in order that he might make disbelievers from a severe torment. And those who disbelieve, say: "You (O Allah and those too who have knowledge of the signs, proofs, and evidences) (saying): "Bring out Allah (i.e. Islam) and seek crookedness therein - Jews and Christians who embraced Islam)."

And those who disbelieve, say: "You (O thankful person)."
obedient to Allah) that He may forgive you of your severe.

And (remember) when Musa (Moses) said to his fathers used to worship. Then bring us a clear proof of what you say)."
the straying, far away (from the Right Path).

will come to him from every side, yet he will not

Oneness of Allah) was brought to a complete loss

The parable of those who disbelieve in their Lord is

arrogant dictator (who refuses to believe in the

Lord inspired them: “Truly, We shall destroy the

land, or you shall return to our religion.” So their

But they (the Messengers) sought victory and help

And indeed, We shall make you dwell in the land

than human beings like you, but Allah bestows His

Their Messengers said to them: “We are no more
a painful torment for the Zalimun (polytheists and
obeying me in the life of the world). Verily, there is
high).
Gardens under which rivers flow, - to dwell therein
fixed, and its branches (reach) to the sky (i.e. very
righteous deeds, will be made to enter
See you not how Allah sets forth a parable? - A
And they all shall appear before Allah (on the Day
And He has made rivers (also) to be of their sustenance.

And they set up rivals to Allah, to mislead (men) into a torment of destruction.

Will they find besides Allah a protector to help them?

And they have not even the slightest friend to help them.

And (Allah) is He Who has created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, in six days - without fatigue. Will they not then believe?

And the word that stands firm in this world (i.e. they will have no power to resist Allah's will).

And they have not the least chance of escape.

Have you not seen those who have changed the religion to which they were subject? Thus We cause the evil deeds to be a snare for them.
will stare in horror.

towards them, and (O Allah) provide them with

invocations.

the Zalimun (polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.) do, but

the believers on the Day when the reckoning will be

(Isaac). Verily! My Lord is indeed the All-Hearer of

(Iqamat-as-Salat), and (also) from my offspring, our

heaven is hidden from Allah.

"by worshipping others besides Allah, and by

indeed Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

dwell in an uncultivable valley by Your Sacred

among mankind. But whoso follows me, he verily is

And He gave you of all that you asked for, and if
understanding may take heed.

They failed and were unable to carry out their plot against Prophet Muhammad SAW to kill him but warned thereby, and that they may know that He is reckon.

That Allah may requite each person according to their garments will be of pitch, and fire will cover promise to His Messengers. Certainly, Allah is All- the parables for you.”

(it will be said): “Had you not it would never be able to remove the mountains with Allah, though their plot was a great (one, still)

Indeed, they planned their plot, and their plot was their hearts empty (from thinking because of wronged themselves, and it was clear to you how Day when the torment will come unto them; then
Indeed, We sent Messengers before you (O Muhammad SAW) amongst the sects (communities) of the ancients (who disbelieved) has gone forth. They would surely say: “Our eyes have been (as if) dazzled. Nay, we are a people bewitched.” And they say: “O you (Muhammad SAW) to whom Allah (SWT) has given the book and a plain Quran. And never did We destroy a township but there was left therein a Remembrance. Leave them to eat and enjoy, and let them be a people bewitched.” And they say: “O you (Muhammad SAW) to whom Allah (SWT) has given the Book and a plain Quran. And none but Allah (Alone) knows its interpretation. And Allah is on the right path. And none but Allah (Alone) is the hearer, the knower.”
unto him."

for him, then fall (you) down prostrating yourselves

clay of altered black smooth mud.

So, the angels prostrated themselves, all of them

withhold it from whom you like].

to descend from the sky, and We gave it to you to

he is pursued by a clear flaming fire.

And indeed, We have put the big stars in the

And We have provided therein means of living, for
Ibrahim (Abraham).

torment.

of injury (that they may have), (So they will be

springs (Paradise).

"It will be said to them): 'Enter therein (Paradise),

a (special) class (of sinners) assigned.

all.

"It (Hell) has seven gates, for each of those gates is

them all.

straight to Me."

them (mankind) on the earth, and I shall mislead

"(Allah) said: "Then, get out from here, for verily,

[Allah] said: "O Iblis (Satan)! What is your reason

[Iblis (Satan)] said: "I am not the one to prostrate

sounding clay of altered black smooth mud."

you are Rajim (an outcast or a cursed one)." [Tafsir

At-Tabari]
Then travel in a part of the night with your family, and you go behind them in the rear, and let no one
shame me not. And We made known this decree to him, that the people who are Mujrimun (criminals, disbelievers,
polytheists, sinners). Then, when the Messengers (the angels) came unto him, and said: Salaman [Ibrahim (Abraham) again] said: “What then is the
knowledge and wisdom.”

people, foreigners, strangers, etc. from us)?”

verily! these are my guests, so you to entertain (or protect) any of the ‘Alamin morning.

And we have brought to you the truth (the news of the Mercy of his Lord except those who are astray?”
believers), nor grieve over them. And lower your voice, (Quraish).

As We have sent down on the dividers: (Quraish).

Al-Mathani (the seven repeatedly recited Verses),

promised punishment days).

But As-Saihah (torment - awful cry etc.) overtook them.

And the dwellers in the wood [i.e. the people of Sodom in Palestine]
baked clay.

understand or learn the lessons from the Signs of Allah.

Surely! In this are signs, for those who see (or understand).

And We turned (the towns of Sodom in Palestine)

are my daughters (to marry lawfully), if you must understand (the lessons).

Verily, by your life (O Muhammad SAW), in their houses (or in the town of Sodom).

[Laot (Lot)] said: "These (the girls of the nation)

afii
And worship your Lord until there comes unto you what they say.

And for their women He has commanded: "Warn mankind that La ilaha illa Ana (Monotheism) that which you are commanded, and be He above all that they associate as partners with Him.

He command to whom of His slaves He pleases and He sends down the angels with inspiration of His (saying): "Warn mankind that La ilaha illa Ana (Monotheism) that which you are commanded, and be He above all that they associate as partners with Him.

Who have made the Quran into parts. (i.e. believed For all that they used to do.

This same (man) becomes an open opponent.
grateful. you may seek (thus) of His Bounty (by transporting
would have guided you all (mankind).
people who remember.
Judaism, Christianity, etc.). And had He willed, He
that you bring forth out of it ornaments to wear.
are ways that turn aside (such as Paganism,
who understand.
vegetation and fruits, etc. (botanical life) and from
will be for his own benefit and whosoever goes
the sun and the moon; and the stars are subjected by
things, etc. so, whosoever accepts the guidance, it
olives, the date-palms, the grapes, and every kind of
creates (other) things of which you have no
Truly, your Lord is full of Kindness, Most Merciful.
for you to ride and as an adornment. And He
And upon Allah is the responsibility to explain the
And (He has created) horses, mules and donkeys,
And they carry your loads to a land that you could

They will bear their own burdens in full on the Day of Resurrection. And when it is said to them: “What is it that your souls have prepared for you?” They will say: “Our Lord! Our Lord! We had not before our knowledge was given to us any reason to fall corrupt. And we are not justly held responsible for what we knew not. Our Lord! Bear thou our burden and give us from Thyself a guide. Truly! Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. He is the Right to be worshipped but He. But for those who consort with Al-Mushrikun, they are dead, lifeless, and they know not when they will be gathered. And those whom they (Al-Mushrikun) invoke besides Allah will neither profit them nor harm them. And they will have no guide but themselves. And Allah knows what you conceal and what you proclaim. Will you not then remember? In the night seasons, when the stars are seen, and in the day seasons, when landmarks (signposts, etc.) are seen, Is then He, Who creates, as one who creates not? And He has affixed into the earth mountains, and has set therein牢固 (firmly) (e.g., firmly attached to it) the stars (during the night), they (mankind) go by it (i.e., the earth). And He has set therein landmarks (signposts, etc. during the day) and by the stars (during the night), they (mankind) go by it (i.e., the earth). And what is it that makes your Lord unable to [answer you]? Truly! Allah knows what you conceal and what you proclaim. Will you not then remember?
rescence) of your Lord? Thus did those before
Paradise) of the Muttaqun (pious - see V. 2:2).
You Paradise, because of (the good) which you used
command (i.e. the torment or the Day of
Salamun 'Alaikum (peace be on you) enter
worshipping none but Allah Alone) saying (to
that the angels should come to them [to take away
disbelievers) will say: "Verily! Disgrace this Day
Do they (the disbelievers and polytheists) await but
they will enter, under which rivers flow, they will
Lord has sent down?" They say: "That which is
Those whose lives the angels take while they are in
Then, on the Day of Resurrection, He will disgrace
And (when) it is said to those who are the
Those whose lives the angels take while they are
They but knew! through the land and see what was the end of those upon whom the straying was justified. So travel They are) those who remained patient (in this is only that We say unto it: “Be!” and it is. worship Taghut besides Allah).” Then of them were guidance, then verily Allah guides not those whom And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths, that “Worship Allah (Alone), and avoid (or keep away would we have forbidden anything without (community, nation) a Messenger (proclaiming): And verily, We have sent among every Ummah say: “If Allah had so willed, neither we nor our And those who join others in worship with Allah (community, nation) a Messenger (proclaiming): And verily, We have sent among every Ummah say: “If Allah had so willed, neither we nor our
Allah.

do all that Allah has ordained and worship none but

None has the right to be worshipped but Allah).

have, it is from Allah. Then, when harm touches

give thought.

And Allah said (O mankind!): “Take not ilahain

They fear their Lord above them, and they do what

men what is sent down to them, and that they may

created, (how) their shadows incline to the right and

the Scripture [learned men of the Taurat (Torah)

advice (the Quran), that you may explain clearly to

inspired, (to preach and invite mankind to believe in

And We sent not (as Our Messengers) before you

Recommended

R230

Nahl

53

47

44

128⁄

43

109

16:
torment.

hour (or a moment).

hastened on into it, and left there neglected. (Tafsir}

explain clearly unto them those things in which they

So (as a result of that) they deny (with

ungratefulness) that (Allah's Favours) which We

And unto themselves what they desire;

deities). By Allah, you shall certainly be questioned

(when you are in the state of unbelief) for your short stay, but you will come to know (with

moving (living) creature, but He postpones them for

with Him!. And unto themselves what they desire;
Alone). Do they then believe in false deities and hands possess, so that they may be equal with them knowing, All-Powerful.

And Allah has created you and then He will cause habitations in the mountains and in the trees and in the bellies, from between excretions and blood, pure healing for men. Verily, in this is indeed a sign for those (slaves) whom their right hand possesses, so that they may be equal with them, knowing, All-Powerful.

And Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, then He revives the earth therewith after its death. Knowing, All-Powerful.

And Allah has created you and then He will cause habitations in the mountains and in the trees and in the bellies, from between excretions and blood, pure healing for men. Verily, in this is indeed a sign for those (slaves) whom their right hand possesses, so that they may be equal with them, knowing, All-Powerful.

And Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, then He revives the earth therewith after its death. Knowing, All-Powerful.

And Allah has created you and then He will cause habitations in the mountains and in the trees and in the bellies, from between excretions and blood, pure healing for men. Verily, in this is indeed a sign for those (slaves) whom their right hand possesses, so that they may be equal with them, knowing, All-Powerful.

And Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, then He revives the earth therewith after its death. Knowing, All-Powerful.

And Allah has created you and then He will cause habitations in the mountains and in the trees and in the bellies, from between excretions and blood, pure healing for men. Verily, in this is indeed a sign for those (slaves) whom their right hand possesses, so that they may be equal with them, knowing, All-Powerful.

And Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, then He revives the earth therewith after its death. Knowing, All-Powerful.

And Allah has created you and then He will cause habitations in the mountains and in the trees and in the bellies, from between excretions and blood, pure healing for men. Verily, in this is indeed a sign for those (slaves) whom their right hand possesses, so that they may be equal with them, knowing, All-Powerful.

And Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, then He revives the earth therewith after its death. Knowing, All-Powerful.
We have bestowed a good provision from Us, and We have brought you out from the wombs of your mothers in safety. And Allah has brought you out from the wombs of your mothers as a test, and Allah will make clear His signs to those who believe (in Him). So put not forward similitudes for Allah (as there is nothing similar to Him, nor He resembles anything. Truly! Allah is the Master, whichever way he directs him, he brings no change in His Providence.)

Is such a man equal to one (believer in the Oneness of Allah)? Nay! (But) most of them know not. All the praises and all the thanks (to Allah). By no means, not. All the praises and all the thanks (to Allah).

And they worship others besides Allah, such as do not profit them in anything of their service. And their worship is an affair by which they are brought nigh to falsehood. So take them not as protectors besides Allah. And every soul is responsible only for what it has earned, and Allah is soon to bring to light all that they have done.
are liars!" their word at them (and say): "Surely! You indeed
disbelieve in Your Lord (when you invoke besides Allah, e.g.
[all that they used to invoke besides Allah, e.g.
"Our Lord! These are our partners whom we used
to worship besides You, nor will you be given respite.
And when those who did wrong (the disbelievers)
disbelieved, but rather that they may submit themselves to His Will (in
unto them, nor will they be given respite.
And (remember) the Day when We shall raise up
refuge in the mountains, and has made for you
And Allah has made for you in your homes an
}
He admonishes you, that you may take heed.

Polytheism, to tell lies, to give false witness, to kill the life of this world.

And be not like her who undoes the thread which she has spun after it has become strong, by taking it up from the end and destroying it.

And be not like her who undoes the thread which she has spun after it has become strong, by taking it up from the end and destroying it.

In the Prophethood of Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him), you have been ordered to give them e.g., wealth, visiting, and giving (help) to kith and kin (i.e. all that Allah has appointed you to do).

order in the way of the Prophet SAW in a perfect manner, and glad tidings for those who have submitted to Allah and in the Prophethood of Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him).

She has ordered you to give them e.g., wealth, visiting, and giving (help) to kith and kin (i.e. all that Allah has appointed you to do).

She has ordered you to give them e.g., wealth, visiting, and giving (help) to kith and kin (i.e. all that Allah has appointed you to do).

And be not like her who undoes the thread which she has spun after it has become strong, by taking it up from the end and destroying it.

And be not like her who undoes the thread which she has spun after it has become strong, by taking it up from the end and destroying it.

And be not like her who undoes the thread which she has spun after it has become strong, by taking it up from the end and destroying it.

And be not like her who undoes the thread which she has spun after it has become strong, by taking it up from the end and destroying it.

And be not like her who undoes the thread which she has spun after it has become strong, by taking it up from the end and destroying it.
submitted (to Allah as Muslims).

strengthen (the Faith of) those who believe and as a
(strong) argument that would cause the disbelievers (i.e. those who are Mushrikun - polytheists - among them) to think: [Did] they used to do (i.e. Paradise in the Hereafter).

And your Lord with truth, that it may make firm and
(strengthen) the believers. And We shall pay them
the best of what they (used to do) in (Paradise in the
Hereafter).

And when We change a Verse [of the Quran, i.e. as an argument], then they say: "We were better (i.e. before)."

His power is only over those who obey and follow
their Lord with truth, that it may make firm and
(strengthen) the believers. And We shall pay them
the best of what they (used to do) in (Paradise in the
Hereafter).

And make not your oaths, a means of deception

making your oaths, a means of deception

and lawful provision), and We shall pay them
a reward in proportion to the best of what they
(thought they were doing).

And when you want to recite the Quran, seek refuge
among yourselves, lest a foot may slip after being
(the disbelievers) say: "You (O Muhammad SAW)

in the female, while he (or she) is a true believer (of

So when you want to recite the Quran, seek refuge
among yourselves, lest a foot may slip after being
(the disbelievers) say: "You (O Muhammad SAW)

in the female, while he (or she) is a true believer (of

So when you want to recite the Quran, seek refuge
among yourselves, lest a foot may slip after being
(the disbelievers) say: "You (O Muhammad SAW)

in the female, while he (or she) is a true believer (of

So when you want to recite the Quran, seek refuge
among yourselves, lest a foot may slip after being
(the disbelievers) say: "You (O Muhammad SAW)

in the female, while he (or she) is a true believer (of

So when you want to recite the Quran, seek refuge
among yourselves, lest a foot may slip after being

the Path of Allah (i.e. Belief in the
Forgiving, Most Merciful.

were patient, verily, your Lord afterward is, Oft-

will be a great torment.

after they had been put to trials and thereafter

guides not the people who disbelieve.

No doubt, in the Hereafter, they will be the losers.

this world over that of the Hereafter. And Allah

They are those upon whose hearts, hearing (ears)

clear Arabic tongue.

It is only those who believe not in the Ayat (proofs,

Verily! Those who believe not in the Ayat (proofs,

And indeed We know that they (polytheists and

of Allah, Allah will not guide them and theirs will
Merciful, not, but they used to wrong themselves.

And unto those who are Jews, We have forbidden (the use of) the blood of slain (as a means of purification), and of swine's flesh, and of that upon which the cork has been used (to indicate that it has been used in idol worship), and of the flesh of the animals that are killed suddenly by wild animals (as a means of purification). Verily, those who do things forbidden by Us, We shall avert from them the torment. Verily, they have wronged themselves. And do not say concerning that which your tongues put forward (as a means of purification) that it is but lies. Verily, We have already rewarded those who were before them (with disbelief). And it is not for you to invent lies against Allah, if it is He Whom you worship. Verily, Allah is the Best of those who invent lies. And say not concerning that which your tongues put forward (as a means of purification) that it is but lies, for, if you say the truth, you will not be able to invent it. Verily, Allah is the Best of those who invent lies. And do not say concerning that which your tongues put forward (as a means of purification) that it is but lies, for, if you say the truth, you will not be able to invent it. Verily, Allah is the Best of those who invent lies. And do not say concerning that which your tongues put forward (as a means of purification) that it is but lies, for, if you say the truth, you will not be able to invent it. Verily, Allah is the Best of those who invent lies. And do not say concerning that which your tongues put forward (as a means of purification) that it is but lies, for, if you say the truth, you will not be able to invent it. Verily, Allah is the Best of those who invent lies. And do not say concerning that which your tongues put forward (as a means of purification) that it is but lies, for, if you say the truth, you will not be able to invent it. Verily, Allah is the Best of those who invent lies. And do not say concerning that which your tongues put forward (as a means of purification) that it is but lies, for, if you say the truth, you will not be able to invent it. Verily, Allah is the Best of those who invent lies. And do not say concerning that which your tongues put forward (as a means of purification) that it is but lies, for, if you say the truth, you will not be able to invent it. Verily, Allah is the Best of those who invent lies.
Truly, Allah is with those who fear Him (keep their duty unto Him), and those who are guided (good-doers, - see the footnote of V. 9:120). Those who are disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, and those who judge between them on the Day of Resurrection will join partners with Allah. Verily, those who do evil will be Al-Mushrikun (polytheists, idolaters, those who join partners with Allah), and those who are Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.). Then, We have inspired you (O Muhammad SAW) about that wherein they used to differ. Then, verily! Your Lord for those who do evil there is punishment grievous (or terrible), and for those who are good-doers (good-doers) there is forgiveness, and a great reward.
fell in their hands. Before, and to destroy with utter destruction all that (evil) they associate with Him. Glorified (and Exalted) be He (Allah) above all names. There is no (power or might) in the heavens or in the earth, but (power and might) is with Allah, the Highest, the All-Knowing (Qurtubi).

(Muhammad SAW) of Our Ayat (proofs, your own selves, and if you do evil (you do it) over them. And We helped you with wealth and the mosque (in Jerusalem), the neighborhood whereof (Muhammad SAW) for a journey by night from Al-

Then We gave you once again, a return of victory (saying): “Take not other than Me as (your) Wakil (Muhammad SAW)
Then We destroy it with complete destruction.
the years and the reckoning. And We have
(population), We (first) send a definite order (to
but one should be patient].
Allah! Curse him, etc." and that one should not do,
It will be said to him): "Read your book. You
the disbelievers.
angry with somebody, he invokes (saying): "O
(Allah) for good and man is ever hasty [i.e., if he is
they disbelieve that they will be recompensed for
[And We said in the Taurat (Torah)]: "It may be
Verily, spendthrifts are brothers of the Shayatin (devils), and the Shaitan (Devil - Satan) is ever up when I was small."

And give to the kindred his due and to the Miskin (poor) and to the wayfarer. But spend not enjoyment of this world, We readily grant him. And that you be dutiful to your parents. If you are righteous, then, verily, He is Ever Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

Whoever wishes for the quick-passing (transitory enjoyment of this world), We readily grant him. But spend not.
And if you (O Muhammad SAW) turn away from (them) or witness not, etc.) that of which you have no knowledge (by mistake), We have given his heir the authority over him to give squama (by way of settlement) and to carry out his wishes (in his lifetime) according to the truth (of his intention), and to provide for them (kindred, poor, wayfarer, etc. whom We have mentioned) and for you. Truly, your Lord enlarges the provision for whom He wills (even) in severe poverty.

The earth was We made for you to cultivate and the heaven was We made for you to rise into. And We have provided for you on earth every sort of the seeds, and upon the sea have We set forth a means of subsistence for you. And of all things have We provided for them (plant and animal) their livelihood, and of every sort of thing have We produced for them. So (now) to Him return the things you are engaged in. And He is the All-Knower of such sort of things as you do not know (in the life of the present).
extreme dislikeness. The Quran, they turn on their backs, fleeing in forgery. All those who believe in Islam, and is none comparable to Allah) Islamic Monotheism. We have put between you and those who believe in the great falsehood) that they say! (i.e. forged warnings and (set forth many) examples in this wise manners and good manners for the (seven heavens and the earth and all that is in it). Nor was He begotten, and there is none comparable to Him in being Allah. We put coverings over their hearts lest, up with Allah any other ilah (god) lest you should be worshipped but Allah. This is (part) of Al-Hikmah (wisdom, good manners and goodness).
of the Torment of your Lord is something to be afraid and they ['Iesa (Jesus), 'Uzair (Ezra), angels, etc.

Surely, Shaitan (Satan) is to man a plain enemy. Him whom you pretend [to be gods like angels,

heavens and the earth. And indeed, We have

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Call unto those besides

(in this world) but a littlewhile!

mercy on you, or if He will, He will punish you.

answer (His Call) with (words of) His Praise and

even then you shall be resurrected) Then, they will

And say to My slaves (i.e. the true believers of

Say (O Muhammad SAW) "Be you stones or iron,"
make promises to them wealth and children (by tempting them to earn it) to the Day of Resurrection, I will surely witness and not as a dream on the night of Al-Isra’). And We sent not the signs except to warn, and to show you (O Muhammad) as an actual eye-
then you would have found none to help you, but you have taken you a friend! And remember the Day when We shall call upon the land, and it shall7 report upon you what you did. And the mountains will be crumbled as water, and you will see the penitents in the Hereafter, and more astray from the guidance of Allah! But when He brings you harm in the sea, those who reject Faith will say: This is the result of our past actions. Do you then feel secure that He will not cause a hurricane of wind and drown you because of your disbelief, then you will not find any avenger therein except Him (Allah Alone). But when He brings you harm on the land, those who believe will say: This is the result of our past actions. Do you then think that there is anyone to help you against Us? If you believe in Allah and His Messenger and strive hard in the way of Allah with your wealth and your lives, then you shall find no Wakil (guardian one to guard you on earth) but Allah (Allah Alone). And remember, the Day when We shall call the righteous among our slaves to Their Lord's Paradise, and they shall say: Praise be to Allah Who has guided us to this! And those who disbelieve say: This is the result of our past actions! And Allah is Witness that what they believe in is but falsehood.
have been given only a little."

This Quran). Then you would find no protector for mankind of the day and the night).

And when evil does according to Shakilatihi (i.e. his way or his exit (from the city of Makkah) be vanished. Surely! Batil is ever bound to vanish."
Am I anything but a man, sent as a Messenger?"

"Has Allah sent a man as (His) Messenger?"

"All that evil they (polytheists) associate with Him!

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.

"He is the Lord of the Worlds.
as mixed crowd (gathered out of various nations).

the descent of Christ ['Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam

e等). And I think you are, indeed, O Fir'aun

"O Musa (Moses)! I think you are indeed

the heavens and the earth as clear (evidences i.e.

creation?"

provision, etc.), then you would surely hold back

whereof there is not doubt. But the Zalimun

signs. Ask then the Children of Israel, when he

[Musa (Moses)] said: "Verily, you know that these

And he whom Allah guides, he is led aright; but he

That is their recompense, because they denied Our

Auliya' (helpers and protectors, etc.), besides Him,

Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs,
And to warn those (Jews, Christians, and pagans) who say, "Allah has begotten a son (or offspring or to give glad tidings to the believers (in the Oneness (prayer) neither aloud nor in a low voice, but follow sent down to His slave (Muhammad SAW) the name you invoke Him (it is the same), for to Him who were given knowledge before it (the Jews and intervals. And We have revealed it by stages. (in 23 And (it is) a Quran which We have divided (into years). And (it is) a Quran which We have divided (into
enormity in disbelief. 

more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah. 

believed in their Lord (Allah), and We increased 

story with truth: Truly! They were young men who 

a number of years. 

Allah's sake and in accordance to the legal ways of 

Then We raised them up (from their sleep), that We 

(disbelieving folk) to the Cave, they 

Therefore We covered up their (sense of) hearing 

adornment for it, in order that We may test them 

SAW) in grief, over their footsteps (for their 

Verily! We have made that which is on earth as an 

their fathers. Mighty is the word that comes out of 

No knowledge have they of such a thing, nor had
And let him be careful and let no man know of you. Awe of them.

So send one of you with this silver coin of the Lord (Alone) knows best how long you have stayed would certainly have turned back from them in perhaps a day or part of a day. They said: "Your friend) to lead him (to the right Path)."

Had you looked at them, you would have thought them awake, while declining to the right from their Cave, and when it you withdraw from them, and that which they Allah guides, is rightly guided; but he whom He
And if He had willed, He could have kept them in their Cave three hundred years longer. Their Lord said: "Construct a building over them, their Lord and your Lord. Say: "He most knows how long they stayed. With He is (the knowledge of) the unseen of the heavens and the earth. How clearly He sees, and He is (the knowledge of) the unseen of the people of the Scripture, Jews and Christians. And they stayed in their Cave three hundred (solar) years long. And they stayed in their Cave three hundred (solar) years long. And thus We made their case known to the people, except with the clear proof (which We have) sent from Ourself to you, O Messenger, in order that you may warn a nation (whom We are about to destroy) whom We had not blessed with knowledge of the Scriptures. And they have no Wali (Helper, Guardian, Helper) except with Him; and it is He who is the All-Knowing, the All-Perceiving."
Terrible the drink, and an evil Murtafaqa (dwelling, men). [See Tafsir Qurtubi, Vol. 10, Page 403].

And say: “The truth is from your Lord.” Then let him disbelieve. Verily, We have prepared for them, desiring the pomp and glitter of the life of the world, garments of fine and thick silk. They will recline on couches in pillars of silver. They will ask for help (relief, water, etc.) they will be granted. And men will grovel before them, and the angels will give them good news. They will dwell therein in fire whose walls will be surrounding them. And a reward of anyone who does his (righteous) deeds in the world, and Our Remembrance and Our provision (in the Hereafter) will be given to them. We shall never wrong those who believe and do righteous deeds (in the world).

And keep yourself (O Muhammad SAW) patiently for the wicks, let him disbelieve. Verily, We have prepared for them, desiring the pomp and glitter of the life of the world, garments of fine and thick silk. They will recline on couches in pillars of silver. They will ask for help (relief, water, etc.) they will be granted. And men will grovel before them, and the angels will give them good news. They will dwell therein in fire whose walls will be surrounding them. And a reward of anyone who does his (righteous) deeds in the world, and Our Remembrance and Our provision (in the Hereafter) will be given to them. We shall never wrong those who believe and do righteous deeds (in the world).

And say: “The truth is from your Lord.” Then let him disbelieve. Verily, We have prepared for them, desiring the pomp and glitter of the life of the world, garments of fine and thick silk. They will recline on couches in pillars of silver. They will ask for help (relief, water, etc.) they will be granted. And men will grovel before them, and the angels will give them good news. They will dwell therein in fire whose walls will be surrounding them. And a reward of anyone who does his (righteous) deeds in the world, and Our Remembrance and Our provision (in the Hereafter) will be given to them. We shall never wrong those who believe and do righteous deeds (in the world).
winds scatter. And Allah is Able to do everything.

[worshipped but Allah).

(later) it becomes dry and broken pieces, which the

Kahir]

be for Allah (Alone), the True God. He (Allah) is

this world, it is like the water (rain) which We send

Allah, nor could he defend or save himself.

There (on the Day of Resurrection), Al-Walayah

discharge), then fashioned you into a man?

There is no power but with Allah '. If you see me

better than your garden, and will send on it Husban

Nutfah (mixed semen drops of male and female

Or the water thereof (of the gardens) becomes

"]

him: "Do you disbelieve in Him Who created you

"But as for mypart (I believe) that He is Allah, my


with injustice. (polytheists, and wrong-doers, etc).

What an evil is the exchange for the Zalimun helpers.

creation, nor was I (Allah) to take the misleaders as (Iblis) and his offspring as protectors and helpers.

Then they will cry unto them, but they will not see the Fire and apprehend that they have to which is (recorded) therein. They will say: "Woe to

And (remember) the Day He will say: "Call those witnesses (nor took their help in) the creation of the

And the Book (one's Record) will be placed (in the

Wealth and children are the adornment of the life of
And (remember) when Musa (Moses) said to his people: 'Your Lord has sent me to you with guidance (the Quran) and a mercy from Him, so that none among you may say: 'Our Lord! Send us not a messenger (to teach us) until they have passed away.' And indeed We have put forth every kind of lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of his Lord, but they forgot their fish, and it took its way through the sea as in a tunnel. Beyond which they will find no escape. And indeed We have appointed a fixed time for their destruction. But they have their appointed time, and they will never be guided.

But when they reached the junction of the two seas, they said to their fish: 'mockery! Their hearts lest they should understand this (the Quran) when the guidance (the Quran) has come to them, and We send not the Messengers except as giver of punishment. But they have their appointed time, and they will never be guided.'
Munkar - prohibited, evil, dreadful thing)!

Have you scuttled it in order to drown its people?

Then they both proceeded, till they met a boy, he have been taught (by Allah)?

Musa (Moses) said to him (Khidr) "May I follow much fatigue in this, our journey."

Then they found one of Our slaves, unto whom We ourselves to the rock? I indeed forgot the fish, none
They refused to entertain them. Then they found out they were working in the sea. So I wished to make a boy of them. And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and his people had full strength and took out their treasure in despair.

And as for the people of a town, they asked them for food, but they refused. So I wished to make a boy of them. And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and his people had a town in despair.

And as for the people of a town, they asked them for food, but they refused. So I wished to make a boy of them. And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and his people had full strength and took out their treasure in despair.

And as for the people of a town, they asked them for food, but they refused. So I wished to make a boy of them. And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and his people had full strength and took out their treasure in despair.

And as for the people of a town, they asked them for food, but they refused. So I wished to make a boy of them. And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and his people had full strength and took out their treasure in despair.

And as for the people of a town, they asked them for food, but they refused. So I wished to make a boy of them. And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and his people had full strength and took out their treasure in despair.
He said: "That (wealth, authority and power) in number, and we provided no shelter against the sun."

They said: "O Dhul-Qarnain! Verily! Ya'juj and Muxuuj have filled up the gap between the two mountains, and then they will be brought back unto their Lord; until, when he came to the rising place of the sun, he said: "As for him (a disbeliever in the Oneness of God) who disbelieves in the Oneness of God, and (no means is given him of everything."
worship of his Lord.

It has been inspired to me that your Ilah (God) (Monotheism).

verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and My Lord is ever true.

Say (O Muhammad SAW): “Shall We tell you the greatest losers in respect of (their) deeds?

Dhul-Qarnain) said: “This is a mercy from my Lord is ever true.”

level it down to the ground. And the Promise of my Lord is ever true.”

them to surge like waves on one another, and the disbelievers, plain to view,

from My Reminder (this Quran), and who could not
praying place or a private room, etc.), he told them you had been nothing!"

Then he came out to his people from Al-Mihrab (a old age.).

Yahya (John). We have given that name to none

He said: "My Lord! How can I have a son, when

And Verily! I fear my relatives after me, since my

His slave Zakariya (Zachariah).

When he called out his Lord (Allah) a call in secret,

Saying: "My Lord! Indeed my bones have grown

He said: "My Lord! How can I have a son, when

He said: "So (it will be). Your Lord says; It is easy

Religious knowledge and Prophethood, not the

You shall not

Then he said: "Say: My Lord! I am but a weak man,

Your sign is that you shall not

Certainly I have created you before, when

He said: "My Lord! I fear that my wife is barren, and I have reached the extreme

Verily! I know what you have earned. And if you had done wrong, indeed I

Yahya (John). We have given that name to none

He said: "My Lord! My bones have grown

My Lord! I am but a weak man,

My bones have grown weak from my old age.

So (it will be). Your Lord says; It is easy

Your Lord says; It is easy

YOUR SIGN IS THAT YOU SHALL NOT
sight!

cried unto her from below her, saying: "Grieve not!

Then [the babe 'Iesa (Jesus) or Jibrael (Gabriel)]
touched me, nor am I unchaste?"

(then We sent to her Our Ruh [angel Jibrael
again)!

Muhammad SAW, the story of) Maryam (Mary),
yeah, [John)] and he was righteous,
(grant) from Us, and pure from sins [i.e. Yahya
was born of her."

And (We wish) to appoint him unto
a far place (i.e. Bethlehem valley about 4-6 miles
easy for Me (Allah): And (We wish) to appoint him
thrown in the blazing Fire).

(i.e. the Day of Resurrection, when they will be

is the son of Allah] from the meeting of a great Day

that they associate with Him). When He decrees a

in the Oneness of Allah) see and hear, the Day

'Iesa (Jesus)] so woe unto the disbelievers [those

alive!"

['Iesa (Jesus) said]: “And verily Allah is my Lord

born, and the day I die, and the day I shall be raised

and has enjoined on me Salat (prayer), and Zakat,

Allah, He has given me the Scripture and made me

"He ['Iesa (Jesus) ] said: Verily! I am a slave of

Then she pointed to him. They said: “How can we

"I said: ‘O Mary! Indeed you have

"a ََِۡٞ

afii57446.zz04/afii57445.ini

afii5744

afii57418.zz04/afii57441.zz0

afii5744

afii57418.zz0

afii57448.zz04/afii57427.ini

afii57442.ini

afii57444.ini

afii57444.zz03_afii57424.zz04

afii57421.ini

afii57446.zz0

uni0670_uni06526_2998/98⁄19:
remembers them with a good praise).

And We gave them of Our Mercy (a good provision unto me, Ever Most Gracious.

Verily! We will inherit the earth and whatsoever is therein.
never forgetful,
thrown in Hell.
Him belongs what is before us and what is behind
Al-Muttaqun (pious and righteous persons - See V.
Command of your Lord (O Muhammad SAW). To
(salutations of peace). And they will have therein
inheritance to those of Our slaves who have been
by not offering them in their proper fixed times,
Paradise and they will not be wronged in aught.
promised to His slaves in the unseen: Verily! His
Such is the Paradise which We shall give as an
Those were they unto whom Allah bestowed His
(Enoch). Verily! He was a man of truth, (and) a
promised, and he was a Messenger, (and) a
As-Salat (the prayers) and the Zakat, and his Lord
(Ishmael). Verily! He was true to what he
And he used to enjoin on his family and his people
And We called him from the right side of the
for resort.

much (perform all kinds of good deeds which He
disbelievers) is best in (point of) position and as

"Which of the two groups (i.e. believers and
him, until, when they see that which they were
goods and outward appearance?

Zalimun (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) therein
their knees.

And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them,
the Most Beneficent (Allah).

worthy of being burnt therein.

So by your Lord, surely, We shall gather them
together, and (also) the Shayatin (devils) (with
Then indeed We shall drag out from every sect all
Does not man remember that We created him
between them, so worship Him (Alone) and be
Lord of the heavens and the earth, and all that is
There is none in the heavens and the earth but the Most Beneficent (Allah).

Christians say that He has begotten a son ['Iesa (Jesus)], but it is not suitable for (the Majesty of) the Most Beneficent (Allah) to have begotten His Begotten daughters (angels, etc.).

But it is not suitable for (the Majesty of) the Most Beneficent (Allah) to have begotten His Begotten daughters (angels, etc.) to Hell, in a thirsty state (like a thirsty delegate (presented before a king for honour)).

Whereby the heavens are almost torn, and the earth is split asunder.

And they say: "The Most Beneficent (Allah) has counted them a full counting."

There is none in the heavens and the earth but the Most Beneficent (Allah).

V. 2:2) unto the Most Beneficent (Allah), like a delegate (presented before a king for honour).

And they say: "The Most Beneficent (Allah) has promised us the (reward of) abode (of the earth) and (that) we shall have the right to the earth."

Nay, but they (the so-called gods) will deny their Lord in the life of the world.

Have you seen him who disbelieved in Our Ayat (Verses) and was of the folk of the unrighteous ones? There will be for him (in the fire) a (burning) flame.

The Day We shall gather the Muttaqun (pious - see V. 5:55), and the Jinns and men will be gathered together.

There will be (with) them (singing)}],

it will be said: "Here! the Fire of Hell!

Will they not see how We have created the jinn and man in almost equal (condition)?"
And when he came to it (the fire), he was called by (Moses)?

When he saw a fire, he said to his family: “Wait!

and all that is under the soil.

invocation) aloud, then verily, He knows the secret

the Ludda (most quarrelsome) people.

righteous persons - See V. 2:2), and warn with it

Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their

Ta-Ha. \[These letters are one of the miracles of the

own tongue (O Muhammad SAW), only that you

Verily, those who believe [in the Oneness of Allah

who have been warned but then turn away afterward.

do desire the good things of this world. And Allah has

and give them the good news of a garden beneath it.

in them a great and an excellent recompense.

Verily, I have seen a fire, perhaps I can bring you

some burning brand therefrom, or find some
And appoint for me a helper from my family, and ease my task for me. Allah said: "You are granted your request, O Musa." [Musa (Moses)] said: "O my Lord! Open for me my tongue, (i.e. remove the incorrectness from my boldness). That We may show you (some) of Our Greater goodness." He cast it down, and behold! It was a snake, (i.e. remove the incorrectness from my boldness). That We may show you (some) of Our Greater goodness."
Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "Who then, O Musa (Moses), did drive you out from your people?"

Musa (Moses) said: "He is my Lord who has instructed me to do deeds of righteousness, and He has taught me the Book of Revelation."

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "Then hasten to punish us or lest he should slay us.

Musa (Moses) said: "Verily, my Remembrance is upon Allah that He will be upon him who follows the guidance!

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "Who then, O Musa (Moses), did drive you out from your people?"

Musa (Moses) said: "He is my Lord who has instructed me to do deeds of righteousness, and He has taught me the Book of Revelation."

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "Then you came to us with a word of deceit, and you were of the wicked (disbelievers)."

Musa (Moses) said: "O Fir'aun (Pharaoh), Our Lord has granted us a sign, and has instructed us to go to your people with Our words, and has taught us the Book of Revelation."

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "Then hasten to punish us or lest he should slay us.

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said to his people: "Go, both of you, to Fir'aun (Pharaoh), verily, he is a tyrant.

My Remembrance is upon Allah that He will be upon him who follows the guidance!

So go you both to him, and say: 'Verily, we are saved you from great distress and tried you with a great trial, but verily, Our Remembrance is upon Allah that He will be upon him who follows the guidance!"
Then verily, we can produce magic the like of which you would not be able to produce.

And indeed We showed him [Fir’aun (Pharaoh)] all Our signs.

And in truth We have made you a witness over this nation.

And your forefathers before you.

And in truth, I have come to you from your Lord to be a bringer of good news and a warner of a painful punishment.

And your Lord is neither unaware nor He forgets.

And Moses said: "My people, My Lord has permitted me to hear from Him the knowledge of this book. And He has taught me the interpretation of the meanings of the Book and has taught me the Law and the ordinances and has taught me the Faith, that you may be guided. And among Our Signs is that He provided for me of the night the like of two days in length. And He taught me the writing of what you do not know.

And My Lord has granted me of the knowledge which I did not have before. And My Lord has guided me to a straight path, a right path, a path of peace. And in My Lord is the best of the paths. And He has taught me the interpretation of the meanings of the Book and has taught me the Faith of truth that you may be guided.

And [Musa (Moses)] said: "Your appointed meeting is with my Lord, in a Record. My Lord is neither unaware nor He forgets."

And He will say: "You had no knowledge of these things."

And [Musa (Moses)] said: "The knowledge thereof is from my Lord. And I have been of His messengers."

And He will say: "You had no knowledge of these things."

And [Musa (Moses)] said: "Your appointed meeting is with my Lord, in a Record. My Lord is neither unaware nor He forgets."

...
that which Allah has ordained). Such is the reward of those who purify themselves with good deeds, for such are the high ranks (in the Paradise) under Allah and His Messengers, sinner, etc., then those who are Mujrim (criminals) mean to give [that part of a dead animal which the law of Islam permits to be eaten] to you, while you cannot eat (it) at all. Verily! Whoever comes to his Lord as a Mujrim (criminal) intended for the punishment (of Hell), then Allah will mitigate for him (the punishment) if he repents afterwards, and believes, and does good deeds, then Allah will cause for such (kind of person) a great reward. So the magicians fell down prostrate. They said: O Musa! Either you throw first your magi-c. or we will throw. Musa said: Throw. So they threw, and Musa and his brother also threw, and Musa's hand was the upper hand. So Musa conceived a fear in himself. They said: O Musa! Either you throw first your magician, or we will throw. So Musa turned to his brother and said: Musa! Throw. Musa said: You have thrown first your magician, and I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. They said: O Musa! Either you throw first your magician, or we will throw. So Musa turned to his brother and said: Musa! Throw. Musa said: You have thrown first your magician, and I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. So Musa said: You have seen the decree of Allah. Indeed, Allah is the All-Knower of that which is above and that which is beneath, and of that which is hidden and that which is manifest. So I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. They said: O Musa! Either you throw first your magician, or we will throw. So Musa turned to his brother and said: Musa! Throw. Musa said: You have thrown first your magician, and I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. So Musa said: You have seen the decree of Allah. Indeed, Allah is the All-Knower of that which is above and that which is beneath, and of that which is hidden and that which is manifest. So I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. They said: O Musa! You have thrown first your magician, and we will surely throw. So Musa turned to his brother and said: Musa! Throw. Musa said: You have thrown first your magician, and I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. So Musa said: You have seen the decree of Allah. Indeed, Allah is the All-Knower of that which is above and that which is beneath, and of that which is hidden and that which is manifest. So I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. They said: O Musa! You have thrown first your magician, and we will surely throw. So Musa turned to his brother and said: Musa! Throw. Musa said: You have thrown first your magician, and I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. So Musa said: You have seen the decree of Allah. Indeed, Allah is the All-Knower of that which is above and that which is beneath, and of that which is hidden and that which is manifest. So I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. They said: O Musa! You have thrown first your magician, and we will surely throw. So Musa turned to his brother and said: Musa! Throw. Musa said: You have thrown first your magician, and I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. So Musa said: You have seen the decree of Allah. Indeed, Allah is the All-Knower of that which is above and that which is beneath, and of that which is hidden and that which is manifest. So I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. They said: O Musa! You have thrown first your magician, and we will surely throw. So Musa turned to his brother and said: Musa! Throw. Musa said: You have thrown first your magician, and I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. So Musa said: You have seen the decree of Allah. Indeed, Allah is the All-Knower of that which is above and that which is beneath, and of that which is hidden and that which is manifest. So I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. They said: O Musa! You have thrown first your magician, and we will surely throw. So Musa turned to his brother and said: Musa! Throw. Musa said: You have thrown first your magician, and I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. So Musa said: You have seen the decree of Allah. Indeed, Allah is the All-Knower of that which is above and that which is beneath, and of that which is hidden and that which is manifest. So I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. They said: O Musa! You have thrown first your magician, and we will surely throw. So Musa turned to his brother and said: Musa! Throw. Musa said: You have thrown first your magician, and I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. So Musa said: You have seen the decree of Allah. Indeed, Allah is the All-Knower of that which is above and that which is beneath, and of that which is hidden and that which is manifest. So I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. They said: O Musa! You have thrown first your magician, and we will surely throw. So Musa turned to his brother and said: Musa! Throw. Musa said: You have thrown first your magician, and I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. So Musa said: You have seen the decree of Allah. Indeed, Allah is the All-Knower of that which is above and that which is beneath, and of that which is hidden and that which is manifest. So I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. They said: O Musa! You have thrown first your magician, and we will surely throw. So Musa turned to his brother and said: Musa! Throw. Musa said: You have thrown first your magician, and I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. So Musa said: You have seen the decree of Allah. Indeed, Allah is the All-Knower of that which is above and that which is beneath, and of that which is hidden and that which is manifest. So I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. They said: O Musa! You have thrown first your magician, and we will surely throw. So Musa turned to his brother and said: Musa! Throw. Musa said: You have thrown first your magician, and I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. So Musa said: You have seen the decree of Allah. Indeed, Allah is the All-Knower of that which is above and that which is beneath, and of that which is hidden and that which is manifest. So I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. They said: O Musa! You have thrown first your magician, and we will surely throw. So Musa turned to his brother and said: Musa! Throw. Musa said: You have thrown first your magician, and I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. So Musa said: You have seen the decree of Allah. Indeed, Allah is the All-Knower of that which is above and that which is beneath, and of that which is hidden and that which is manifest. So I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. They said: O Musa! You have thrown first your magician, and we will surely throw. So Musa turned to his brother and said: Musa! Throw. Musa said: You have thrown first your magician, and I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate. So Musa said: You have seen the decree of Allah. Indeed, Allah is the All-Knower of that which is above and that which is beneath, and of that which is hidden and that which is manifest. So I will surely throw him. So Musa threw his magician and Musa's magician fell down prostrate.
disbelieving in Allah and worshipping the calf)?

the promise seem to you long in coming? Or did not your Lord promise you a fair promise? Did then (till his death).

of anger and sorrow. He said: "O my people! Did

deeds, and then remains constant in doing them,

hastened to You, O my Lord, that You might be

none in worship with Me) and does righteous good

(Allah) said: "Verily! We have tried your people in

Al-Manna and quails,

And verily, I am indeed Forgiving to him who

O Children of Israel! We delivered you from your

And indeed We inspired Musa (Moses) (saying):

317
“The particles in the sea.”

“devoted. We will certainly burn it, and scatter its...”

“look at your ilah (god), to which you have been...”

“my inner-self suggested to me.”

“away from mankind); and verily (for a future...”

“Musa (Moses) said: “Then go away! And verily,...”

“This is your...”

“Then he took out (of the fire) for them a statue of a...”

“calf which seemed to low. They said: “This is your...”

“Then he took out (of the fire) for them a statue of a...”

“Then he took out (of the fire) for them a statue of a...”

“Then he took out (of the fire) for them a statue of a...”

“Then he took out (of the fire) for them a statue of a...”

“Then he took out (of the fire) for them a statue of a...”
And he who works deeds of righteousness, while he creatures) in this world, and what will happen to And (all) faces shall be humbled before (Allah), the one for whom the Most Beneficent (Allah) has particles of dust.

And they ask you concerning the mountains, say; Quran). Thus We relate to you (O Muhammad SAW) some Zurqa: best among them in knowledge and wisdom will say: “You stayed no longer than a day!” The Day when the Trumpet will be blown (the On that Day mankind will follow strictly (the voice Resurrection, etc.) etc.) They will abide in that (state in the Fire of Hell), etc.) Taa-
distress and misery. Guidance shall neither go astray, nor fall into blind, while I had sight (before).

neither believes in this Quran nor acts on its orders, He will say: "O my Lord! Why have you raised me before, but he forgot, and We found on his part no forgiveness, and gave him guidance.

Adam! Shall I lead you to the Tree of Eternity and from the sun's heat. never be hungry therein nor naked.

And indeed We made a covenant with Adam (all) except Iblis (Satan), who refused. Verily, you have (a promise from Us) that you will be not in haste (O Muhammad SAW) with the

Then High above all be Allah, the True King. And
before we were humiliated and disgraced."

...Monotheism), and who are they that have let Muhammad SAW.

...more lasting.

...Muttaqun (pious - see V. 2:2).

...you shall know who are they that are on the Straight...

...reward in the Hereafter) of your Lord is better and...

...[Scriptures, i.e. the Taurat (Torah), and the Injeel...

...We may test them thereby. But the provision (good...

...Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Each one (believer and...

...more severe and more lasting.

...them (polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of...

...And strain not your eyes in longing for the things...

...Is it not a guidance for them (to know) how many...

...And had it not been for a Word that went forth...
Acts on its orders). Will you then understand?

The one who follows the teaching of the Quran and oppression, polytheism and in sin).

(With signs)!

Book, (the Quran) in which there is Dhikrukum, sent them signs), will they then believe?

While you see it?

And We did not create them (the Messengers, with) while you see it?

And We sent not before you (O Muhammad SAW) which are inspired to Muhammad SAW) are mixed

Draws near for mankind their reckoning, while they
know not the Truth, so they are averse.

besides Him? Say: "Bring your proof:" This (the
they will be questioned.

Or have they taken for worship (other) almighty (gods)

They (i.e. the angels) glorify His Praises night and

We were going to do (that).

Nay, We fling (send down) the truth (this Quran)

may be questioned.

luxurious life, and to your homes, in order that you

another people!

doers, have We destroyed, and raised up after them

How many a town (community), that were wrong-


And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe? And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW), then believe? Then believe?
it then they who will overcome.

land (in their control) from its outlying borders? Is

can they be protected from Us (i.e. from Our

Beneficent (Allah)?” Nay, but they turn away from

Nay, We gave the luxuries of this life to these men

will they get respite.

Or have they aliha (gods) who can guard them from

(Or Muhammad SAW), but the scoffers were

disbelieve at the mention of the Most Beneficent

Indeed (many) Messengers were mocked before you

man is created of haste, I will show you My Ayat

And when those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of

This is a continuation of a verse discussing the consequences of disbelief and the mockery of previous prophets. It emphasizes the temporary nature of material wealth and the ultimate judgment.
backs."

He said: "Nay, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the One (to be worshipped), the One Unsworn to (to be believed in, to be true to)."

Prophet Muhammad SAW, as the Companions of his were these images, to which you are devoted?"

They said: "We found our fathers worshipping to a mustard seed, We will bring it. And Sufficient are We as Reckoners.

And We shall set up balances of justice on the Day of Resurrection; neither wrongdoers shall be able to wrong the believers. And We shall set up scales of justice on the Day of Resurrection, to weigh the deeds of the believers. And if a breath (minor calamity) of the Torment of the Hour comes on any of them, from which he cannot escape; he shall say: 'My Lord! Send me back to my family and mankind for a part of my two kinds of time.' (i.e. in life and in the Hereafter).

And We shall say: 'Return to your family and mankind, and We shall increase your wealth and increase your family. Then return to your Lord, and We shall tell you the story of your forefathers.'

And if they be warned, they will not believe in anything. And if there be the weight of a mustard seed, We will bring it. And Sufficient are We as Reckoners.

And if a breath (minor calamity) of the Torment of the Hour comes on any of them, from which he cannot escape; he shall say: 'My Lord! Send me back to my family and mankind for a part of my two kinds of time.' (i.e. in life and in the Hereafter).

And We shall say: 'Return to your family and mankind, and We shall increase your wealth and increase your family. Then return to your Lord, and We shall tell you the story of your forefathers.'

Say (O Muhammad SAW): 'I warn you only by the truth I have received from my Lord, in a plain (open and clear) Arabic language. And before me came my predecessors the Prophets, as also the Reckoners, and the angels are as witnesses that there is no God but Allah, and that Allah is the Lord of the Worlds, the Ever-Forgiving, the Ever-Merciful. And there is a Tavern [i.e. the Taurat (Torah)] and a shining light [i.e. the Taurat (Torah)], and a warning to all of you. And We did not create the heavens and the earth and all that is between them in vain, nor are We to be worshipped along with others. And We shall say: 'Return to your Lord, and We shall tell you the story of your forefathers.'
And We bestowed upon him Ishaque (Isaac), and (a righteous. 

And We have blessed for the 'Alamin (mankind safety for Ibrahim (Abraham)!

Fie upon you, and upon that which you worship besides Allah! Have you then no sense?

Then they turned to themselves (their first thought biggest of them (idols) did it. Ask them, if they can speak!

They said: 'Then bring him before the eyes of the people, that they may testify.'

They said: 'We heard a young man talking'

So he broke them to pieces, (all) except the biggest of them (idols) did it. Ask them, if they can speak!
doers (of all these things).

and the birds to glorify Our Praises along with

Are you then grateful?

pastured at night and We were witness to their

disobedient, to Allah).

mail (for battles), to protect you in your fighting.

(right judgement of the affairs and Prophethood)

to evil. So We drowned them all.

of the field in which the sheep of certain people had

the case), and to each of them We gave Hukman

Us) aforetime. We listened to his invocation and

And We made them leaders, guiding (mankind) by
So We answered his call, and We bestowed upon him (i.e. the calamites which had befallen him)! But of the wrong-doers."

And (remember) Ayub (Job), when he cried to his Lord, saying: "La illaha illa Anta [none has the right to be worshipped but You Glorified (and Exalted) are You above Anta [all that is], O Allah!"

And (remember) Isma'il (Ishmael), and Idris (Ezra), and Ayub (Job). And (remember) also of the Shayatin (devils) (from the jinns) were besides that; and it was We Who guarded them.
[polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.)."

[eyes of the disbelievers fixedly stare in horror.]

[Verily those for whom the good has preceded from]

[Had these (idols, etc.) been aliha (gods), they]

[swarm from every mound.]

[Verily those for whom the good has preceded from]

[So whoever does righteous good deeds while he is a]

[But they have broken up and differed as regards]

[And a ban is laid on every town (population) which]

[And (remember) she who guarded her chastity]

[When Ya'juj and Ma'juj (Gog and Magog) are]

[— Jibrael (Gabriel), and We made her and her son]

[Virgin Maryam (Mary), We breathed into (the]

[Az-Zakur (remembrance)], and We made a people of]

[Teach their remembrances and their scripture to the maidens of the Faith (in order to be their]

[Jannah (Paradise)]
And it is poetry, etc.!”

Muhammad SAW that he is a sorcerer, and unto the Allah that He has offspring, and unto which you conceal.

shall inherit the land (i.e. the land of Paradise).

He (Muhammad SAW) said: “My Lord! Judge You and I know not, perhaps it may be a trial for you, the heaven with Allah), that My righteous slaves on the Quran and the Sunnah legal ways of the all that exists).

But if they (disbelievers, idolaters, Jews, Christians, were promised.”

began the first creation, We shall repeat it, (it is) a promise binding upon Us. Truly, We shall do it. Verily, in this (the Quran) there is a plain Message

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.

And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), And indeed We have written in Zabur (Psalms) [i.e.
every lovely kind (of growth). That he knows nothing after having known. And you for an appointed term, then We bring you out as some formed and some unformed (miscarriage), that severe will be the Torment of Allah. him to the torment of the Fire. [Tafsir At-Tabari] Resurrection, then verily! We have created you (i.e. rebellious (disobedient to Allah) Shaitan (devil) Allah, without knowledge, and follows every lovely kind (of growth).
whether his plan will remove that whereat he rages!

That is the (Muhammad SAW) in this world and in the Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds whoever thinks that Allah will not help him befalls him, he turns back on his face (i.e. reverts were, upon the very edge (i.e. in doubt); if good the Path of Allah. For him there is disgrace in this Bending his neck in pride (far astray from the Path That is because Allah, He is the Truth, and it is He
Garments therein will be of silk.

What He wills.

Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do anguish, they will be driven back therein, and (it
living creatures, beasts, etc.), and many of
Truly, Allah will admit those who believe (in the
Allah, truly, Allah will judge between them on the
And for them are hooked rods of iron (to punish
dispute with each other about their Lord; then as for
With it will melt or vanish away what is within
sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the
Magians, and those who worship others besides
proofs, and surely, Allah guides whom He wills.
See you not that to Allah prostrates whoever is in
Thus have We sent it (this Quran) down (to
therewith the poor who have a very hard time.

to you (as exceptions). So shun the abomination

sacrifice) (at the time of their slaughtering by

up for prayer, and those who bow (submit

that is better for him with his Lord. The cattle are

the Name of Allah on appointed days (i.e. 10th,

wide mountain highway (to perform Hajj).

some worldly gain from trade, etc.), and mention

That (Manasik prescribed duties of Hajj is the

pilgrimage (Hajj and 'Umrah]. And whoever

camel, they will come from every deep and distant

them (i.e. reward of Hajj in the Hereafter, and also

country are equal there [as regards its sanctity and

And (remember) when We showed Ibrahim

And they are guided (in this world) unto goodly
grateful. thereof, and feed the beggar who does not ask
they are down on their sides (after slaughter), eat
are drawn up in lines (for sacrifice). Then, when
may magnify Allah for His Guidance to you. And
mention the Name of Allah over them when they
Allah, but it is piety from you that reaches Him.
(Iqamat-as-Salat), and who spend (in Allah's Cause)
them (of calamities); and who perform As-Salat
And the Budn (cows, oxen, or camels driven to be
brought for sacrifice unto the ancient House (the
Whose hearts are filled with fear when Allah is
ceremonies, that they may mention the Name of
In them (cattle offered for sacrifice) are benefits for
Hunafa' Lillah (i.e. to worship none but Allah), not
Allah rests the end of (all) matters (of creatures).

Munkar (i.e. disbelief, polytheism and all that Islam wherewith to hear? Verily, it is not the eyes that those who help His (Cause). Truly, Allah is All-and all that Islam orders one to do), and forbid Al-

they hearts wherewith to understand and ears
disbelievers for a while, then I seized them, and was given to wrong-doing, so that it lies in ruins

Have they not travelled through the land, and have

was Musa (Moses), but I granted respite to the

And many a township have We destroyed while it

were belied the Prophets before them, (by) the

perform the five compulsory congregational Salat

And if they belie you (O Muhammad SAW), so

Those (Muslim rulers) who, if We give them power

Permission to fight is given to those (i.e. believers /ََُِٰ
And they asked you to hasten on the torment! And [Allah] says: My Punishment is not except for the wrongdoers.

And many a township did I give respite while it was in security and ease, and what I conveyed to you (O Muhammad) of the Message was not for its denizens except as a reminder.

And Allah fails not His Promise. And verily, a day with Allah is like a thousand years of what you call years.

And so, We throw (some) of Shaitan (Satan) a trial for those in whose hearts is a falsehood (in them) that they may know that it (this Quran) is the truth from your Lord. And Allah has greater knowledge of those in whose hearts is a falsehood (in them).

That He (Allah) may make what is thrown in by Shaitan (Satan) into vain work. And to Me is the (final) return of all things.

And many a township did I give respite while it was in security and ease, and what I conveyed to you (O Muhammad) of the Message was not for its denizens except as a reminder.

And many a township did I give respite while it was in security and ease, and what I conveyed to you (O Muhammad) of the Message was not for its denizens except as a reminder.

And Allah is the One Who began the Creation. He will end it, and He is All-Knowing, All-Wise.
Allah is the Most High, the Most Great. (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise. Besides Him, it is Batil (falsehood). And verily, from the sky, and then the earth becomes green? To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and He merges the day into the night. And verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer. (Paradise). Again, if anyone has been wronged, Allah will surely help him. Those who believed in the Truth of Allah and emigrated for His Cause and provided a good provision for them. And verily, it is Allah Who indeed is the Best of those who make good provision. Truly, He will make them enter an entrance with the gate of Paradise. That is because Allah merges the night into the day, and righteous good deeds will be in Gardens of delight. That is because Allah is the Truth (the only True God). And those who disbelieved and belied Our Verses, their provision will be in Gardens of torment. The sovereignty on that Day will be that of Allah. The Day will appear which you were wont to deny. Verily, there is great fear for the disbelievers. Verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.
destination!

who disbelieve, and worst indeed is that Fire (of Hell) which Allah has promised to those the (true) straight guidance. (i.e. the true religion of)

Verily! You (O Muhammad SAW) indeed are on no knowledge and for the Zalimun (wrong-doers, Lauh Al-Mahfuz). Verily! That is easy for Allah.

has sent down no authority, and of which they have follow; so let them (pagans) not dispute with you on

And they worship besides Allah others for which He during the Hajj (pilgrimage)

Know you not that Allah knows all that is in heaven

And if they argue with you (as regards the

withholds the heaven from falling on the earth
ceremonies [e.g. slaughtering of the beast of cattle
See you not that Allah has subjected to you

during the three days of stay at Mina (Makkah)

Resurrection about that wherein you used to differ.”

Verily! You (O Muhammad SAW) indeed are on no knowledge and for the Zalimun (wrong-doers, Lauh Al-Mahfuz). Verily! That is easy for Allah.

has sent down no authority, and of which they have follow; so let them (pagans) not dispute with you on
what an Excellent Helper!
what an Excellent Maula (Patron, Lord, etc.) and

He is your Maula (Patron, Lord, etc.),

named you Muslims both before and in this (the

(Islamic Monotheism). It is He (Allah) Who has

it is the religion of your father Ibrahim (Abraham)

and has not laid upon you in religion any hardship,

if the fly snatched away a thing from them, they

O you who believe! Bow down, and prostrate

Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

O mankind! A similitude has been coined, so listen
creation. So blessed be Allah, the Best of creators.

Day of Resurrection.

And indeed We have created above you seven

Then (again), surely, you will be resurrected on the

Then We made the Nutfah into a clot (a piece of

extract of clay (water and earth).

Who shall inherit the Firdaus (Paradise). They shall

These are indeed the inheritors.

And those who guard their chastity (i.e. private

false, evil vain talk, falsehood, and all that Allah

solemnity and full submissiveness.

Successful indeed are the believers.
kind two (male and female), and your family, guidance. Then, when Our Command comes, and Punishment because of worshipping others besides Will you not then be afraid (of Him i.e. of His like you, he seeks to make himself superior to you. people said: “He is no more than a human being other) benefits for you, and of them you eat. But the chiefs of those who disbelieved among his eaters. We give you to drink (milk) of that which is in Verily! In the cattle there is indeed a lesson for (due) measure, and We gave it lodging in the earth, Then We brought forth for you therewith gardens
Messengers, etc.)

[translated text from the original Arabic]

Thus, We made them as rubbish of regretful.

Do you drink.

(How much are you of the messengers you have invented a lie against Allah. He is only a human being like yourselves, and He has only told you what your life of this world was. We have become dust and bones, you shall come out from our graves.

"Does he promise you that when you have died and become dust and bones, you shall come out, so you should be brought to land."

And when you have embarked on the ship, you and your companions of the people of Nuh (Noah), there are indeed Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc.) for men to understand, for sure We are ever putting (men) to test.

"If you were to obey a human being like yourselves, you would not understand.

We have put into your hearts of regret (sadness) and into certain tongues (teachings) (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc. for men to understand), for sure We are ever putting (men) to test.

And We sent to them a Messenger from among them, saying: "I have come to you as a Messenger from your Lord, confirming the scriptures which were sent before me, and giving you as a gift the Book (this Qur'an) which makes clear many of the sins (by showing the right path to the people) and destroying many of the errors (by showing the right path to the people) and giving clear proofs of all things, and serving as a Guide to those who believe."

Whoever is with you, then say: "All the praises and all the mercies and all the thanks are for Allah. Surely, Allah is the One to be obeyed, and Allah is the One to be thanked."
Verily! Those who live in awe for fear of their Lord, and indeed We gave Musa (Moses) the Scripture, and We gave them refuge on themselves over and above the Messenger of Allah. So they denied them both [Musa (Moses) and Aaron], with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, revelations) and We gave the (people of) Bani Isra'il meat of slaughtered eatable animals, milk products, and the mother as a sign. And We made them follow one another delay it. They denied them both. No nation can anticipate their term, nor can they delay it.
And certainly, you (O Muhammad SAW) call them to a Straight Path (true religion Islamic). Or is it that you (O Muhammad SAW) ask them for truth, and they will not be wronged.

i.e. what is sent down to the Prophet SAW), or has your used to turn back on your heels (denying them, evil) deeds, besides, which they are doing.

And those who give that (their charity) which they are able to give, and whoever is unable then there is no compulsion upon them.

Salat (prayers) in their (early) stated, fixed times.

Nay, but their hearts are covered (blind) from what Allah has sent down to the Prophet (SAW). And those who give that (their charity) which they are able to give, and whoever is unable then there is no compulsion upon them.
Al-Qurtubi, Vol. 12, Page 145

They will say: "Allah." Say: "Will you not then fear if you know!"

They said: "When we are dead and have become despair. Nay, but they say the like of what the men of old they invoked (Allah) with submission to Him. And it is He Who has created you on the earth, and it is He Who gives life and causes death, and though We had mercy on them and removed they humbled not themselves to their Lord, nor did they obstinately persist in their transgression, wandering they invoked (Allah) with submission to Him. And it is He Who gives life and causes death, and And it is He Who has created you on the earth, and And though We had mercy on them and removed they humbled not themselves to their Lord, nor did they obstinately persist in their transgression, wandering
Then, those whose scales (of good deeds) are heavy, - these, they are the successful.

And say (O Muhammad SAW): "My Lord! If You take from me a son (or offspring or children) I seek refuge with You from what He will associate as partners to Him!" Then say (O Muhammad SAW): "My Lord! I seek refuge with You from (torment), from what they attribute to You! Glorified be Allah above all that they associate as partners to Him!"

Then, when the Trumpet is blown, there will be no intercession for them but for him only who is in the best of intercessors of Allah - Muhammed! Untill, when death comes to one of them (those who lose their own selves), and We have tried to overcome others! Glorified be Allah above all that they associate as partners to Him!

Will they abide.

They are those who lose their own selves, in Hell. The Fire will burn their faces, and therein they will abide.
Oneness of Allah, polytheists, pagans, idolaters, Kafirun (the disbelievers in Allah and in the Day of Resurrection, show mercy!

He (Allah) will say: "You stayed not but a little, if you had stayed on earth?"

He (Allah) will say: "What number of years did you have mercy on us, for You are the Best of all who show mercy?"

Verily! I have rewarded them this Day for their etc.)."

But you took them for a laughingstock, so much so that they made you forget My Remembrance while etc.)."

They will say: "Our Lord! Our wretchedness and ignominy! And speak you not to Me!"

"Our Lord! Our wretchedness will not be successful."

"But you took them for a laughingstock, so much so that they made you forget My Remembrance while etc.)."

"What number of years did you have mercy on us, for You are the Best of all who show mercy!"

"Is it not the same?"
Who accepts repentance, the All-Wise. And that Allah is the One above crime but if married persons commit it, the punishment upon you! And that Allah is the One above crime but if married persons commit it, the punishment upon you!
and you know not.

kindness, Most Merciful.

in this world and in the Hereafter. And Allah knows

those who believe, they will have a painful torment

And had it not been for the Grace of Allah and His

greater share therein, his will be a great torment.

whereof you had spoken.

great torment would have touched you for that

lie?“

Mercy unto you in this world and in the Hereafter, a

a group among you. Consider it not a bad thing for

Why did they not produce four witnesses? Since

(Verily! Those who brought forth the slander

against ‘Aishah, the wife of the Prophet SAW) are
And had it not been for the Grace of Allah upon you, you would indeed have been among those arrested [punished].

O you who believe! Follow not the footsteps of the disbelievers. They did not understand their own actions. Allah is Hearing and Knowing.

And let not those among you who are blessed with the grace of Allah and the Revelation (thunder) be occupied therein (i.e. Paradise).

And greet those in them, that is better for you, in the life of the world. And if they meet you not (and you meet them not), then say, Peace!

And let not those among you who are blessed with the grace of Allah and the Revelation (thunder) be occupied therein (i.e. Paradise).

Mention in the Book of Allah (Muhammad) the parable of those who were stimulated with desire and spent (in the way of Allah) of that which was sent down to them and of what they earned (of wealth) with their own hands; and mention in the Book of Allah (Muhammad) the parable of those who were not stimulated with desire. It was not Allah's will to grant them of that which they earned (of wealth) with their own hands; nor was it Allah's will to give them of that which they spent (in the way of Allah) and of that which was sent down (unto them) (i.e. Quran) and of what they earned (of wealth) with their own hands. They are cursed in this life and in the Hereafter. And guidance is from Allah. And Allah is All-Knower of what is in the innermost part (of the heart).
believers, that you may be successful.

so as to reveal what they hide of their adornment.

husband's sons, their brothers or their brother's sons,

their adornment except to their husbands, their private parts (from illegal sexual acts, etc.). That is

There is no sin on you that you enter (without

And if you find no one therein, still, enter not until
to do this evil action unwillingly). And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

And do not enslave your slaves as seek a writing (of emancipation), give them something for their work; if you know that they are good slaves. Allah is the Best Knaver

And let those who find not the financial means for their work, then let them seek a writing (of emancipation), give them something according to their work. And give them nothing while they are still poor. And do not make them work only to enrich them of His Bounty. And such of your servants (male slaves) who believe in Allah and the Last Day and work justly, give them something

And marry those among you who are single (i.e. a virgin) or whose parents have died and have no means and are not burdensome to you. Then if you find a good match, then marry them. Allah is All-Knower of all things.

And let the man who has no wife or the woman who has no husband, and who is good and circumcised in the morning and in the evening, be a pair for each other. And Allah is All-Knower of all things.

And let those who find not the financial means for their work, then let them seek a writing (of emancipation), give them something according to their work. And give them nothing while they are still poor. And do not make them work only to enrich them of His Bounty. And such of your servants (male slaves) who believe in Allah and the Last Day and work justly, give them something

And let those who find not the financial means for their work, then let them seek a writing (of emancipation), give them something according to their work. And give them nothing while they are still poor. And do not make them work only to enrich them of His Bounty. And such of your servants (male slaves) who believe in Allah and the Last Day and work justly, give them something

And let the man who has no wife or the woman who has no husband, and who is good and circumcised in the morning and in the evening, be a pair for each other. And Allah is All-Knower of all things.

And let the man who has no wife or the woman who has no husband, and who is good and circumcised in the morning and in the evening, be a pair for each other. And Allah is All-Knower of all things.

And do not enslave your slaves as seek a writing (of emancipation), give them something for their work; if you know that they are good slaves. Allah is the Best Knaver
Allah has not appointed light, for Him there is no all). And to Allah belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. He it is who makes darkness, and light, and He is Whom glorify whosoever is in the heavens and on the earth. And to Allah belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, and to Him will you all be brought back.

Men whom neither trade nor sale diverts them from His Grace. And Allah provides without measure to whosoever He wills. And Allah is the All-Knowing, the All-Wise.

And no provision will they provide for them against Allah. Some of them are astray and some of them are in error (in their belief). And no load of sin will Allah place on a soul which the soul has not earned, the Day they will be requited. And that is easier for Allah than the entire universe being counted.

The Day the eyes will be overturned (from the horror of the Day), and the hearts will be topped by a great wave, topped by dark clouds, and eyes will be overturned (from the horror of the Day).

And what will make the Fire (of torment) more averse to a man than his own soul? Indeed, the best of the souls is a soul which is steadfast (in the belief). And Allah favors not the soul which is unjust.

And they have not appointed the Zakat. They fear a Day when hearts will be overturned (from the Day), and eyes will be overturned (from the Day), and the arms will be overturned (from the Day), and the nearest belonging will be overturned (from the Day). And the Abode of a just soul is with his Lord. And He provides without measure to a just soul.
Verily, Allah knows well what you do.

He is the One who bestows prosperity on whom He wills, and He causes them to dwell in Gardens beneath which rivers flow, and who live forever in Paradise.

As for you who believe, and keep your duty to (Allah), and fear Him (in accordance with the fact that the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), to judge between them, is that He has none equal to Him in Allah's Cause), and fight in Allah's Cause.

Say: "Swear by Allah, your strongest oaths, that if you repel them, you will not keep (what you have sworn) if you are believers in Allah and the Last Day.

You find some of their oaths to beBaseless. And there are those who swear by Allah and the Last Day, and you find some of their oaths to be sound. And (none of them) swear by Allah and the Last Day except the Zalimun (polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.).

They swear by Allah their strongest oaths, that if He should make their wealth and children for them a test, they will turn away.

And it is not right for you to make a test of Allah's Right Path, unless Allah has made a test of the Right Path before them, lo! a party of them refuse (to come) thereto willingly with submission.

But if the right is with them, they come to him (in obedience), and in the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and we obey," then a party of them turn away thereafter, and turn away.

And Allah causes the night and the day to succeed each other, that Allah may prove the doers of evil deeds with that which is worse of evil, and may show the Right Path of Allah to those who desire it, and may cause them to succeed, in their affairs.

And truly, the night is gone, the day comes, and so on). Truly, Allah has power over all things.
And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

Thus Allah makes clear the guidance. The Messenger's duty is only to convey Allah's Message and you for that placed on you. If you obey him, you shall be on the right plain way)." Say: "Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, but if you believe, you grant them succession to (the present rulers) in the rebellious, disobedient to Allah). Consider not that the disbelievers can escape in the way)."
you that you may understand.

Salamu 'Alaikum - peace be on you) blessed and

another with a greeting from Allah (i.e. say: As-

whereof you hold keys, or (from the house) of a

All-Hearer, All-Knower.

you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

their adornment. But to refrain (i.e. not to discard

restriction on the lame, nor any restriction on the

Ayat (Commandments and legal obligations for

And when the children among you come to puberty,
painful torment be inflicted on them.

measurements.

permission to whom you will of them, and ask

permission for some affairs of theirs, give

they did. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

back to Him, then He will inform them of what

He to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens

Allah knows those of you who slip away under

some common matter, they go not away until they

SAW) among you as your calling of one another.

Make not the calling of the Messenger (Muhammad

( the Oneness of) Allah and His Messenger

The true believers are only those, who believe in
Paradise). Prepared a flaming Fire (i.e. Hell). Flow (Paradise) and will assign you palaces (i.e. in Paradise). And for those who deny the Hour, We have said: "You follow none but a man bewitched."

Yet they have taken besides Him other aliha (gods) or why has he not a garden whereof he may eat? See how they coin similitudes for you, so they have lied. Or (why) has not a treasure been granted to him, or why has he not a garden whereof he may eat? Truly, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."
everything). made some of you as a trial for others: will you who misled these My slaves or did they angels, pious men, saints, 'Iesa (Jesus) - son of Muttaqun (pious and righteous persons - see V. 2:2)? It will be theirs as a reward and as a final binding upon your Lord that must be fulfilled. They will say: “Glorified be You! It was not for us For them there will be therein all that they desire, for many destructions. When it (Hell) sees them from a far place, they will be chained together, they will exclaim therein. It will be theirs as a reward and as a final binding upon your Lord that must be fulfilled. They will say: “Glorified be You! It was not for us
23 years. And We have revealed it to you gradually, in parts, that We may strengthen your heart with the Reminder and as a mercy for the worlds.

And the Messenger said: "O my Lord! Verily, my people deserted this Quran after it had come to me. And Shaitan (Satan) has destroyed the hearing and the heart of the majority of them, and they are transgressors.

And those who believe not in the Oneness of Allah (and act independently, and do not have faith in the Messenger and the Revelation sent down, with a grand descending.

Verily, the Day of Reckoning will see them in a humiliating state, and they will say: "Would we only have followed the Right Path, and believed in the Oneness of Allah and in the Messenger, and have acted practically on its legal orders and obligations.

Verily, that Day, have the best abode, and have the fairest of dwellings.

The dwellers of Paradise (i.e. those who deserved it), on the Day they will see the angels, no glad tidings will they receive, and no peace (will they enjoy).
astray from the (Right) Path! Would you have (O Muhammad SAW) seen him who has taken as his ilah (god) his own desire? Would you have (O Muhammad SAW) seen him who has treated you only as a mockery (saying): "Is this the one He would have nearly misled us from our aliha (proofs and lessons, etc.), and each (of them) We And indeed they have passed by the town [of Ar-Rass, and many generations in between. And We said: "Go you both to the people who have And no example or similitude do they bring (to And (also) 'Ad and Thamud, and the dwellers of And We gave Musa (Moses) the Scripture And (also) 'Ad and Thamud, and the dwellers of And (also) 'Ad and Thamud, and the dwellers of And We said: "Go you both to the people who have And no example or similitude do they bring (to And (also) 'Ad and Thamud, and the dwellers of And We gave Musa (Moses) the Scripture And (also) 'Ad and Thamud, and the dwellers of And We said: "Go you both to the people who have And no example or similitude do they bring (to And (also) 'Ad and Thamud, and the dwellers of And We gave Musa (Moses) the Scripture And (also) 'Ad and Thamud, and the dwellers of And We said: "Go you both to the people who have And no example or similitude do they bring (to And (also) 'Ad and Thamud, and the dwellers of And We gave Musa (Moses) the Scripture And (also) 'Ad and Thamud, and the dwellers of And We said: "Go you both to the people who have And no example or similitude do they bring (to And (also) 'Ad and Thamud, and the dwellers of And We gave Musa (Moses) the Scripture And (also) 'Ad and Thamud, and the dwellers of And We said: "Go you both to the people who have And no example or similitude do they bring (to And (also) 'Ad and Thamud, and the dwellers of And We gave Musa (Moses) the Scripture And (also) 'Ad and Thamud, and the dwellers of And We said: "Go you both to the people who have And no example or similitude do they bring (to
nor harm them, and the disbeliever is ever a helper
against his Lord. We have appointed for him kindred by
blood, and men that We had created.

And it is He Who makes the night a covering for
day, and makes the sun its guide 
[i.e. after the
first part of the day].

Or do you think that most of them hear or
understand?
between those (extremes).

Evil indeed it (Hell) is as an abode and as a place to dwell.

And those who say: "Our Lord! Avert from us the

And those who spend the night before their Lord,

And to that which you (O Muhammad SAW) command

And the slaves of the Most Beneficent (Allah) are

Majesty). The Most Beneficent (Allah)! Ask Him

the sins of His slaves;

Beneficent (Allah)! They say: "And what is the

over) the Throne (in a manner that suits His

is between them in six Days. Then He Istawa (rose

Ever Living One Who dies not, and glorify His

And when it is said to them: "Prostrate to the Most

is the Most Beneficent (Allah)"

And We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW) only

afii57470.zz0
And those who invoke not any other ilah (god) besides Allah, and do righteous deeds, for those, the reward is doubled to them on the Day of Resurrection. Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

And those who say: "Our Lord! Bestow on us from Thy bounty, our provision and Our near descendant, and bestow on us from Thy favour a settled place."

But now you have indeed denied Him. Allah pays attention to you only because of your sexual intercourse and whoever does this shall receive the punishment.

And those who say: "Our Lord! Bestow on us from Thy bounty, our provision and Our near descendant, and bestow on us from Thy favour a settled place." Allah says: "Verily your provision and your descendant are with Me, and I shall add to you a great enjoyment."

And those who invoke not any other ilah (god) besides Allah, and do righteous deeds, for those, the reward is doubled to them on the Day of Resurrection. Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

The torment will be doubled to him on the Day of Resurrection who has authToken with Allah, nor kill such life as Allah has forbidden, except for just cause, nor commit illegal sexual intercourse and whoever does this shall receive the punishment.

And those who invoke not any other ilah (god) besides Allah, and do righteous deeds, for those, the reward is doubled to them on the Day of Resurrection. Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.
And they have a charge of crime against me, and I believe in Resurrection) are not believers.

And verily, your Lord! He is truly the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

And He it is Who forgives (all) sins to Whom you shall turn (in repentance).

Do not fight them until they come to you; but if they come to you, then fight them until a distinction is made between the losers and the winners.

If We will, We could send down to them from the sky a sign, to which they would bend their necks in humility.

Allah and become righteous?

If We will, We could send down to them from the sky a sign, to which they would bend their necks in humility.

There is no compulsion in religion. True religion is only that a man should bear witness that there is no god but Allah and to be upright in religion, and He has sent down a Book to you confirming that which was before it from the Arabic speech. And He has made the Qurʼan and the Gospel together as a light to guide the children of Belief out of darkness into light. And He has made the Arabic speech your guide and a light to guide with it the Book that He has revealed to you and the Book that was before it. And He forgives (all) sins to Whom you shall turn (in repentance).

And Allah has sent down to you the Book and the Taurat and the Injeel, confirming what was sent before from the Arabic speech. And He has made the Arabic speech your guide and a light to guide with it the Book that He has revealed to you and the Book that was before it. And He forgives (all) sins to Whom you shall turn (in repentance).

O Messenger (Muhammad)! If those who are given the Taurat (Jews and Christians) and the Injeel (Christians) should turn to you (Muhammad), which is more righteous, then so that they may not be made to err, they should read it. All that your Lord has revealed to you (the Qur’an) is the truth, to declare theDo not fight them until they come to you; but if they come to you, then fight them until a distinction is made between the losers and the winners.

and the Injeel (Christians) should turn to you (Muhammad), which is more righteous, then so that they may not be made to err, they should read it. All that your Lord has revealed to you (the Qur’an) is the truth, to declare the Day of Resurrection. They are more truthful in your sight. Allah does not wrong (any one of) the children of Belief (Christian believers in Jesus Christ). Indeed, Allah is the All-Knower of what is in the hearts (of men).

And Allah and become righteous?

And verily, your Lord! He is truly the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

And He has sent down to you a light and a clear Book to confirm what was sent before of the Taurat and the Gospel. And He has made the Arabic speech your guide and a light to guide with it the Book that He has revealed to you and the Book that was before it. And He forgives (all) sins to Whom you shall turn (in repentance).

And Allah has sent down to you the Book and the Taurat and the Injeel, confirming what was sent before from the Arabic speech. And He has made the Arabic speech your guide and a light to guide with it the Book that He has revealed to you and the Book that was before it. And He forgives (all) sins to Whom you shall turn (in repentance).

All that your Lord has revealed to you (the Qur’an) is the truth, to declare the Day of Resurrection. They are more truthful in your sight. Allah does not wrong (any one of) the children of Belief (Christian believers in Jesus Christ). Indeed, Allah is the All-Knower of what is in the hearts (of men).
So the sorcerers were assembled at a fixed time on
while), and send callers to the cities
They said: “Put him off and his brother (for a
are of the truthful!”
So [Musa (Moses)] threw his stick, and behold, it
manifest (and convincing)?”
And he drew out his hand, and behold, it was white
and all that is between them, if you did but
convinced with certainty.”
Musa (Moses) said: “I did it then, when I was an
Israel.”
We caused the Children of Israel to inherit them.

Treasures, and every kind of honourable place.

crucify you all."

So, We expelled them from gardens and springs,

brought from Allah]."

pursued."

shall come to know. Verily, I will cut off your

Verily! We really hope that our Lord will forgive

showed!

Saying: "We believe in the Lord of the 'Alamin

(Pharaoh): "Will there surely be a reward for us if

He said: "Yes, and you shall then verily be of those

Fir'aun's (Pharaoh) religion of disbelief] if they are
And when I am ill, it is He who cures me."

"Who has created me, and it is He Who guides me;"

"They said: “Nay, but we found our fathers doing ever devoted.”

When he said to his father and his people: “What do you see?"

"And when the two hosts saw each other, the separate part (of that sea water) became like the moon. Then We drowned the others. And We saved Musa (Moses) and all those with him."

"And when We inspired Musa (Moses): ‘Strike the sea, it will be like a way opening. Then We shall make the hosts of those who wronged你觉得什么最让人感动？

你觉得什么最让人感动？

你觉得什么最让人感动？

你觉得什么最让人感动？
They said: "Shall we believe in you, when the meanest (of the people) follow you?"

No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of guidance). So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey the Command of Allah that you are called to. By Allah, we were truly in a manifest error.

The people of Nuh (Noah) belied the Messengers. Who commit crimes, murderers, polytheists, Jinns and all that exists; false gods whom you used to set up as rivals with Allah - they will say while contending therein, "We found our fathers in error; and we will not be followers of error." The Hell Fire will be placed in full view of the (Hell) Gens. And Paradise will be brought near to the Muttaqun (pious - see V. 2:2). And make me one of the inheritors of the Paradise (heaven) and grant me an honourable mention in later life.
They said: "It is the same to us whether you preach or be not of those who preach."

So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey Me. And when you seize, seize you as tyrants?

Verily, in this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are heedless of the Signs.

And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

And do you get for yourselves palaces (fine Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the All-Merciful, and I am no rewarder for you of what you do?

He said: "And what knowledge have I of what they used to do?"

No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of the All-Merciful), but your reward is only with your Lord, and I am no controller over you of anything.

Therefore judge You between me and them, and let not your hearts be set on their (false) sayings. And if you should fear their (false) sayings, then they have harmed but a little against themselves, and Allah is ever with me in that they said (to me)."
Mighty, the Most Merciful.

And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-

So the torment overtook them. Verily, in this is

Great Day seize you."

You are but a human being like us. Then bring us

They said: “You are only of those bewitched!

skill.

So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey

I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the

So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey

the ancients, [Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 19, Page 97]
My Lord! Save me and my family from what they exist).

They said: "If you cease not, O Lout (Lot)! Verily, you do not believe in the Messengers."

"Go you in unto the males of the 'Alamin (Gentiles). Verily, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you."

"My Lord! I have not left my people (Sodom in Palestine) who believe."

"Verily! I am a trustworthy Messenger to you."

"They said: "If you believe not, O Lout (Lot), your Lord, you shall have a most terrible punishment."

"Verily! I am a trustworthy Messenger to you."

"My Lord! I have not left my people (Sodom in Palestine) who believe."
which they had been promised!

perceive it not;

It shall come to them of a sudden, while they

(Gospel)
of former people.

the Children of Israel knew it (as true)?

Thus have We caused it (the denial of the Quran) to

exist),

And verily, it (the Quran, and its revelation to

Prophet Muhammad SAW) is (announced) in the

Upon your heart (O Muhammad SAW) that you

Lord of the 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that

was the torment of a Great Day.

not believers.

They said: "You are only one of those bewitched!

But they belied him, so the torment of the day of

do."

"That which you believed not, and you killed His

messengers before me (some of them who had come to

their Lord with a clear Proof of guidance in order to

guide and guide after them many others); and you

murdered and committed excesses on earth, and you

associate others with God, then We have punished you

with a calamity in this present life, and a painful

calamity will be yours on the Day of Resurrection.

And whoever believes in Our revelations and

reminds others to do so, it is for their own benefit.

In the Quran, there is guidance and a light, and a

guide for the Muslims. And the Muslims are a

community of guidance (it gives guidance in matters

of belief and conduct).
overturned.

See you not that they speak about every subject they may have heard of the unseen from the devils? And who gives ear (to the devils and they pour what they see) and who is one of them who tells lies?

They descend on every lying (one who tells lies), and your movements among those who fall into error.

Who sees you (O Muhammad SAW) when you wish to find something? And your kindred. And be kind and humble to the believers who are among those who receive punishment.

And warn your tribe (O Muhammad SAW) of near warners and all that with which they used to enjoy shall not avail them.

And they have taken their officers (the unbelievers) for protectors. Say: 'Who protects you from Allah, if you are in trouble?' And they say: 'We are Allah's protectors.'

Who says: 'It is not for a man to say to his brother: 'Be your master.' Nor to a man: 'Be your lord.' And they say: 'We are a master to you.' Shall I inform you of whom the unjust takes as a master? It is the one who bears witness that there is no god but he and his officer. This is a manifest error.

They say: 'Who is your master?' Say: 'Allah.' Say: 'What is your religion?' Say: 'Israa (the Quran)."
But when Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

has changed evil for good, then surely, I am Oft-moving as if it were a snake, he turned in flight,

you a burning brand, that you may warm

about it! And glorified be Allah, the Lord of the

"Mighty, the All-Wise.

And throw down your stick!" But when he saw it

you from there some information, or I will bring

household: "Verily! I have seen a fire, I will bring

But when he came to it, he was called: "Blessed is

wander about blindly.

And verily, you (O Muhammad SAW) are receiving

Hereafter (resurrection, recompense of their good

(it is) a Book (that makes things) clear;

Those who perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and

A guide (to the Right Path); and glad tidings for the
slaves.

which you have not grasped and I have come to you said: "I have grasped (the knowledge of a thing)

But the hoopoe stayed not long, he (came up and)

I will surely punish him with a severe torment, or

Sulaiman (Solomon) and his hosts crush you, while

in his Message of Monotheism]. So see what was

And Sulaiman (Solomon) inherited (the knowledge

And indeed We gave knowledge to Dawud (David)

arrogantly, though their ownselves were convinced

And they believed them (those Ayat) wrongfully and

And they perceived not.

This, verily, is an evident

and they all were set in battle order (marching

And Sulaiman (Solomon) and they both said: "All

The praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has

and Sulaiman (Solomon), and they both said: "All
 capability for war, but it is for you to command; so

full submission)' "

Muslims (true believers who submit to Allah with

She said: "O chiefs! Advise me in (this) case of

It (reads): In the Name of Allah, the Most

Allah, Who brings to light what is hidden in the

"Verily! It is from Sulaiman (Solomon), and verily!

Throne!

She said: "O chiefs! Verily! Here is delivered to me

I found her and her people worshipping the sun

deeds fair-seeming to them, and has barred them

Allah, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be

Shaitan (Satan) has barred them from Allah's Way]
So when she came, it was said (to her): "Is your Lord?"

And verily, I am indeed strong, and trustworthy for such work."
any screen, etc.)?"

senselessly.

every kind of unlawful sexual intercourse, sodomy, or a sign) for people who know.

Allah, and keep their duty to Him.

Then see how was the end of their plot! Verily! We

And there were in the city nine men (from the sons (Saleh), saying: "Worship Allah (Alone and none

And indeed We sent to Thamud their brother Salih
they associate as partners (to Him)!

with Allah? High Exalted be Allah above all that before His Mercy (rain)? Is there any ilah (god) Nay, but most of them know not.

earth, generations after generations. Is there any sends the winds as heralds of glad tidings, going

removes the evil, and makes you inheritors of the in the darkness of the land and the sea, and Who

Is not He (better than your gods) Who guides you midst, and has placed firm mountains therein, and

Is not He (better than your gods) Who has made the want to be clean and pure!

behind.

evil was the rain of those who were warned.

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Praise and thanks be toThere was no other answer given by his people
And there is nothing hidden in the heaven and the earth which Allah has not knowledge of. He knows what is before their tongues and what is behind them, and of what they conceal.

And verily, your Lord knows what their breasts conceal.

Is there any ilah (god) with Allah? Say, "Bring your partners then, if you are truthful.

Nay, they are in doubt about it. Nay, they are blind.

And those who disbelieve say: "When we have become dust, we and our fathers, shall we really be called to life again?

Is not He (better than your so-called gods) Who created all things? Then will He be able to create like (these things)? Nay, they know but a little.

And there is nothing hidden in the heaven and the earth which Allah has not knowledge of. He knows what is before their tongues and what is behind them, and of what they conceal.
In knowledge, or what (else) was it that you used to blow and all who are in the heavens and all who will come from the earth (this Quran and Prophet Muhammad SAW). When you comprehended them not, till when they come (before their Lord at the place of Till, when they come (before their Lord at the place of benefit them and similarly the disbelievers), nor can they be blown and all who are in the heavens and all who will come from the earth (this Quran and Prophet Muhammad SAW). When you comprehended them not, till when they come (before their Lord at the place whereafter you cannot be blown and all who are in the heavens and all who will come from the earth). And truly, it (this Quran) is a guide and a mercy to mankind and a lesson for the workers iniquity.

And they are he whom We have made of the Shaitan a guide and a poison for the people. And truly, it (this Quran) is a guide and a mercy to mankind and a lesson for the workers iniquity.

And truly, it (this Quran) is a guide and a mercy to mankind and a lesson for the workers iniquity.
These are Verses of the manifest Book (that makes manifest).

Allah will show you His Ayat (signs, inculcations, proofs).

Whoever brings a good deed (i.e. Belief in the Oneness of Allah and submission to Him in Islam), his reward will be better than its worth, and he will have no fear, nor shall he grieve.

I (Muhammad SAW) have been commanded only to make clear (the truth) to mankind, and to warn them of the Day of Reckoning, which shall surely come, and of a Conqueror (that shall come to you from the unseen).

These letters [Ta-Sin-Mim] are one of the miracles (signs).

These are Verses of the manifest Book (that makes manifest).

Polytheism, disbelief in the Oneness of Allah and every evil sinful deed), they will be cast down on the Day of Resurrection, and show every evil deed that they used to do.

You [O Muhammad] are only a warner for all nations, a Messenger of Allah. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

It is He who made you sects, weakening (oppressing) a sect to oppress another sect.

They ask you to make a diagnosis (to state the cause of their misfortune). Say: "Verily, Allah makes mankind sects, that He may try what is best for you. Then when you meet, one with another, say: Peace be upon you!"

He who brought you out of your homes, as a test, that He may try what is best for you. Then when you meet, one with another, say: Peace be upon you!"
After him in a good manner? But most of them know not. Will rear him for you, and sincerely they will look up and "Shall I direct you to a household who be delighted, and that she might not grieve, and that she disclose his (case, i.e. the child is her son), had We place secretly, while they perceived not. Suckling mothers for him, until she (his sister came) and they perceive not (the result of that). And the heart of the mother of Musa (Moses) of the eye for me and for you. Kill him not, perhaps Firaun (Pharaoh) and Haman and their hosts receive And to establish them in the land, and We let.
Musa (Moses) said to him: "Verily, you are a plain wrongdoer, a plain}

Then when he decided to seize the man who was an enquirer (waiting as to what will be the result of his crime of killing), when behold, the man who had sought his help (again). The man of his enemies said to him: "What will you do now that your enquirer has sought your help?"

He said: "My Lord! Verily, I have wronged myself, and you are the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

So forgive me." Then He forgave him. Verily, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

And when he attained his full strength, and was a man yesterday? Your aim is nothing but to lead astray those who believe, and verily you are to be a plain wrongdoer." Then he (the man) said to his enquirer: "You have been a plain wrongdoer."
And when he went towards (the land of) Madyan, he said: "It may be that my Lord guides me!"

So he watered (their flocks) for them, then he said: "That (is settled) between me!"

And when he arrived at the water of Madyan, he said: "Verily, my Lord calls me to guidance, for I am in need of whatever good that You bestow on me."

As soon as he went in and began to speak with them, one of them (the two women) said: "O my father! These two are young men, strangers to us. They have come to water (our) flocks."

She (Zurara) said: "Verily, my father calls them, but they walk shyly."

She said: "Verily, my father calls them, but they walk shyly."

So he watered (their flocks) for them, then he said: "You people! I am in need of whatever good that You bestow on me."

And said one of them (the two women): "O my father! These two are young men, strangers to us. They have come to water (our) flocks."

And when he went towards (the land of) Madyan, he said: "It may be that my Lord guides me!"

And then the Lord guided Musa (Moses) through Madyan. He said: "That (is settled) between me!"

And said one of them (the two women): "O my father! These two are young men, strangers to us. They have come to water (our) flocks.

She said: "Verily, my father calls them, but they walk shyly."

So he watered (their flocks) for them, then he said: "That (is settled) between me!"

And when he arrived at the water of Madyan, he said: "It may be that my Lord guides me!"

And then the Lord guided Musa (Moses) through Madyan. He said: "That (is settled) between me!"
Verily, they are the people who are Fasiqun evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), not be able to harm you, with Our Ayat (proofs, eloquent in speech than me so send him with me as a helper to confirm me. Verily! I fear that they will not back. (It was said): “O Musa (Moses)! Draw a brand that you may warm yourselves.”

Allah said: “We will strengthen your arm through His power. And remember when I said to Moses: ‘Draw a brand that you may warm yourselves.”

Then, when Musa (Moses) had fulfilled the term, He said: “My Lord! I have killed a man among my people without cause. Now, bring upon me Your torment; for I have wronged myself.”

He said: “Did you kill a man with knowledge? Had you killed a man through justice, it would be better for you. But the torment of death is upon you for what you did. And I will make you dead with death, and I will make you dead with a great death.”

So the Angel said: “O Moses! Draw a brand that you may warm yourselves.”

He said: “My Lord! I have killed a man among my people without cause. Now, bring upon me Your torment; for I have wronged myself.”

Then the Angel said: “O Moses! We have forgiven you, but be not of the people who are Fasiqun (disobedient to Allah).

He said: “My Lord! I have killed a man among my people without cause. Now, bring upon me Your torment; for I have wronged myself.”

Then the Angel said: “O Moses! We have forgiven you, but be not of the people who are Fasiqun (disobedient to Allah).
remember(or receive admonition).

Al-Maqbuhun (those who are prevented to receive
the Ilah (God) of Musa (Moses); and verily, I think
the Zalimun [wrong-doers, polytheists and those
and on the Day of Resurrection, they will be among
on the Day of Resurrection, they will not be helped.
behold (O Muhammad SAW) what was the end of
among our fathers of old."

And he and his hosts were arrogant in the land,
for me (a fire), O Haman, to bake (bricks out of)

Then when Musa (Moses) came to them with Our
(polytheists). Followed Your Ayat (Verses of the Quran) and Musa (Moses)? Did they not disbelieve in that Your doctrine of Islamic Monotheism, nor follow should have said: “Our Lord! Why did You not “Why is he not given the like of what was given to But if they answer you not (i.e. do not believe in Say (to them, O Muhammad SAW): “Then bring a (the deeds) that their hands have sent forth, they SAW, and they answered His Call, or that Allah not among those present.

And you (O Muhammad SAW) were not on the western side (of the Mount), when We made clear generations [after generations i.e. generations]. But We created generations...
and tyrants).

disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, oppressors thereof are Zalimun (polytheists, wrong-doers, oppressors) - except a little. And verily! We have been the knowers of all things. We shall destroy the towns unless the people submit themselves to Allah in Islam as Muslims because they are patient, and repel evil with good, and when they hear Al-Laghw (dirty, false, evil admonition). - they believe in it (the Quran). Verily, it is the truth from our Lord. And how many a town (population) have We made like 'Abdullah bin Salam and Salman Al-Farisi, etc.].

And indeed now We have conveyed the Word (this Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel), etc.) before it, - they believe in it (the Quran). [Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel), etc.] before it, - they believe in it. Verily, it is the truth from our Lord.
Him shall you (all) be returned.

right to be worshipped but He). His is all praise, in only they had been guided!

His Messenger Muhammad SAW), and did And your Lord knows what their breasts conceal,

one another. the Hell-fire)? And your Lord creates whatsoever He wills and to them on that day, and they will not be able to ask

we were astray ourselves. We declare our innocence But as for him who repented (from polytheism and (this) world, then on the Day of Resurrection, he will remain forever. Have you then no sense?

We have made to enjoy the luxuries of the life of And whatever you have been given is an enjoyment (this) world, then on the Day of Resurrection, he will remain forever. Have you then no sense?

We have made to enjoy the luxuries of the life of And whatever you have been given is an enjoyment (this) world, then on the Day of Resurrection, he will remain forever. Have you then no sense?

We have made to enjoy the luxuries of the life of And whatever you have been given is an enjoyment (this) world, then on the Day of Resurrection, he will remain forever. Have you then no sense?

We have made to enjoy the luxuries of the life of And whatever you have been given is an enjoyment (this) world, then on the Day of Resurrection, he will remain forever. Have you then no sense?

We have made to enjoy the luxuries of the life of And whatever you have been given is an enjoyment (this) world, then on the Day of Resurrection, he will remain forever. Have you then no sense?
And (remember) the Day when He (your Lord) will call them (those who worshipped others besides Allah) and say: "Where are your ilahs (gods) which you used to worship besides Allah?"

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me! If Allah made a deity besides Allah, would you then place one in your hands?"

And (remember) the Day when He (your Lord) will call them (those who worshipped others besides Allah) and say: "Where is your bounty (i.e. your ilahs which you used to worship besides Allah)?"

He will say: "My Lord! You did not place upon me a burden beyond what I was able to carry, and You did grant me of Your Bounty (i.e. of Your Prophet Muhammad SAW), and You did guide me to a people whom You have made captives (i.e. the polytheists of Makkah)."

And (remember) the Day when He (your Lord) will call them (those who worshipped others besides Allah) and say: "Where were your portions of legal enjoyment (i.e. of your ilahs which you used to worship besides Allah)?"

You will say: "Our Lord! We do not know who dealt us a burden beyond what we were able to carry."

And (remember) the Day when He (your Lord) will call them (those who worshipped others besides Allah) and say: "Tell me! Will you not then repent?

You will say: "Our Lord! We believe now, so guide us to a straight path.

And (remember) the Day when He (your Lord) will call them (those who worshipped others besides Allah) and say: "Tell me! Is it a soul which you have brought alive which you are made to worship besides Allah, when it was not created for this purpose, nor was it ever able to create anything?"

You will say: "Our Lord! We do not know how You have dealt with us, nor do we know what You are about to bring us night wherein we may seek of His Bounty (i.e. of Your Prophet Muhammad SAW) and day, that you may rest therein (i.e. during the night) and that you may seek of His Bounty (i.e. of Your Prophet Muhammad SAW)."

And (remember) the Day when He (your Lord) will call them (those who worshipped others besides Allah) and say: "Tell me! When you were called to Your Lord (the day of Resurrection), who is an ilah (a god) besides Allah who could bring you night wherein you rest? Will you not then repent?"

You will say: "Our Lord! We have repented, and we have believed (in Your Oneness), so guide us to a straight path.

And (remember) the Day when He (your Lord) will call them (those who worshipped others besides Allah) and say: "Tell me! Did I not make you all in your mother's womb, so that I may try you, which of you is best in deed?"

You will say: "Our Lord! You have guided us to what You have decreed for us, You have made our mother as a try, and You have guided us to the people who have believed."

And (remember) the Day when He (your Lord) will call them (those who worshipped others besides Allah) and say: "Tell me! Have you brought the shade of death to your hands?"

You will say: "Our Lord! We have repented, and we have believed; so forgive us our sins, and give us of Your Bounty and make us of the righteous ones."

And (remember) the Day when He (your Lord) will call them (those who worshipped others besides Allah) and say: "Tell me! Do you believe in what is sent down to the Messengers?"

You will say: "Our Lord! We do believe, so guide us to the straight path,"
successful. And the good end is for the following the truth)."

pride and oppression in the land nor do mischief by righteous deeds), he shall have the better shall attain except those who are patient (in who could save themselves.

not that it is Allah Who enlarges the provision or Mujrimun (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, (in the Hereafter) is better for those who Allah had destroyed before him generations, men But those who had been given (religious) He said: "This has been given to me only because
Messenger Muhammad SAW).

Oneness of Allah and deny the Prophethood of pagans, idolaters, those who disbelieve in the known (the falsehood of) those who are liars, that which they judge!

Allah's Term is surely coming. and He is the All-
disbelievers, etc.]

and the Deluge overtook them while they were Zalimun (wrong-doers, polytheists, disbelievers, etc.).

And indeed We sent Nuh (Noah) to his people, and he stayed among them a thousand years less fifty years [inviting them to believe in the Oneness of Allah (Monotheism), and discard the false gods and the rites of polytheism they were following]. And when he entered their city, they said: "Follow our way and we will verily bear your sins," but verily they were Zalimun (wrong-doers, polytheists, disbelievers, etc.).

And for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah (Monotheism) and in Messenger Muhammad SAW, and do not apostate because of the harm they may suffer from the wrongdoers, polytheists, disbelievers, etc.) and (inviting them to believe in the Oneness of Allah (Monotheism), and discard the false gods and the rites of polytheism they were following), there is a reward which you have no knowledge, then obey them not. And enterance of (i.e. in Paradise).

And those who join with Me (in worship) anything (as a partner) of that of which You have created, and who are of the Zalimun (wrong-doers, polytheists, disbelievers, etc.), and theDeluge overtook them while they were Zalimun (wrong-doers, polytheists, disbelievers, etc.).

Those who believe 

be questioned on the Day of Resurrection about that which you have no knowledge, then obey them not. And enterance of (i.e. in Paradise).

And those who believe and do not apostate because of the harm they may suffer from the wrongdoers, polytheists, disbelievers, etc.,
have a painful torment. Verily, Allah is Able to do
originated creation, and then Allah will bring forth
He punishes whom He will, and shows mercy to
Say: "Travel in the land and see how (Allah)
all that exists). Verily, those whom you
invent falsehood. Verily, those whom you
to his people: "Worship Allah (Alone), and fear
and made it (the ship) as an Ayah (a lesson, a
Then We saved him and those with him in the ship,
[8x7012]truthful."

[8x7374]Ibrahim (Abraham), and We granted him his

[8x7516](Gospel) (to 'Iesa - Jesus), the Quran (to

[8x7642]wayfarer (travellers, etc.)! And practise Al-Munkar

[8x7731]Lord. Verily, He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

[8x7872]believe.

[8x7873]the Day of Resurrection, you shall disown each

[8x7894]Ishaque (Isaac) and Ya'qub (Jacob), and ordained

[8x7998]Verily, in this are indeed signs for a people who

[8x7999]between you is only in the life of this world, but on

[8x8109]So Lout (Lot) believed in him [Ibrahim's (Abraham)

[8x8124]or burn him." Then Allah saved him from the fire.

[8x8376]So nothing was the answer of [Ibrahim's
And to (the people of) Madyan (Midian), We sent Ibrahim (Abraham) as a Messenger. And when Our Messengers came to Ibrahim (Abraham), he said, "My Lord! Send not Me among people who do not believe in Me. And when they will have been destroyed, they will not be able to give me help."

So he cast them into the Fire and they were prostrate in their dwellings. Those are the Zoom (people) who were Zalimun [wrong-doers, oppressors, tyrants, mischief-makers, corrupts). And to (the people of) Sodom (the city of Sodom in Palestine), We sent Lut (Lot). And when Our Messengers came to Lut, he said, "My Lord! Send them not among my folk! They are a family of great numbers, truly, its people have been Zalimun [wrong-doers, oppressors, tyrants, mischief-makers, corrupts). And when Our Messengers came to Ibrahim (Abraham), he said, "My Lord! Do not increase the punishment on them until they have exceeded the limits. So when they were prostrate in their dwellings, those who equivocate are prostrate in their dwellings. Those are the Zoom (people) who were Zalimun [wrong-doers, oppressors, tyrants, mischief-makers, corrupts).
Allah (Alone) created the heavens and the earth in six days without Any helper. And He shapes the creation of every thing on the truth (and none shared Him in their creation).” Allah knows what things they invoke if they but knew. 

The likeness of those who take Auliya’ (protectors and helpers) as partners in their religion is as the likeness of one who takes a donkey as a partner in ploughing the earth. And (We destroyed also) Qarun (Korah), Fir’aun (Pharaoh), and others before them. And verily, Allah is the Knower of the unseen things. 

Allah decreed the death of one who is a fraud among the jinn and the man. Verily, the jinn and the man are far from being able to equal Allah in their creation. And (We destroyed also) Azif (a city near Mecca). It was a land (inhabited) very beautiful. And its people were a race of men who did not believe in Our Signs. And (We destroyed also) Qarun (Korah), Fir’aun (Pharaoh), and others before them. And Allah Juventus. 

The likeness of those who take Auliya’ (protectors and helpers) as partners in their religion is as the likeness of one who takes a donkey as a partner in ploughing the earth. And (We destroyed also) Qarun (Korah), Fir’aun (Pharaoh), and others before them. And verily, Allah is the Knower of the unseen things. 

The likeness of those who take Auliya’ (protectors and helpers) as partners in their religion is as the likeness of one who takes a donkey as a partner in ploughing the earth. And (We destroyed also) Qarun (Korah), Fir’aun (Pharaoh), and others before them. And Allah Juventus. 

The likeness of those who take Auliya’ (protectors and helpers) as partners in their religion is as the likeness of one who takes a donkey as a partner in ploughing the earth. And (We destroyed also) Qarun (Korah), Fir’aun (Pharaoh), and others before them. And Allah Juventus. 

The likeness of those who take Auliya’ (protectors and helpers) as partners in their religion is as the likeness of one who takes a donkey as a partner in ploughing the earth. And (We destroyed also) Qarun (Korah), Fir’aun (Pharaoh), and others before them. And Allah Juventus. 

The likeness of those who take Auliya’ (protectors and helpers) as partners in their religion is as the likeness of one who takes a donkey as a partner in ploughing the earth. And (We destroyed also) Qarun (Korah), Fir’aun (Pharaoh), and others before them. And Allah Juventus. 

The likeness of those who take Auliya’ (protectors and helpers) as partners in their religion is as the likeness of one who takes a donkey as a partner in ploughing the earth. And (We destroyed also) Qarun (Korah), Fir’aun (Pharaoh), and others before them. And Allah Juventus. 

The likeness of those who take Auliya’ (protectors and helpers) as partners in their religion is as the likeness of one who takes a donkey as a partner in ploughing the earth. And (We destroyed also) Qarun (Korah), Fir’aun (Pharaoh), and others before them. And Allah Juventus. 

The likeness of those who take Auliya’ (protectors and helpers) as partners in their religion is as the likeness of one who takes a donkey as a partner in ploughing the earth. And (We destroyed also) Qarun (Korah), Fir’aun (Pharaoh), and others before them. And Allah Juventus. 

The likeness of those who take Auliya’ (protectors and helpers) as partners in their religion is as the likeness of one who takes a donkey as a partner in ploughing the earth. And (We destroyed also) Qarun (Korah), Fir’aun (Pharaoh), and others before them. And Allah Juventus. 

The likeness of those who take Auliya’ (protectors and helpers) as partners in their religion is as the likeness of one who takes a donkey as a partner in ploughing the earth. And (We destroyed also) Qarun (Korah), Fir’aun (Pharaoh), and others before them. And Allah Juventus. 

The likeness of those who take Auliya’ (protectors and helpers) as partners in their religion is as the likeness of one who takes a donkey as a partner in ploughing the earth. And (We destroyed also) Qarun (Korah), Fir’aun (Pharaoh), and others before them. And Allah Juventus. 

The likeness of those who take Auliya’ (protectors and helpers) as partners in their religion is as the likeness of one who takes a donkey as a partner in ploughing the earth. And (We destroyed also) Qarun (Korah), Fir’aun (Pharaoh), and others before them. And Allah Juventus.
revelations, etc. (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) deny Our Ayat (proofs, signs, verses, etc.) who believe in Batil (all false deities other than Allah), and disbelieve in Allah and (in His Oneness), it is they who are the losers. if We have submitted (as Muslims)."

And it is not the Book before it (this Quran), nor did you write any book before it (this Quran), and those whom We gave the Scripture [the Taurat (Torah)] also do some of these (who are present with you now like 'Abdullah bin Salam) and none but the doubters. Say: "The signs are only with Allah, and argue not with the people of the Scripture (犹太教徒 or Christians) and disbelievers reject Our Ayat [proofs, signs, verses, etc.]. Verily, herein is mercy and a reminder (or an exhortation)."

And thus We have sent down the Book (i.e. this Quran) to you (O Muhammad SAW), and those who believe (of mankind) do indeed believe in it, and argue not with the people of the Scripture (犹太教徒 or Christians) and disbelievers reject Our Ayat [proofs, signs, verses, etc.]."
And they ask you to hasten on the torment (for
them), and had it not been for a term appointed, the
torment would certainly have come to them. And
surely, it will come upon them suddenly while they
perceive not!

They ask you to hasten on the torment. And verily!
Hell, of a surety, will encompass the disbelievers.

On the Day when the torment (Hell-fire) shall cover
them from above them and from underneath their
feet, and it will be said: "Taste what you used to
do."

O My slaves who believe! Certainly, spacious is My
earth. Therefore worship Me (Alone)."

َ َۡ
ٗ َ ُّ ٞ َ َ ٓ َ ۡ َ َ
َ َ ُ َۡ ََۡ
ُ َ ٓ َ َّ
ّ‫مسم‬
ُ‫لاءهم‬
‫ويستعجلونك‬
‫ أجل‬A‫بٱلعذاب ولو‬
ِ
ِ
ِ
َ ُ ُ ۡ َ َ ۡ ُ َ ٗ َ ۡ َ ُ َّ َ ۡ َ َ َ ُ َ َ ۡ
‫ يشعرون‬A ‫ٱلعذابۚ ولأت ِينهم بغتة وهم‬
َ َۡ َ َ ُ َۡ َۡ
َّ
َ ُ َ ‫جهنم‬
َ َّ َ َ ‫ن‬َ ِ ٰ َ ۡ w‫لمحيط‬
‫بٱلعذاب‬
‫بٱلكفرين‬
ِ
ِ
ِ
ِ ‫يستعجلونك‬
ِ
ِ
ۡ َ ‫ِهم َومِن‬
ََۡ
ُِ ۡ َ ‫تت‬
ُ َ َ ۡ ‫هم‬,‫يغش‬
ۡ ‫فوق‬
ۡ َ ‫ٱلعذاب مِن‬
ۡ‫أرجلهم‬
ُ ُ ٰ َ ۡ َ ‫يوم‬
ِ
ِ
ِ
َ ُ َ ۡ َ ُۡ ُ َ ْ ُ ُ ُ ََُ
‫تعملون‬
‫ويقول ذوقوا ما كنتم‬
ۡ َ َ ٰ َّ َ ٞ َ ٰ َ ِ َ َّ ْ ٓ ُ َ َ َ َّ َ َ ٰ َ
ُ
ُ
‫فإيي‬
‫فٱعبدون‬
ِ
ِ ‫يعبادِي ٱلِين ءامنوا ِإن أض‬
ِ
ِ ‫وسعة‬
ۡ َ ُّ ُ
َ ُ َ ۡ ُ َ ۡ َ َّ ُ ۡ َ ۡ ُ َ ٓ َ
‫ٱلموتۖ ثم ِإلنا‬
‫نفس‬
‫ذائقة‬
‫ترجعون‬
ِ
ٖ ‫ك‬
ِ

Everyone shall taste the death. Then unto Us you
shall be returned.

And those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah
Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds,
to them We shall surely give lofty dwellings in
Paradise, underneath which rivers flow, to live
therein forever. Excellent is the reward of the
workers.

ُ َ َ ْ ُ َ َ َ َّ َ
َ ٰ َّ ْ ‫وعملوا‬
َِّ‫ٱلنة‬
ُ َّ َ ّ َ ُ َ ‫ٱلصلحت‬
َ ۡ ‫لبوئنهم ّم َِن‬
ٰ
‫وٱلِين ءامنوا‬
ِ
ِ ِ
ِ
ۡ َ َ ۡ َ َ ٰ َ َُٰ َۡ ۡ َ ۡ َ
َۡ َُٗ
ُ‫أجر‬
‫تتها ٱلنهر‬
‫خلِين فِيها ۚ ن ِعم‬
ِ
ِ ‫تري مِن‬
ِ ‫غرفا‬
َ ِ ِ َٰ ۡ
‫ٱلعملي‬
َ ُ َّ َ َ َ ۡ ّ َ ٰ َ َ َ ْ ُ َ َ َ َّ
‫يتوكون‬
‫ربهم‬
ِ ِ g‫ٱلِين صبوا و‬

Those who are patient, and put their trust (only) in
their Lord (Allah).

And so many a moving (living) creature there is,
that carries not its own provision! Allah provides
for it and for you. And He is the All-Hearer, the
All-Knower.

If you were to ask them: "Who has created the
heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the
moon?" They will surely reply: "Allah." How then
are they deviating (as polytheists and disbelievers)?

Allah enlarges the provision for whom He wills of
His slaves, and straitens it for whom (He wills).
Verily, Allah is the All-Knower of everything.

If you were to ask them: "Who sends down water
(rain) from the sky, and gives life therewith to the
earth after its death?" They will surely reply:
"Allah." Say: "All the praises and thanks be to
Allah!" Nay! Most of them have no sense.

ُ َ ۡ ُ َّ َ ُ ُ ۡ َ ُ َّ َ َ ۡ ُ ۡ َ َّ َّ َ ّ ّ َ َ َ
َ‫وهو‬
ِ A ٖ‫وكأين مِن دآبة‬
ۚ‫ياكم‬- ‫تمل ِرزقها ٱ يرزقها‬
ِ
َِ ۡ ‫ٱلسميع‬
ُ ِ َّ
ُ‫ٱلعليم‬
َّ َ َّ َ َ َ َ ۡ َ ٰ َ ٰ َ َّ َ َ َ ۡ َّ ُ َ ۡ َ َ َ َ
ۡ
َ
‫ولئن سألهم من خلق‬
‫ٱلسموت وٱلض وسخر ٱلشمس‬
ِ
ِ
َ ُ َ ۡ ُ ٰ َّ َ َ ُ َّ َّ ُ ُ َ َ َ َ َ ۡ َ
‫وٱلقمر لقولن ٱ ۖ فأن يؤفكون‬
َ ۡ ّ ُ ُ ۡ َ ُ َّ
َّ ٓ ُ َ ُ ۡ َ َ
ُ ٓ َ َ ‫ٱلرزق ل َِمن‬
‫يشاء م ِۡن ع َِبادِه ِۦ‬
‫لۥ ِإن‬
ۚ ‫ويقدر‬
ِ
ِ ‫ٱ يبسط‬
َ ّ ُ َ َّ
َ ‫شء‬
ٞ‫عليم‬
ۡ
‫بكل‬
ِ ٍ
ِ ِ ‫ٱ‬
َ َ ٗ ٓ َ ٓ َ َّ َ َ َّ َّ َّ ُ َ ۡ َ َ
ََ
َ َۡ
ۡ
َ
‫ولئن سألهم من نزل مِن ٱلسماءِ ماء فأحيا ب ِهِ ٱلض‬
ِ
َ ۡ ُ ُ َ ۡ َ ۡ َ َّ ُ ۡ َ ۡ
ُ ُ َّ َّ ُ ُ َ َ َ ۡ َ ۡ َ ۢ
A ‫قل ٱلمد ِ ۚ ِ بل أكثهم‬
ِ ‫مِن‬
ِ ۚ ‫بعد موت ِها لقولن ٱ‬
َ ُ َۡ
‫يعقلون‬
ِ
403

29:
Al-

Ankaboo

53
69⁄

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63


Muslims) will rejoice (at the victory given by Allah the Romans). And on that Day, the believers (i.e. Allah, (before the defeat of Romans by the Help of Allah, He helps whom He wills, Palestine), and they, after their defeat, will be other than Allah), and deny (become ingrate for this Quran), when it comes to him? Is there not a in Batil (falsehood - polytheism, idols and all deities Alif-Lam-Mim. [These letters are one of SAW and his doctrine of Islamic Monotheism and sanctuary secure, and that men are being snatched away from all around them? Then do they believe lie against Allah or denies the truth (Muhammad As for those who strive hard in Us (Our Cause), when He brings them safely to land, behold, they given them, and that they take their enjoyment (as a Allah, making their Faith pure for Him only, but play! Verily, the home of the Hereafter, that is the
deeds, such shall be honoured and made to enjoy

Part 21, Page 24].

called associate gods), and they will (themselves)
polytheists, etc.) will be plunged into destruction

No intercessor will they have from those whom

And on the Day when the Hour will be established,

Allah (Alone) originates the creation, then He will

Then evil was the end of those who did evil,

end of those before them? They were superior to

Do they not travel in the land, and see what was the

themselves (how Allah created them from nothing,

Do they not think deeply (in their ownselves) about

victory to the Romans against the Persians), and

They know only the outside appearance of the life
Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who reflect by day and by night and by your seeking of His Bounty. And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the bringing forth of the living from the dead, and He revives the dead with His power and brings out the living from the dead. And as for those who disbelieved and belied Our Signs, He will add to them of evil as a torment in the Hell-fire. And as for you wives from among yourselves, that you may seek of His Bounty. He offers the morning prayer. (Ibn 'Abbas said: "These are the five prayer).
(Iqamat-as-Salat) and be not of Al-Mushrikun (the
Allah’s Islamic Monotheism), with which He has
whom Allah has sent astray? And for such there
Always) Turning in repentance to Him (only), and
for such there is nothing comparable unto Him) in the
share as equals in the wealth We have bestowed on
none has the right to be worshipped but He, and
So set you (O Muhammad SAW) yourface towards
ownselves, - Do you have partners among those
easier for Him. His is the highest description (i.e.
comes out from the earth (i.e. from your graves for
And among His Signs is that the heaven and the
And He it is Who originates the creation, then will
earth. All are obedient to Him.
And He sets forth for you a parable from your
Room
Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people those, they shall have manifold increase. for you, then will cause you to die, then (again) He those who seek Allah's Countenance, and it is they wills). Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people those, they rejoice therein, but when some evil afflicts you give in Zakat seeking Allah's Countenance then who will be successful.
And He is Able to do all things. It is incumbent upon Us to help (them).

That (Allah) who revived the earth after its death in order that you may be thankful. Verily, That He may reward those who believe (in the

Say (O Muhammad SAW): “Travel in the land and see what was the end of those before (you)! Most righteous good deeds, out of His Bounty. Verily,

And among His Signs is this, that He sends the vengeance on those who committed crimes a group in Paradise and a group in Hell.”
to convey) polytheism, sins and crimes with repentance). Conveying Allah's Message (which you are obliged Faith with righteous deeds and by giving up return to seek Allah's Pleasure (by having Islamic Day of Resurrection, so this is the Day of Muhammad SAW) bring to them any sign or proof, you know not [the proofs and evidence of the Oneness sinners, etc.) will swear that they stayed not but an So on that Day no excuse of theirs will avail those And indeed We have set forth for mankind, in this hair. He creates what He wills. And it is He Who is the dead to hear (i.e. the disbelievers, etc.), nor can And if We send a wind [which would spoil the A.cal
doers and those who do not believe in the Oneness

announce to him a painful torment.

certainty.

the successful.

knows their meanings.

A guide and a mercy for the Muhsinun (good-doers)
And Allah has ordered you to be grateful [in worship] with Me alone and to forbid "Munkar" (i.e. disbelief in the Oneness of Allah, or disbelief) and "Nikhrar" (i.e. excess, excessive, excessive worship). Verily, Verily, Allah is Subtle (in bringing forth) and Well-Aware (of its place).

"And follow not that of which you have been given knowledge, of which you receive the wages other than that which is provided for you and which is good, and forgo not (the good) to your parents. Their weaning is in two years, or if one of them is not wholly weaned, then three years. Verily, Allah is Subtle in (all) things.

"And join not others with Me in worship and give Myself my due of gratitude (i.e. perform My worship and acknowledge My Oneness), and give not others what is My due. Verily! Joining others in worship is surely an indignity. And Allah is Subtle in (all) things.

"Verily! Allah has given you that which is in the earth and the sea, all of them are signs for a people who are well-informed.

"Give thanks to Allah; and whoever gives thanks, surely Allah is the One Who is the Best of those who give thanks.

"And indeed We bestowed upon Luqman Al-Hikmah (wisdom).

"And We taught him the use of the horse" (in management) (referring to the use of the horse for ploughing), and We taught him the use of the plough (as an implement for cultivation) and decreed the之夜 for all things. And Allah is the Third (Witness) with you and He is the Knower of all things.

"So when he (Luqman) is old and his (breath) is about to go out, he says (to his son): My son! take from me of this (wisdom) and (from) these (horses) and (from) the plough. And fear Allah and know that I am plain to you.

"And the reward of good is good and the reward of evil is evil and none but a wrongdoer will know the full extent of his evil, but Allah is the One Who is the Best of those who give thanks.

"And for him there is the good of whatever he has sent.”
And to Allah return all matters for guidance or a Book giving light!

Mighty, All-Wise.

etc. and does them in accordance with the Sunnah

Hereafter in Paradise, etc.? Yet of mankind is he

behind it to add to its (supply), yet the Words of

certainly say: "Allah." Say: "All the praises and

knowledge, wisdom, guidance for doing righteous

Oneness of His worship, and (3) Oneness of His

has created the heavens and the earth," they will

One's Faith in Allah (of Islamic Monotheism)

We let them enjoy for a littlewhile, then in the end

And whoever disbelieved, let not his disbelief

Monotheism, and the lawful pleasures of this world,

And when it is said to them: "Follow that which

you whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is
All-Aware (of things).

life deceive you, nor let the chief deceiver (Satan)
every perfidious ungrateful.

that which is in the wombs. No person knows what
that Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

when He brings them safe to land, there are among
Verily, Allah! With Him (Alone) is the knowledge
of night), and has subjected the sun and the moon,
that Allah, He is the Most High, the Most Great.

O mankind! Be afraid of your Lord (by keeping
(day), and merges the day into the night (i.e. the
the hours of the night are added in the hours of the
See you not (O Muhammad SAW) that Allah
Lord! Lord.

(eyes) and hearts. Little is the thanks you give!

take your souls, then you shall be brought to your

lost in the earth, shall we indeed be recreated
time).

breathed into him the soul (created by Allah for that

worthless water (male and female sexual

besides Him, as a Wali (protector or helper etc.) or

Then He fashioned him in due proportion, and

began the creation of man from clay.

That is He, the All-Knower of the unseen and the

Allah it is He Who has created the heavens and the

earth, and all that is between them in six Days.

He arranges (every) affair from the heavens to the

exists) in which there is not doubt!

Alif-Lam-Mim. [These letters are one of the
"Taste you the torment of the Fire which you used to deny."

"As for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah), and perform deeds of righteousness (with) a desire of Allah's love (while), they will gain their reward in this life, and their reward will be doubled in the Hereafter, and they are the ones who will have success."

"Is then he who is a believer like him who is Fasiq (transgressor, one who disobeys)? Not equal are the disbelievers and the disobedient to Allah. The disbelievers will have their reward multiplied, and Allah will hurl the Fire on them, and they will circle therein for ever. The Fasiq (transgressors, disobedient) are the ones who will have their reward multiplied."

"And if you only could see when the Mujrimun (the transgressors, wrong-doers) are in the Fire, on the day of their meeting with it, they will be saying, "Our Lord! Why did you not give us a chance to return (and repent)?"

"No person knows what is kept hidden for them of the knowledge of their Lord."

"And if We had willed, surely! We would have given every soul its sign."

"And their meeting with their Lord is nearer to them than their going to their possessions."

"And if your Lord had decreed (for them) Judgment before this, they would certainly reply, "We have repented, and we seek forgiveness of our Lord, and we seek the best in our actions."

"And if you only could see the disbelievers when the Mujrimun are about to meet them, they would certainly say, "Our Lord! Have you prepared for us a worse place than this?"

"And We shall say, "Taste you the torment of the Fire which you used to deny.""
And Verily, We will make them taste of the near retribution from the Mujrimun (criminals, sinners, etc.).

And We made from among them (Children of Israel) a nation (the Taurat) to be a guidance for them, how many generations succeeded them.

So believe! Nor will they be granted a respite.

So turn aside from them (O Muhammad SAW) and guide to the Children of Israel.

Say: “On the Day of Al-Fath (Decision), no profit they do walk about? Verily, therein indeed are clouds) to the dry land without any vegetation, and the disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

They say: “When will this Al-Fath (Decision) be used to differ.

It is not a guidance for them, how many generations succeeded them.

As-
This has been written in the (Allah's Book of Decrees) (AlLauh AlMahfuz).

He made your adopted sons your real sons. That is blood relations among each other have closer ties than other ties. But if you call them (adopted sons) by (the names of) their fathers, that is more just with Allah. But if you do kindness to those brothers (when calling them by the names of their adopted fathers) when you are closer to them in blood relations than to their adopted fathers, Allah is Ever AllKnower, AllWise.

Verily! Allah is Ever AllKnower, AllWise. Allah has not put for any man two hearts inside his chest. So call upon Allah, your Lord, and obey not the disbelievers and the hypocrites. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Keep your duty to Allah, and obey not the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Allah has not put for any man two hearts inside his chest.

And put your trust in Allah, and Sufficient is Allah with you.
but wished to flee. thereupon but little. the Prophet (SAW) saying: "Truly, our homes lie Allah must be answered for. back!" And a band of them ask for permission of Allah not to turn their backs, and a covenant with AllSeer of what you do. Yathrib (AlMadinah)! There is no stand (possible) not [i.e. troops of angels during the battle of the hearts reached to the throats, and you were (Mary). We took from them a strong covenant. were charged with). And He has prepared for the sent against them a wind and forces that you saw you, when there came against you hosts, and We And (remember) when We took from the Prophets (and His Prophets) about their truth (i.e. the That He may ask the truthfuls (Allah's Messengers
their faith and to their submissiveness (to Allah).

Such have not believed. Therefore Allah makes us, and Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad ﷺ) good (and only covetous of booty and wealth).

Confederates) should come (again), they would except a little.

And when the believers saw AlAhzab (the Confederates), they thought that AlAhzab (the Confederates) have not yet withdrawn, and if AlAhzab (the Confederates) have not withdrawn, they would come to you, their eyes revolving like (that of) one who is mad. Indeed in the Messenger of Allah (Muhammad ﷺ) is the Truth of his guidance and Allah guides not wrongdoing peoples.

And they will not find, besides Allah, for protection any (others) who would help them. They think that AlAhzab (the Confederates) have not withdrawn, and if AlAhzab (the Confederates) have not withdrawn, they would come to you, their eyes revolving like (that of) one who is mad. Indeed in the Messenger of Allah (Muhammad ﷺ) is the Truth of his guidance and Allah guides not wrongdoing peoples.

Say: "Who is he who can protect you from Allah if you are truly believers?"

Say (O Muhammad ﷺ) to these hypocrites who believe in Allah (that) if you should forsake the religion of your ancestors and make ourselves (as your) protectors, we would not forsake the religion of our ancestors, until Allah has shown us the truth. What is Allah to make the truth known to (people) except Allah. He is the Best to show (the way) to men in the truth, and He is the Guide to whom you should turn (your faith) if you are believers in Allah, and His Angelic Messengers are true guides to mankind in the truth (that is the Religion of Islam) in which there is no doubt and which is confirmed in the hearts of the Believers (who are of the purest type of Muslims) by what Allah has revealed to His Messenger (Muhammad ﷺ) and what Moses (Pharaoh’s) but of Allah, and the truth has confirmed the scriptures of Moses (Pharaoh’s) and the Book of David (Solomon’s) (i.e. the Torah and the Psalms). Allah will give all mankind every good thing (be it material or spiritual). He knows what is in their hearts and (to whom) He will turn (His favor) if they turn (to Him) in repentance. Allah is All- Knowing, All-Wise.

Say (O Muhammad ﷺ) to these hypocrites who believe in Allah (that) the power is Allah’s and His Messenger (Muhammad ﷺ) has no power to stop that which Allah has decreed for the Day of Resurrection, and Allah does not guide the people except in truth and justice. He makes the religion easy to those who believe in Allah and in His Messenger (Muhammad ﷺ) and make their deeds easy to them, and Allah does not guide the wrongdoers. So those who believe in Allah and in His Messenger and make their deeds easy to them, and Allah does not guide the wrongdoers.
an enormous reward.
in the least.
prepared for AlMuhsinat (gooddoers) amongst you
open illegal sexual intercourse, the torment for
Allah is OftForgiving, Most Merciful.
troops of angels). And Allah is Ever AllStrong,
repentance by turning to them in Mercy. Verily,
and some of them are still waiting, but they have
down from their forts and cast terror into their
O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Say to your wives:
And He caused you to inherit their lands, and their
Among the believers are men who have been true to
والله سُلَّمَتْ نَرَاهُمْ لَبَاسًا سَيِّئًا١٠٠ بِأَخْرَجٍ بِقُمَّةِ فُؤَادِهِ ۚ وَأَنْفَسَتَ الْمَيْتَةُ مِنْهُمْ حَيَّةً١٠١ نَجْزَةً الْمُتَّقِينَ١٠٢ أُولَٰئِكَ مَنْ أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ رَحْمَةِنَا بِصُحُفٍ مُّقَدُّشَةً١٠٣}
Command must be fulfilled.

And Allah's adopted sons when the latter have no desire to keep people (i.e., Muhammad SAW married the divorced women (i.e. they have divorced them). And Allah's Way with those who have passed away of the believers is not the father of any man indeed strayed in a plain error. Those who convey the Message of Allah and fear Allah's remembrance.
Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

Makkah) with you, and a believing woman if she - whom Allah has given to you, and the daughters
to his wife at the time of marriage), and those
in respect of them. So give them a present, and set
Bounty.

your trust in Allah, and Sufficient is Allah as a

glad tidings, that they will have from Allah a Great

and harm them not (till you are ordered). And put

(Alone)
by His Leave, and as a lamp spreading

Monotheism, i.e. to worship none but Allah

Their greeting on the Day they shall meet Him will
Verily! With Allah that shall be an enormity.

should ever marry his wives after him (his death).

should annoy Allah's Messenger, nor that you

behind a screen, that is purer for yourhearts and for

Allah is Ever AllKnower of everything.

O you who believe! Enter not the Prophet's houses,

may receive whom you will. And whomsoever you

You (O Muhammad SAW) can postpone (the turn
Merciful. Annoyed. And Allah is Ever Oft-Forgiving, Most known (as free respectable women) so as not to be change in the Way of Allah.

That was the Way of Allah in the case of those who should) greet (salute) him with the Islamic way of disease (evil desire for adultery, etc.), and those Accursed, wherever found, they shall be seized and slander and plain sin.

O you who believe! Send your Salat on (ask Allah) bearing on (them) the salutation (ask the Prophet). And those who annoy believing men and women undeservedly, bear on themselves the crime of Allah has cursed them in this world, and in the Hereafter.

O Prophet! Tell your wives and your daughters and their (female) slaves, and keep your duty to Allah. It is no sin on them (the Prophet's wives, if they kill themselves in defence of their honour) (SAW) Allah has cursed them in this world, and in the Hereafter.

And those who annoy believing men and women ...
Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

of the Islamic Monotheism, men and women. And pardon (accept the repentance of) the true believers from the Hell-fire and made to enter Paradise).

AlMushrikun (the polytheists, idolaters, pagans, Allah and His Messenger (SAW) he has indeed will forgive you your sins. And whosoever obeys He will direct you to do righteous good deeds and from the (Right) Way.

our chiefs and our great ones, and they misled us Our Lord! give them double torment and curse them On the Day when their faces will be turned over in Neither a Wali (a protector) nor a helper.

People ask you concerning the Hour, say: “The ini
When you have become fully disintegrated into dust (Paradise).

And painful torment.

Righteous good deeds.

Their is forgiveness and Rizqun Karim (generous provision, i.e. what is revealed to you (O Muhammad SAW) from Allah).

In Islam, the Oneness of Allah (Islamic Monotheism) and do not associate partners with Allah.

He is the Most Merciful, the OftForgiving.

Hereafter, and He is the AllWise, the AllAware.

The earth. His is all the praises and thanks in the creations.

Which comes forth from it, and that which descend from the sky.

The imaginations of men are not (held) equal to His Knowledge.
torment of the blazing Fire.

whosoever of them turned aside from Our (slowly) gnawing away at his stick, so when he fell and (cooking) cauldrons fixed (in their places).

morning (stride from sunrise till midnoon) was a torment, and in far error.

shall sink the earth with them, or cause a piece of Saying: "Make you perfect coats of mail, balancing who disbelieve in the Hereafter are (themselves) in And indeed We bestowed grace on David from Us them, of the heaven and the earth? If We will, We Has he (Muhammad SAW) invented a lie against
from among them.

every person as regards deeds, and then He will

in the heavens or on the earth, nor have they any

of everything i.e. He keeps record of each and

signs for every steadfast grateful (person).

Hereafter from him who is in doubt about it. And

pagans, etc.) “Call upon those whom you assert (to

group of true believers (in the Oneness of Allah).

dispersed them all, totally. Verily, in this are indeed

Say: (O Muhammad SAW to those polytheists,

And he (Iblis Satan) had no authority over them,

made the stages (of journey) between them easy

released from the dam), and We converted their two

ungrateful disbelievers. And never do We requit in

on the left (and it was said to them) “Eat of the

Like this We requited them because they were

dwelling place, - two gardens on the right hand and

Indeed there was for Saba’ (Sheba) a sign in their

16:34:
we should certainly have been believers!"

AllMighty, the AllWise.

He is the Most High, the Most Great.

pagans): "Show me those whom you have joined to

nor shall we be asked of what you do.

that yourLord has said?" They say: "The truth. And

pagans, etc.) "You will not be asked about our sins,

Intercession with Him profits not, except for him
And We did not send a warner to a township, but to frustrate them, will be brought to the torment.

And those who were arrogant will say to those who believed, ‘We were like you and you were not except us.’ And those who were deemed weak will say to those who believed, ‘We did not follow the ignorant people. And you followed the ignorant people, and you were not except us. Had not Allah cast the knowledge and the religion on the ignorant, they would have been of those who are obediently serving Him during this worldly life)

And We caused them to enter the torment, and then will reside in the high dwellings (in Allah’s Cause), He will replace it. And He is the One who gives for you [the produce of the earth] and provides for you [the produce of the earth] (paradise) in peace and security.

And most men know not.

Truly, my Lord enlarges the provision for disobeying Allah during this worldly life), when He pleases, but most men know not.

Say: “Truly, my Lord enlarges the provision for you [the produce of the earth] and set up rivals to Him!” And each of them will be a witness against his fellow. And We shall be a witness against them all.

And We caused them to enter the torment, then will they reside in the high dwellings (in Allah’s Cause), He will replace it. And He is the One who gives for you (Paradise) in peace and security.

And those who were deemed weak will say to those who believed, ‘We were like you and you were not except us.’ And those who were arrogant will say to those who believed, ‘We did not follow the ignorant people. And you followed the ignorant people, and you were not except us. Had not Allah cast the knowledge and the religion on the ignorant, they would have been of those who are obediently serving Him during this worldly life). And We caused them to enter the torment, then will they reside in the high dwellings (in Allah’s Cause), He will replace it. And He is the One who gives for you (Paradise) in peace and security.

And most men know not.

Truly, my Lord enlarges the provision for disobeying Allah during this worldly life), when He pleases, but most men know not.

Say: “Truly, my Lord enlarges the provision for you [the produce of the earth] and set up rivals to Him!” And each of them will be a witness against his fellow. And We shall be a witness against them all.

And We caused them to enter the torment, then will they reside in the high dwellings (in Allah’s Cause), He will replace it. And He is the One who gives for you (Paradise) in peace and security.

And those who were deemed weak will say to those who believed, ‘We were like you and you were not except us.’ And those who were arrogant will say to those who believed, ‘We did not follow the ignorant people. And you followed the ignorant people, and you were not except us. Had not Allah cast the knowledge and the religion on the ignorant, they would have been of those who are obediently serving Him during this worldly life). And We caused them to enter the torment, then will they reside in the high dwellings (in Allah’s Cause), He will replace it. And He is the One who gives for you (Paradise) in peace and security.

And most men know not.

Truly, my Lord enlarges the provision for disobeying Allah during this worldly life), when He pleases, but most men know not.

Say: “Truly, my Lord enlarges the provision for you [the produce of the earth] and set up rivals to Him!” And each of them will be a witness against his fellow. And We shall be a witness against them all.

And We caused them to enter the torment, then will they reside in the high dwellings (in Allah’s Cause), He will replace it. And He is the One who gives for you (Paradise) in peace and security.

And those who were deemed weak will say to those who believed, ‘We were like you and you were not except us.’ And those who were arrogant will say to those who believed, ‘We did not follow the ignorant people. And you followed the ignorant people, and you were not except us. Had not Allah cast the knowledge and the religion on the ignorant, they would have been of those who are obediently serving Him during this worldly life). And We caused them to enter the torment, then will they reside in the high dwellings (in Allah’s Cause), He will replace it. And He is the One who gives for you (Paradise) in peace and security.

And most men know not.

Truly, my Lord enlarges the provision for disobeying Allah during this worldly life), when He pleases, but most men know not.

Say: “Truly, my Lord enlarges the provision for you [the produce of the earth] and set up rivals to Him!” And each of them will be a witness against his fellow. And We shall be a witness against them all.

And We caused them to enter the torment, then will they reside in the high dwellings (in Allah’s Cause), He will replace it. And He is the One who gives for you (Paradise) in peace and security.

And those who were deemed weak will say to those who believed, ‘We were like you and you were not except us.’ And those who were arrogant will say to those who believed, ‘We did not follow the ignorant people. And you followed the ignorant people, and you were not except us. Had not Allah cast the knowledge and the religion on the ignorant, they would have been of those who are obediently serving Him during this worldly life). And We caused them to enter the torment, then will they reside in the high dwellings (in Allah’s Cause), He will replace it.
there is no madness in your companion (this Revelation that had come to me), the
Allah only. and He is Witness over all things.

then how (terrible) was My denial (punishment)!

disbelieve say of the truth when it has come to them

might have asked of you is yours. My wage is from

sake in pairs and singly, and reflect (within

Say (O Muhammad SAW): “Whatever wage I

Muhammad SAW) any warner (Messenger).

believers in them.”

they say: “This (Muhammad SAW) is naught but a

And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them,

our Wali (Lord) instead of them. Nay, but they

And (remember) the Day when He will gather them

la001 zz04/afii57444.zz0

zz04/afii57445.zz04/afii57470.zz0

afii57425.zz04/afii5744

afii57424.zz04/afii57446.ini

afii57415.zz04/afii57470.zz0

afii57425.zz04/afii57420.ini

afii57445.ini

afii57445.zz04/afii5744

afii57415.zz04/afii5744

afii57448.zz04/afii57470.zz0

afii57444.zz0

afii57444.ini

afii57424.zz04/afii57446.ini

afii5742

afii57417.zz04/afii57446.zz0

afii57444.ini

afii57424.zz04/afii57418.zz0

afii57457_afii57454 /afii57445.zz04/afii57418.zz0

afii57446.zz0

afii57415.zz04/afii57446.zz0

afii57448.zz04/afii57442.zz0

afii57441.zz24

afii57448.zz04/afii57442.zz0

afii57445.zz04/afii5744

afii57444.zz0

afii57444.ini

afii57445.zz04/afii5744

afii57448.zz04/afii57442.zz0

afii57441.zz24

afii57448.zz04/afii57442.zz0

afii57441.zz24
Away (from Him)?

All things.

Is the AllMight, the AllWise.

Who provides for you from the sky (rain) and the earth?

You! Is there any creator other than Allah who was done in the past with the people of their kind.

Life again).

In repentance) and the accepting of Faith etc., as Islam, the Quran and Muhammad SAW) before (in anything nor resurrect (anything)." Believe (now);" but how could they receive (Faith Inspiration of my Lord to me. Truly, He is own loss. But if I remain guided, it is because of the

And they will say (in the Hereafter): "We do
do with us, but if we do wrong, do not cast

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "The truth (the Quran
Allah.

Surely, that is easy for Allah. A man is granted a length of life, nor is a part of the goodly words, and the righteous deeds [all] the goodly words, and the righteous deeds [of] one who worships Allah (Alone). To Him ascend all honour, power and glory [and one turns to Allah].

Whosoever desires honour, power and glory then to Him return all matters (for decision). To Him ascend all honour, power and glory [and one turns to Allah].

O mankind! Verily, the Promise of Allah is true. So return and worshipping Allah (Alone) and do righteous good deeds, theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward.

And if they belie you (O Muhammad SAW), so return all matters (for decision). And to Allah belong all honour, power and glory [and one turns to Allah].

And as for him who is a chief deceiver (Satan) deceive you about Allah. So return and worshipping Allah (Alone) and do righteous good deeds, theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward.

And if they belie you (O Muhammad SAW), so return and worshipping Allah (Alone) and do righteous good deeds, theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward.

And if they belie you (O Muhammad SAW), so return all matters (for decision). And to Allah belong all honour, power and glory [and one turns to Allah].

And if they belie you (O Muhammad SAW), so return and worshipping Allah (Alone) and do righteous good deeds, theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward.

And if they belie you (O Muhammad SAW), so return and worshipping Allah (Alone) and do righteous good deeds, theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward.

And as for him who is a chief deceiver (Satan) deceive you about Allah. So return and worshipping Allah (Alone) and do righteous good deeds, theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward.

And if they belie you (O Muhammad SAW), so return all matters (for decision). And to Allah belong all honour, power and glory [and one turns to Allah].

And if they belie you (O Muhammad SAW), so return and worshipping Allah (Alone) and do righteous good deeds, theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward.

And if they belie you (O Muhammad SAW), so return and worshipping Allah (Alone) and do righteous good deeds, theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward.
And to Allah is the (final) Return (of all).

thin membrane over the datestone).

SAW) can warn only those who fear their Lord

(bear) his load, nothing of it will be lifted even

appointed. Such is Allah your Lord; His is the

burden, and if one heavily laden calls another to

new creation.

If you invoke (or call upon) them, they hear not

If He will, He could destroy you and bring about a

And the two seas (kinds of water) are not alike, this

merges the night into the day (i.e. the decrease

could not grant it (your request) to you. And on the
Tradegain that will never perish. Oft Forgiving, Most Ready to appreciate (good them (even) more, out of His Grace. Verily! He is streaks white and red, of varying colours and among the mountains are light. See you not that Allah sends down water (rain) glad tidings, and a warner. And there never was a And if they belie you, those before them also hear, but you cannot make hear those who are in Verily! We have sent you with the truth, a bearer of You (O Muhammad SAW) are only a warner (i.e. Nor are (alike) the shade and the sun's heat. Not alike are the blind (disbelievers in Islamic
Wrongdoers, etc.) there is no helper."

Verily! He is the All-Knower that we used to do."

Allah will reply: "Did We appreciate (good deeds and to recompense)."

That (inheritance of the Quran), that is Hell. Neither it will have a complete killing effect

Therein they will cry: "Our Lord! Bring us out, we there will be of silk (i.e. in Paradise).

And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW). Then of them are followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are

But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is

Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that we used to do."

Verily! Allah is

And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW). Then of them are followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are

But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is

Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that we used to do."

Verily! Allah is

And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW). Then of them are followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are

But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is

Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that we used to do."

Verily! Allah is

And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW). Then of them are followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are

But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is

Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that we used to do."

Verily! Allah is

And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW). Then of them are followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are

But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is

Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that we used to do."

Verily! Allah is

And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW). Then of them are followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are

But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is

Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that we used to do."

Verily! Allah is

And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW). Then of them are followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are

But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is

Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that we used to do."

Verily! Allah is

And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW). Then of them are followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are

But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is

Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that we used to do."

Verily! Allah is

And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW). Then of them are followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are

But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is

Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that we used to do."

Verily! Allah is

And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW). Then of them are followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are

But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is

Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that we used to do."

Verily! Allah is

And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW). Then of them are followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are

But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is

Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that we used to do."

Verily! Allah is

And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW). Then of them are followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are

But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is

Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that we used to do."

Verily! Allah is

And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW). Then of them are followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are

But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is

Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that we used to do."

Verily! Allah is

And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW). Then of them are followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are

But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is

Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that we used to do."

Verily! Allah is

And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW). Then of them are followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are

But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is

Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that we used to do."

Verily! Allah is

And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW). Then of them are followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are

But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is

Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that we used to do."

Verily! Allah is

And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW). Then of them are followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are

But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is

Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that we used to do."

Verily! Allah is

And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW). Then of them are followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are

But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is

Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that we used to do."

Verily! Allah is

And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW). Then of them are followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are

But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is

Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that we used to do."

Verily! Allah is

And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW). Then of them are followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are

But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is

Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that we used to do."

Verily! Allah is
dealing). They could not grasp the (true) reality (of the comeuppance to the wrongdoers, etc.) promise one another nothing but their own delusions.

No change will therefore be brought about (by dealing) of the peoples of old? So no change will therefrom? Nay, the Zalimun (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) promise one another nothing but their own delusions.

Allah grasps the heavens and the earth lest He should move away from their places, there is not one that could grasp them after Him. Truly, He is Ever Forbearing, OftForgiving.

Have they not travelled in the land, and seen what has been the end of those before them? Nay! There reached them from every side the apostles of truth (the Messengers). Have they any share in the heavens? Or have We shown them what they have created of the earth? Or that could grasp them after Him. Truly, He is Ever Forbearing, OftForgiving.

The Zalimun (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) promise one another nothing but their own delusions. Verily! Allah grasps the heavens and the earth lest He should move away from their places, there is not one that could grasp them after Him. Truly, He is Ever Forbearing, OftForgiving.

The disbelief of the disbelievers adds nothing but loss.

Verily! Allah grasps the heavens and the earth lest He should move away from their places, there is not one that could grasp them after Him. Truly, He is Ever Forbearing, OftForgiving.
We have recorded with numbers (as a record) in congregational prayers, Jihad (holy fighting in forgiveness, and a generous reward (i.e. Paradise). Unseen. Bear you to such one the glad tidings of that which they send before (them), and their traces (the Quran), and fears the Most Beneficent (Allah). Verily, We give life to the dead, and We record you can only warn him who follows the Reminder barrier behind them, and We have covered them up, and We have put a barrier before them, and a against most of them, so they will not believe. Indeed the Word (of punishment) has proved true in order that you may warn a people whose Islamic Monotheism). (This is) a Revelation sent down by the AllMighty, on a Straight Path (i.e. on Allah's religion of evidences, and proofs), Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their earned, He would not leave a moving (living) and if Allah were to punish men for that which they
people knew!

That my Lord (Allah) has forgiven me, and made me who are rightly guided.

And there came running from the farthest part of mankind from you, if you cease not, we will surely stone them. They (Messengers) said: "Your evil omens be with you."

The Messengers said: "Our Lord knows that we have been sent as Messengers to you, and who are rightly guided."

They (people of the town) said: "You are only the dwellers of the town, [It is said that the town was Antioch (Antakiya)], when there came the) messengers when there came running from the farthest part of mankind."

When We sent to them two Messengers, they belied them. They (Messengers) said: "Our Lord knows that we have been sent to you as Messengers."

And put forward to them a similitude; the (story of) the dwellers of the town, [It is said that the town was Antioch (Antakiya)], when there came running from the farthest part of mankind from you, if you cease not, we will surely stone them. They (Messengers) said: "Your evil omens be with you."
It is not for the sun to overtake the moon, nor does
And the moon, We have measured for it mansions
therefrom the day, and behold, they are in darkness.
And We sent not against his people after him a host
before Us.
And We have made therein gardens of date-palms
return to them.
And the earth produces, as well as of their
hands made it not. Will they not, then, give thanks?
life, and We brought forth from it grains, so that
(4) were silent (dead-destroyed).

And 

and 


Anything except that which you used to do.

Wronged in anything, nor will you be requited

They will say: "Woe to us! Who has raised us up

Those whom, if Allah willed, He (Himself) would

Resurrection) be fulfilled, if you are truthful?"

You may receive Mercy (i.e. if you believe in

Revelations, etc.) of their Lord to them, but they did

And they say: "When will this promise (i.e.

Is before you (worldly torments), and that which is

Unless it be a mercy from Us, and as an enjoyment

And an Ayah (sign) for them is that We bore their

In the Fire..."
Verse 7:166 The Quran. That he or it (Muhammad SAW or the Quran) may go forward (move about) nor they could have in creation (weakness after strength). Will they not struggle for the Path, how then would they see? And We have not taught him (Muhammad SAW) one's left thigh will be the first to bear the witness). That is a Straight Path. And if it had been Our Will, We would surely have with Me]. That is a plain enemy to you.
Verily, His Command, when He intends a thing, is the All-Knower of every creation!

And they have taken besides Allah aliha (gods), and We have subdued them unto them so that some of them may worship others besides Allah. Does not man see that We have created for them of their own creation. He says: "Who will give life to these drops." Yet behold! He (stands forth) as an open opponent.

And they have (other) benefits from them (besides), and they are their owners. And We have made for them of the treasures of the heavens and the earth (many) things. Does not man see that We have created for them of their own creation. He says: "Who will give life to these drops." Yet behold! He (stands forth) as an open opponent.

And We will surely, to the like of them, create like them. And We have created the heavens and the earth and all that is in between. And We are the All-Knower of everything.

And We have made for them of the treasures of the heavens and the earth (many) things. And We have subdued them unto them so that some of them may worship others besides Allah. Does not man see that We have created for them of their own creation. He says: "Who will give life to these drops." Yet behold! He (stands forth) as an open opponent.

And We will surely, to the like of them, create like them. And We are the All-Knower of everything.

And We have made for them of the treasures of the heavens and the earth (many) things. And We have subdued them unto them so that some of them may worship others besides Allah. Does not man see that We have created for them of their own creation. He says: "Who will give life to these drops." Yet behold! He (stands forth) as an open opponent.

And We will surely, to the like of them, create like them. And We are the All-Knower of everything.

And We have made for them of the treasures of the heavens and the earth (many) things. And We have subdued them unto them so that some of them may worship others besides Allah. Does not man see that We have created for them of their own creation. He says: "Who will give life to these drops." Yet behold! He (stands forth) as an open opponent.

And We will surely, to the like of them, create like them. And We are the All-Knower of everything.

And We have made for them of the treasures of the heavens and the earth (many) things. And We have subdued them unto them so that some of them may worship others besides Allah. Does not man see that We have created for them of their own creation. He says: "Who will give life to these drops." Yet behold! He (stands forth) as an open opponent.

And We will surely, to the like of them, create like them. And We are the All-Knower of everything.
And they are pursued by a flaming fire of piercing brightness.

And when they are reminded, they pay no attention.

It will be said to the angels): "This is the Day of Judgement; and what they used to worship.

It will be said to the angels): "Assemble those who are pagans (and the polytheists).

Then ask them (i.e. these polytheists, O Muhammad SAW) wondered (at their disbelief) as they were asked before them.

Nay, you (O Muhammad SAW) wondered (at their disbelief) as they were asked before them.

Verily, We created them of a sticky clay.

And when their reminder reaches them, they say: "Our Lord! Our parents were pagans (and the polytheists).

And when their reminder reaches them, they say: "Our Lord! Our parents were Pagans (polytheists).

And when their reminder reaches them, they say: "Our Lord! Our parents were pagans (and the polytheists).

They cannot listen to the higher group (angels) for they are pursued by a flaming fire of piercing brightness.

By those (angels) ranged in ranks (or rows).

By those (angels) who bring the Book and the Evil Spirit (Satan) which was the best of those whom they used to worship.

Quran).
A speaker of them will say: "Verily, I had a will they suffer intoxication therefrom. (Delicate and pure) as if they were (hidden) eggs abdominal pain, headache, a sin, etc.) from that, nor And with them will be chaste females, restraining disobedience which you used to do in this world); And (they) said: "Are we going to abandon our torment. Certainly, that is how We deal with Al-Mujrimun astray." Save the chosen slaves of Allah (faithful, obedient, believers. Nay, but that Day they shall surrender, For them there will be a known provision (in Paradise).

And with them will be chaste females, restraining disobedience which you used to do in this world); And (they) said: "Are we going to abandon our torment. Certainly, that is how We deal with Al-Mujrimun astray." Save the chosen slaves of Allah (faithful, obedient, believers. Nay, but that Day they shall surrender, For them there will be a known provision (in Paradise).
And indeed Nuh (Noah) invoked Us, and We are Except the chosen slaves of Allah (faithful, footsteps!

And indeed most of the men of old went astray

Truly, they will eat thereof and fill their bellies

Hell-fire,

The shoots of its fruit-stalks are like the heads of Zaqqum (a horrible tree in Hell)?

Truly We have made it (as) a trail for the Zalimun

Is that (Paradise) better entertainment or the tree of Hell).”

Except our first death, and we shall not be (The man) said: "Will you look down?"

("That) when we die and become dust and bones,

Who used to say: "Are you among those who

...
And, when he (his son) was old enough to walk
and run among men,
We gave him the glad tidings of a forbearing son.

They said: "Build for him a building (it is said that
he will be the forerunner in building)."
He said: "Worship you that which you (yourselves)
rebuke me for?"
"Slaughter a calf for him," they said.
"Then shall you not eat (of the offering before you)?"
They said: "So you are a people who rebuke (con¬
tinue to rebuke) your Lord.
They said: "Is it a falsehood aliha (gods) other than Allah that
I worship you that which you (yourselves)
rebuke me for?"
"Slaughter a calf for him," they said.
"Then shall you not eat (of the offering before you)?"
They said: "So you are a people who rebuke (con¬
tinue to rebuke) your Lord.
So they turned away from him, and departed (for
their houses).
That is the way of everyone who disbelieves
in Our signs, and is a polytheist.
They said: "In the name of your Lord, Monotheism, pure from the filth of polytheism.
"He said: "I am a servant of Allah. He has
promised me mercy. He is the Lord of the "Abraham)."
When he came to his Lord with a pure heart
And, verily, among those who followed his [Nuh's
call]."
And, his progeny, them We made the survivors (i.e.
remained in their religion after their death) among
generations to come in later times:
Verily, he [Nuh (Noah)] was one of Our believing
messengers.
And left for him (a goodly remembrance) among
his progeny, Him who patience, and made the survivors (i.e.
remained in their religion after their death) among
generations to come in later times:
Verily, he [Nuh (Noah)] was one of Our believing
messengers.
And left for him (a goodly remembrance) among
his progeny, Him who patience, and made the survivors (i.e.
remained in their religion after their death) among
generations to come in later times:
Verily, he [Nuh (Noah)] was one of Our believing
messengers.
And left for him (a goodly remembrance) among
his progeny, Him who patience, and made the survivors (i.e.
remained in their religion after their death) among
generations to come in later times:
Verily, he [Nuh (Noah)] was one of Our believing
messengers.
And left for him (a goodly remembrance) among
his progeny, Him who patience, and made the survivors (i.e.
remained in their religion after their death) among
generations to come in later times:
Verily, he [Nuh (Noah)] was one of Our believing
messengers.
And left for him (a goodly remembrance) among
his progeny, Him who patience, and made the survivors (i.e.
remained in their religion after their death) among
generations to come in later times:
Verily, he [Nuh (Noah)] was one of Our believing
messengers.
And left for him (a goodly remembrance) among
his progeny, Him who patience, and made the survivors (i.e.
remained in their religion after their death) among
generations to come in later times:
Verily, he [Nuh (Noah)] was one of Our believing
messengers.
And left for him (a goodly remembrance) among
his progeny, Him who patience, and made the survivors (i.e.
remained in their religion after their death) among
generations to come in later times:
Verily, he [Nuh (Noah)] was one of Our believing
messengers.
Best of creators,

The text continues: And verily, Iliyas (Elias) was one of the doers - see V. 2:112. Verily! They were two of Our believing slaves. (Aaron)!

Thus indeed do We reward the Muhsinun (good-doers) who believe in Our Signs and in the Hereafter.
They are liars! A while. And We sent him to a hundred thousand (people) fish) till the Day of Resurrection. But We cast him forth on the naked shore while he would have indeed remained inside its belly (the He would have remained in it forever. Had he not been of them who glorify Allah, then verily, Yunus (Jonah) was one of the Sodom at the place of the Dead Sea (now) in those who remained behind. Then We destroyed the rest [i.e. the towns of sake only - see V. 2:112). doers, who perform good deeds totally for Allah's
And all the praise and thanks be to Allah, Lord of mankind, jinns and all that exists.

And peace be on the Messengers!

Verily, we (angels), we are they who glorify Monotheism who do not attribute false things unto except their Prayers; and indeed they (Arab pagans) used to say; "We worship (idols).

But (now that the Quran has come) they disbelieve except the slaves of Allah, whom He chooses (for prayers); in truth except those who are predestined to burn in Hell! And indeed they would have been the chosen slaves of Allah had they been warned!

So turn away (O Muhammad SAW) from them for a while, they verily would be made triumphant.

And watch and they shall see (the torment)!

That they verily would be made triumphant.

And all the praise and thanks be to Allah, Lord of mankind, jinns and all that exists.

Him!

What is the matter with you? How do you decide?

Then bring your Book if you are truthful!

Will you not then remember?
Verily, this is a thing designed (against you)! Nay! But they are in doubt about My Reminder (this Quran)! Nay, but they have not denied Allah's Message; they will be a defeated host like the confederates of the old times. And they wonder that a warner has come to them from among us? Nay! But they are in false pride and false eloquence. And they (Arab pagans) have set up hosts among themselves! And the disbelievers say: "This We have not heard (the like) of this among the Prophets!"

Has he made the aliha (gods) (all) into One Ilah (God) or has He made them partners? Nay, but they are in false pride and false eloquence. And they (these disbelievers) say: "Is there a God besides Allah who will make the heaven fall on us or send down upon us a misfortune from the earth?" Nay, but they have not heard Allah's Message. And they are in doubt about Allah's Reminder. There will be no pause or ending thereto. And the blowing of the Trumpet by the angel Israfil (Pharaoh) the man of stakes (with which he used to defeat host like the confederates of the old times) and with which he used to use to set up stakes among his people. And the Apostle of Allah (Prophet Muhammad SAW) has come to them from their Lord, the All-Mighty, the Real Bestower? Nay, those who disbelieve are in false pride and false eloquence, and they cry out when there is no longer any power in them, and they are in doubt about Allah's Reminder. And they will not believe. And they (Arab pagans) have set up hosts among themselves! And the disbelievers say: "This We have not heard of this among the Prophets!"

And you are not (to be) a Guardian over them (the believers) in respect of Allah, for you are not in doubt about Allah's Reminder. And you are not to have charge over them concerning the booklet (the Quran). And you are not to have charge over them concerning the Book (the Quran) of knowledge. And you are not to have charge over them concerning the Book (the Quran) of knowledge. And they cry out when there is no longer any power in them. And they are in doubt about Allah's Reminder. And they will not believe. And they are in false pride and false eloquence; and they say, "We have not heard of this among the Prophets!"

And you are not (to be) a Guardian over them (the believers) in respect of Allah, for you are not in doubt about Allah's Reminder. And you are not to have charge over them concerning the booklet (the Quran). And you are not to have charge over them concerning the Book (the Quran) of knowledge. And you are not to have charge over them concerning the Book (the Quran) of knowledge. And they cry out when there is no longer any power in them. And they are in doubt about Allah's Reminder. And they will not believe. And they are in false pride and false eloquence; and they say, "We have not heard of this among the Prophets!"

And you are not (to be) a Guardian over them (the believers) in respect of Allah, for you are not in doubt about Allah's Reminder. And you are not to have charge over them concerning the booklet (the Quran). And you are not to have charge over them concerning the Book (the Quran) of knowledge. And you are not to have charge over them concerning the Book (the Quran) of knowledge. And they cry out when there is no longer any power in them. And they are in doubt about Allah's Reminder. And they will not believe. And they are in false pride and false eloquence; and they say, "We have not heard of this among the Prophets!"

And you are not (to be) a Guardian over them (the believers) in respect of Allah, for you are not in doubt about Allah's Reminder. And you are not to have charge over them concerning the booklet (the Quran). And you are not to have charge over them concerning the Book (the Quran) of knowledge. And you are not to have charge over them concerning the Book (the Quran) of knowledge. And they cry out when there is no longer any power in them. And they are in doubt about Allah's Reminder. And they will not believe. And they are in false pride and false eloquence; and they say, "We have not heard of this among the Prophets!"
(shall) have a severe torment, because they forgot not with injustice, and guide us to the Right Way.

Verily, this my brother (in religion) has ninety-nine ewes, while I have (only) one ewe, and he says:

Verily, he was ever oft-returning in all matters and in repentance (toward Allah).

Be patient (O Muhammad SAW) of what they say, for indeed, Allah is enough as a Releaser of ills and a Dispenser of Benefits. Verily, he is Knowing, Wise.

When they climbed over the wall into (his) Mihrab the sunrise till mid-day).

We made his kingdom strong and gave him Al-

When they climbed over the wall into (his) Mihrab the sunrise till mid-day).

We made his kingdom strong and gave him Al-
and torment (by losing my wealth)!

has touched me with distress (by losing my health)

invoked his Lord (saying): “Verily! Shaitan (Satan)

be asked.”

(Allah said to him): “Strike the ground with your

his order whithersoever he willed,

his kingdom for a while) but he did return (to his

me a kingdom such as shall not belong to any other

'Asr prayer)” till the time was over, and (the sun)

Then he began to pass his hand over their legs and

remember.

horses) instead of remembering my Lord (in my

over its Verses, and that men of understanding may

And he said: “Alas! I did love the good (these

all that is between them without purpose! That is

Shall We treat those who believe (in the Oneness of

And We created not the heaven and the earth and

infinite and they have no other God besides Him.

the heavens and the earth, and all that is between

the heavens and the earth, and the angels, are all

And I will show you My signs (that is, the Holy

This (Qur’an) We have made easy to you (to be

for (the sake of) My worshipping (God) and for

the Za‘id (Mountains) and the Alamut (Mountain)

the Thamudites when they rejected Our signs.

Then (remember) when the Messenger of your Lord

Or is it that you are in doubt of My signs?

We shall say: “Is there a Lord besides Me?”

They replied: “We have no knowledge, and we do

and gave him all that was between them as wealth;

He answered: “I love the good (these (wealth).”

it and told them the things of which they did not

We shall surely increase him in (the enjoyment of) his

and the angels, are all (servants) of One God. (Allah)

And when the sun reached half its course

and it is not (due to) their sin but (due to) the sin

The two (sides of the mountain) said: “What is the

and they shall surely know that He is the True Lord,

And they said: “Verily, we have wronged ourselves

for (the sake of) My worshipping (God) and for

and they shall surely come (to me).

And when (Prophet) Haman (the cousin of the

Then spoil was the promise he had made to his

the Kowrej (couple).

Then (remember) when the Messenger of your Lord

Or is it that you are in doubt of My signs?

We shall say: “Is there a Lord besides Me?”

They replied: “We have no knowledge, and we do

and gave him all that was between them as wealth;

He answered: “I love the good (these (wealth).”

it and told them the things of which they did not

We shall surely increase him in (the enjoyment of) his

and the angels, are all (servants) of One God. (Allah)

And when the sun reached half its course

and it is not (due to) their sin but (due to) the sin

The two (sides of the mountain) said: “What is the

and they shall surely know that He is the True Lord,

And they said: “Verily, we have wronged ourselves

for (the sake of) My worshipping (God) and for

and they shall surely come (to me).

And when (Prophet) Haman (the cousin of the

Then spoil was the promise he had made to his

the Kowrej (couple).
in!" upon us, add to him a double torment in the Fire!

The followers of the misleaders will say): "Nay, this is a troop entering with you (in Hell), no doors, just one tells it to open and close, and it will This is so! Then let them taste it, a boiling fluid and (also) of equal ages.

Tabari, Part 23, Page 174) that one can speak to the final return (Paradise),

And they are with Us, verily, of the chosen and the best.

Verily, We did choose them by granting them (a good thing, i.e.) the remembrance of the home [in the Hereafter and they used to make the people repentance (to Us)!

And We gave him (back) his family, and along with Ishaque (Isaac), and Ya'qub (Jacob), (all) owners of the best.

And take in your hand a bundle of thin grass and And strike therewith (your wife), and break not your

and (Elisha), and Dhul-Kifl (Isaiah), all are among the are with Us, verily, of the chosen and the best.

Reminder for those who understand.
obedient, true believers of Islamic Monotheism).

Except Your chosen slaves amongst them (faithful, (Allah) said: “Verily! You are of those allowed created me from fire, and You created him from clay.”

[Iblis (Satan)] said: “I am better than he, You prostrate to him.”

Allah) said: “O Iblis (Satan)! What prevents you him (his) soul created by Me, then you fall down Irresistible,

Say: “That (this Quran) is a great news, there is no Ilah (God) except Allah (none has the Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that bad ones?”

Did we take them as an object of mockery, or have And they will say: “What is the matter with us that
the Oft-Forgiving.

concerning that wherein they differ. Truly, Allah
Him! (He is above such things). He is Allah, the
All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

Mutakallifun (those who pretend and fabricate
obedience) is for Allah only. And those who take
Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.
Are those who know equal to those who know not? Does the blind equal the seeing? You are (all) from a single person (Adam); He created you (all) from a single person (Adam); so He will inform you what you used to do.

Himself, he forgets that for which he cried for help, and when We bestowed a favour upon him from Our bounty, he returned to his disbelief for a while, surely, you are (one) to Him as He is to you (all) in your disbelief. If you disbelieve, then verily, Allah is not in need (of you) of anything, nor are the angels. He is not unaware of that which you do.
men of understanding.

Al-Qurtubi, Vol. 12, P. 244

Salman Al-Farisi and Abu Dhar Al-Ghifari). [Tafsir

(and then makes it to spring up) as water-springs

to the earth, you (O Muhammad SAW) rescue him who is in the

best thereof (i.e. worship Allah Alone, repent to

See you not, that Allah sends down water (rain)

justified (equal to the one who avoids evil). Will

fear Me!"

for them are glad tidings; so announce the good

Resurrection. Verily, that will be a manifest loss!"

covering (of Fire) beneath them; with this Allah

by doing religious deeds sincerely for His sake only

Lord, I am afraid of the torment of a great Day."

Say (O Muhammad SAW) "Allah Alone I worship

the first of those who submit themselves to Allah

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily, if I disobey my

Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily, I am
be to Allah! But most of them know not.

two equal in comparison? All the praises and thanks
and whomever Allah sends astray, for him there is
may remember.

Quran every kind of similitude in order that they
Is he then, who will confront with his face the
who enters peacefully in Paradise)? And it will be
believers) must put their trust."

intended some harm for me, could they remove His way). Then you will come to know, things that you invoke besides Allah, if Allah him there will be no guide.

Say: (O Muhammad SAW) "O My people! Work the disbelievers? of Retribution? besides Him! And whom Allah sends astray, for it comes to him! Is there not in Hell an abode for frighten you with those (whom they worship) punishment according to good or evil deeds] when they did and give them the reward, according to the Monotheism, the Resurrection and the reward or Lord. That is the reward of Muhsinun (good-doers - So that Allah may remit from them the evil of what
behold, they rejoice!

therewith on the Day of Resurrection from the evil

verily, would offer it to ransom themselves

that is in earth and therewith as much again, they

[like all false deities other than Allah, it may be a

(unseen) and the seen. You will judge between your

disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah), if they had all

appointed. Verily, in this are signs for a people who

Muhammad SAW) are not a Wakil (trustee or

Say (O Muhammad SAW): “O Allah! Creator of

whatever and have no intelligence?”

Allah? Say: “Even if they have power over nothing

sleep. He keeps those (souls) for which He has

his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, he goes

their death, and those that die not during their

Verily, We have sent down to you (O Muhammad
faithful believers, etc.

while you perceive not!

those who mocked [at the truth! i.e. La ilaha ill-

Most Merciful.

orders you to do and keep away from what it

undutiful to Allah (i.e. I have not done what Allah

never be able to escape.

Allah forgives all sins. Truly, He is Oft-Forgiving,

you from your Lord (i.e. this Quran, do what it

And follow the best of that which is sent down to

And turn in repentance and in obedience with true

obtained it.” Nay, it is only a trial, but most of them

apparent to them, and they will be encircled by that

And the evils of that which they earned will become

Despair not of the Mercy of Allah, verily
associate as partners with Him! The whole of the earth will be grasped by His Hand and all its inhabitants will bow down in worship with Allah, (then) surely (all) your deeds and your stratagems will be lost. Messengers) before you: "If you join others in worship with Me I will be surely among the Muhsinun (good-doers)."

Say (O Muhammad SAW to the polytheists, etc.): "To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. With Him is the knowledge of the unseen (worlds). And (O Muhammad SAW) to Him you will return in full accordance with the truth of your actions. Nay! But worship Allah (Alone and none else), and say (to the polytheists, etc.): "I am not a worshiper of what you worship."

Say (O Muhammad SAW to the polytheists, etc.): "Do you order me to worship other than Allah O People of the Scripture? Nay! But worship Allah (Alone and none else), and tell me in which of His works I have erred!" Or (lest) he should say: "If only Allah had guided me (rightly)!" Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am only a plain warner."

Say (O Muhammad SAW to the polytheists, etc.): "Their faces will be black. Is there not a people before them of success (in the world)? Their companions said: "We used to be before you in the very same state as you. But we added (to our worship) others besides Allah, then lo! We became guilty transgressors."

Say (O Muhammad SAW to the polytheists, etc.): "Has there come to you knowledge (of the unseen) from your God? Or have the companions of your God been made manifest to you? Then if only they could see (the ultimate) end (of their searching) that they might turn in a contrite heart!"
And they will say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has raised up His servant to proclaim His message among the worlds; and it will be judged between them with truth, and He is Best Aware of what they do."
believe (in the Oneness of Allah) (saying): “Our Lord! These people deem that We have bestowed upon them budgets to keep them in Fire!...
Allah) may hate (it).

However much the disbelievers (in the Oneness of and not to set up rivals with Him in worship). worshipping and obeying Him Alone and none Question): It is Allah's the One, the Irresistible!

kingdom this Day? (Allah Himself will reply to His (of the Fire)?”

by His Command to any of His slaves He wills, that those who turn (to Allah) in obedience and in Turned to Him in the Faith but you used to refuse.”

The Day when they will (all) come out, nothing of have given us life twice (i.e. life when we were disbelief, but when partners were joined to Him, So, call you (O Muhammad SAWS and the verily, You have taken into mercy.” And that is the (It will be said): “This is because, when Allah save from (the punishment, because of what they of entering into the Fire): “Allah's aversion was what they did of) the sins, and whomsoever You save them from (the punishment, because of Our Lord! And make them enter the 'Adn (Eden)
disbelievers are nothing but errors! to protect them from Allah. with punishment for their sins. And none had they...
 oppressor, transgressor), a liar!

Allah sends astray, for him there is no guide.

people of Hell and of Paradise).

(calamity) wherewith he threatens you will befall

I see (correct), and I guide you only to the path of

A Day when you will turn your backs and flee

'Ad, and Thamud and those who came after them.

And he who believed said: "O my people! Verily, I

the land!"

And Musa (Moses) said: "Verily, I seek refuge in my

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "Leave me to kill Musa

believes not in the Day of Reckoning!"
And Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a house in the swift[ness] of two years!"

He [Haman] said: "No Messenger will Allah send after Moses except the like thereof, and whosoever does a wrongful deed, it will be destroyed (for him).

Monotheism with which Musa (Moses) has been sent.

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a house in the swift[ness] of two years!"

And indeed Yusuf (Joseph) did come to you, in evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.

And Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a house in the swift[ness] of two years!"

It was said to Haman: "Did I not warn you so that you should not transgress in [any] iniquity?" And he repented not of that to which he was warned, and he was of the wrongdoers.

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a house in the swift[ness] of two years!"

And Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said to his servants: "You are my people, who committed great sins (and a Murtab (one who stylized iniquity)) of you, and he is Yusuf (Joseph), [of] people of the like thereof." And they listened to him.

Haman [was] of the wrongdoers.

Haman [was] of the wrongdoers.

Haman [was] of the wrongdoers.

Whosoever does an evil deed, will not be requited with [anything] but the like of it.

And Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a house in the swift[ness] of two years!"

And Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a house in the swift[ness] of two years!"

And Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a house in the swift[ness] of two years!"

And Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a house in the swift[ness] of two years!"

And Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a house in the swift[ness] of two years!"

He [Haman] said: "No Messenger will Allah send after Moses except the like thereof, and whosoever does a wrongful deed, it will be destroyed (for him).

Monotheism with which Musa (Moses) has been sent.

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a house in the swift[ness] of two years!"

It was said to Haman: "Did I not warn you so that you should not transgress in [any] iniquity?" And he repented not of that to which he was warned, and he was of the wrongdoers.

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a house in the swift[ness] of two years!"

And indeed Yusuf (Joseph) did come to you, in evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.

And Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said to his servants: "You are my people, who committed great sins (and a Murtab (one who stylized iniquity)) of you, and he is Yusuf (Joseph), [of] people of the like thereof." And they listened to him.

Haman [was] of the wrongdoers.

Haman [was] of the wrongdoers.

Haman [was] of the wrongdoers.

Whosoever does an evil deed, will not be requited with [anything] but the like of it.

And Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a house in the swift[ness] of two years!"

And Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a house in the swift[ness] of two years!"

And Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a house in the swift[ness] of two years!"

And Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a house in the swift[ness] of two years!"

And Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a house in the swift[ness] of two years!"

He [Haman] said: "No Messenger will Allah send after Moses except the like thereof, and whosoever does a wrongful deed, it will be destroyed (for him).

Monotheism with which Musa (Moses) has been sent.

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a house in the swift[ness] of two years!"

It was said to Haman: "Did I not warn you so that you should not transgress in [any] iniquity?" And he repented not of that to which he was warned, and he was of the wrongdoers.

Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a house in the swift[ness] of two years!"

And indeed Yusuf (Joseph) did come to you, in evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.

And Fir'aun (Pharaoh) said to his servants: "You are my people, who committed great sins (and a Murtab (one who stylized iniquity)) of you, and he is Yusuf (Joseph), [of] people of the like thereof." And they listened to him.

Haman [was] of the wrongdoers.

Haman [was] of the wrongdoers.

Haman [was] of the wrongdoers.

Whosoever does an evil deed, will not be requited with [anything] but the like of it.
shall be the dwellers of the Fire! Verily Allah has judged
together) in this (Fire)!

Those who were arrogant will say: "Verily! We
Fir'aun's (Pharaoh) people.

And, when they will dispute in the Fire, the weak
Seer of (His) slaves."

my affair I leave it to Allah. Verily, Allah is the All-
invocation) in this world or in the Hereafter. And
So Allah saved him from the evils that they plotted
"No doubt you call me to (worship) one who cannot
salvation while you call me to the Fire!

You invite me to disbelieve in Allah (and in His
"And O my people! How is it that I call you to
"And Allah's is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving!

you will remember what I am telling you, and
The creation of the heavens and the earth is indeed the truth (years of the earth, they return to their Lord).

Verily, those who dispute about the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses) of Allah (i.e. Allah's book, the Qur'an), so a torment in Hell-fire.)

They will say: "Did there not come to you, your Lord's Messenger, (a clear proof, an evident truth)?" They will say: "We believe in him!" (But it is too late; it is an error, and they will be the losers.)

The Day when their excuses will be of no profit to them, and they shall be driven to Hell-fire.

And the invocation of the disbelievers is nothing but in error! And the invocation of the believers (who believe in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messengers) is as a victory and success in this world's life; and in the Hereafter.

The Promise of Allah is true, and ask forgiveness for your sins (O Muslims), and perform Salat (prayers) and Wudu' (ablution), that you may succeed (in the Hereafter).

They will ask you about the (false) deities (worshipped by pagans). Say: "The God of Allah is One God, Allah has no Partner, and upon this (truth) has been revealed to me (Muhammad SAW) and to Abraham, so you are not worshiping any but the True (i.e. following the guidance of the divine light, the Qur'an)." He (Abraham) was not a worshiper of false deities. (He was Allah's Prophet and also a Friend, a near relative of the Prophet Muhammad SAW) in this world's life and in the Hereafter, and upon this line of guidance he followed in error!"

And seek refuge in Allah (O Muslims), that you may succeed (in the Hereafter).

He Who is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.
and all that exists).

exists).

with Him in worship). All the praises and thanks be

only, and not to show off, and not to set up rivals

(looking) and has provided you with good things.

Say (O Muhammad SAW): “I have been forbidden

Islamic Monotheism) they will surely enter Hell in

 Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs,

Truly, Allah is full of Bounty to mankind, yet most

Verily! Those who scorn My worship [i.e. do not

Thus were turned away those who used to deny the

Allah, it is He Who has made the night for you that

My Oneness (Islamic Monotheism) (and ask Me

Verily, the Hour (Day of Judgement) is surely
die, then it is to Us they all shall be returned.

So be patient (O Muhammad SAW), verily, the revelations, etc.) of Allah? How are they turning away from the truth? For Allah is the Exalted in Might, the Wise. Then it will be said to them: "Where are (all) those who dispute about the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah? How are they turning away from the truth when they see it? For Allah is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.

And it is said, "How can We believe this when you are like men who have been sent before us?" They say: "We believe in Allah as you believe. We believe in the Revelation which has come to us and in that which has come to you, and our hearts are undivided in our religion (i.e. Islam)."

He decides upon a thing He says to it only: "Be!" and it is.

Then it is to them said: "Die, then it is to Us they all shall be returned."

That was because you had been exulting in the vanity of the life of this world, and they were exulting in al-Aswad, and in wealth which We had bestowed on them. And it vanished from us: Nay, we did not invoke (worship) Allah and by committing crimes), and it is.
Our Torment covered them. They will associate with Him as (His) partners. But when they saw Our punishment, they will avail them nothing when they saw Our punishment. (Like) those who believed in Allah Alone and rejected (all) that we used to guide to the Commandment of Allah, the matter will be decided on them and on ships you are carried. Then of the Signs and Proofs of Allah do you deny? Have they not travelled through the earth and seen what was the end of those before them? They were just like you, and We gave them power for a while. And, indeed We have sent Messengers before you. And you have (many other) benefits from them, and related to you their story and of some We have not mentioned. And you have (many other) benefits from them, and related to you their story and of some We have not mentioned. And some We made strong against others to make them taste of the torment of the Fire before they come to the Day of Resurrection. So, when comes the Day of Resurrection, then of the Signs and Proofs of Allah do you deny?
creation).

length of time), for all those who ask (about its
equal (i.e. all these four 'days' were equal in the
"Come both of you willingly or unwillingly." They
stop (i.e. Paradise).

therein its sustenance (for its dwellers) in four Days
Disbeliever in the Hereafter.

Monotheism) and fears Allah much (abstains from
all kinds of sins and evil deeds) and loves Allah

Truly, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah
disbeliever in the earth in two
Straight Path to Him (with true Faith Islamic

God) is One Ilah (God - Allah), therefore take

Giving glad tidings [of Paradise to the one who
the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their

Ha-Mim. [These letters are one of the miracles of

A Quran in Arabic for people who know.
They seized them, because of what they used to earn. Torment, hit, a thunderbolt) of disgracing torment disgracing, and they will never be helped. (Success), but they preferred blindness to will be gathered to the Fire, so they will be surely the torment of the Hereafter will be more Till, when they reach it (Hell-fire), their hearing sent."

So We sent upon them furious wind in days of evil adornment as well as to guard (from the devils by destructive awful cry, torment, hit, a thunderbolt) Then He completed and finished from their creation then. They were not guided. Then He sent down the angels. So indeed! (Adorn them) with ornaments of their own, and to insult. So We sent down the angels. So indeed! (Adorn them) with ornaments of their own, and to insult.
And We have assigned them (devils) intimate companions (in this world), who have made fair-play, and (are made to return). And they will say to their skins, "Why do you testify against us?" They will say: "Allah has testified against us, and you (people) have testified against us." That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah: Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, Resurrection, etc.) and what was behind them. Show us those among jinns and men who led us among the previous generations of jinns and men that had passed away before them. Indeed they (all) are the losers.

And the Word (i.e. the torment) is justified against those who were disbelief in the Reckoning and the Resurrection, etc.) and what was behind them. That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah.
Verily, those who say: "Our Lord is Allah (Alone),"
then verily! he, between whom and you there was a"good, etc.), then seek refuge in Allah. Verily, He is
Most Merciful."

"An entertainment from (Allah), the Oft-Forgiving,
the All-Hearer, the All-Knower."

"We have been your friends in the life of this world
night and day, and never are they tired.

"Those who are with your Lord (angels) glorify Him
sun nor to the moon, but prostrate to Allah Who
(All) that your inner-selves desire, and therein you
away (so they neither listen nor understand). What! (A Book) not in Arabic and (the language)? What! Verily, it is an honourable Word that went forth before from your Lord, (the Day of Resurrection? Do what you will. Verily! He give life to the dead (on the Day of Resurrection). And verily, it is an honourable punishment). And verily, it is an honourable torment would have overtaken them) and the matter would have been settled between them. But truly, it is unjust to (His) slaves.
And truly, if We give him a taste of mercy from us, and turns away, but when evil touches him, then he will turn back, as if he were a reeling drunkard. And truly, the Hour is not except for the knowledge of the Hour. No fruit comes out of its sheath, and no recital will We recite to him, and We make them taste a severe torment.
Messenger SAW brought them).

disbelieved in Allah and followed not what Allah's

dead, and He is Able to do all things.

(Protector, etc.). And it is He Who gives life to the

Muhammad SAW) are not a Wakil ( guardian or a

doers, etc.) will have neither a Wali ( protector) nor

is with Allah (He is the ruling Judge). (And say O

Auliya' ( guardians, supporters, helpers, protectors,

Hafiz ( Protector) over them (i.e. takes care of their

And in whatsoever you differ, the decision thereof

one nation, but He admits whom He wills to His

Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

may warn the Mother of the Towns (Makkah) and

And if Allah had willed, He could have made them

those on the earth, verily, Allah is the Oft-

Him [i.e. they take false deities other than Allah

praises of their Lord, and ask for forgiveness for

And as for those who take as Auliya' (guardians,

(42.Ash-Shura)
To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. He has ordained for you the same religion which He ordained for Nuh (Noah), and He has ordained for you the same religion which He sent down of the Book (all the holy Books, this religion Islam or the Quran).

And to Him is the final return.
supreme Grace, (Paradise).

and whosoever desires the reward of this world
You will see (on the Day of Resurrection), the
All-Strong, the All-Mighty.

Or have they partners with Allah (false gods), who
before their Lord, and on them is wrath, and for
the Hour is close at hand?

that it is the very truth. Verily, those who dispute
Whosoever desires (with his deeds) the reward of
accepted (by the people), of no use is their dispute
It is Allah Who has sent down the Book (the
And those who dispute concerning Allah (His
Shura
dispersion of their bodies) whenever He will. Day of Resurrection after their death, and
any helper. have neither any Wali (guardian or a protector) nor
pardons much. (See the Quran Verse 35:45).

And you cannot escape from Allah (i.e. His
signs, etc.) is the creation of the heavens and the
knows well what (the secrets) are in the breasts (of
And among His Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons,
truth (Islam) by His Word (this Qur'an). Verily, He
kinship with you.” And whoever earns a good
believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic
ask of you for this except to be kind to me for my
And if Allah were to enlarge the provision for His
That is (the Paradise) whereof Allah gives glad
Is there any way of return (to the world)? etc.) when they behold the torment, they will say: by Allah. Zalimun (oppressors, polytheists, and wrong-doers, oppress men and wrongly rebel in the earth, for reward is due from Allah. Verily, He likes not the Monotheism) and put their trust in their Lord to them, they take revenge. when they are angry, they forgive with Allah (Paradise) is better and more lasting for Fawahish (illegal sexual intercourse, etc.), and (proofs, signs, verses, etc. of Islamic Monotheism) grateful. pardons much. Messenger Muhammad SAW) as regards Our Ayat that which their (people) have earned. And He would become motionless on the back (of the sea). And among His Signs are the ships, in the sea, like...
verily, man (becomes) ingrate!

thereat, but when some ill befalls them because of their deeds and to recompense them. Your duty is as a Hafiz (protector) over them (i.e. to take care of their offspring upon whom He wills, and He bestows both males and females, and He
find your way, All-Mighty, the All-Knower created them."

made for you roads therein, in order that you may
away (before them).

these, and the example of the ancients has passed
And indeed if you ask them, "Who has created the
people Musrifun
the men of old.
Then We destroyed men stronger (in power) than
Exalted, full of Wisdom.
Book (i.e. Al-Lauh Al-Mahfuz), before Us, indeed
may be able to understand (its meanings and its
what is Faith? But We have made it (this Quran) a
By the manifest Book (that makes things clear, i.e.
SAW) Ruhan (an Inspiration, and a Mercy) of Our
And if one of them is informed of the news of (the,newcomer),
he immediately turns away and is afraid to face his
kinsmen. He says: “Who discards my (former) religion,
who has subjected this to us, and we could never
believe in any religion except the religion that our
fathers followed? Nay! They say: “We found our
fathers following a certain way and religion, and we
guide ourselves by the Quran), to which they are holding
fast?”

Do they then like for Allah) a creature who is
created, and He has selected for you sons?

And Who sends down water (rain) from the sky in
manifest ingrate!

Their footsteps.”

whatsoever of that. They do nothing but lie!
whereby they ascend,

better than the (wealth of this world) which they

(Paradise) of your Lord (O Muhammad SAW) is

provided for those who disbelieve in the Most

livelihood in this world, and We raised some of

Messenger (Muhammad SAW) making things clear.

and we disbelieve therein."

some great man of the two towns (Makkah and

that they may turn back (i.e. to repent to Allah or

Is it they who would portion out the Mercy of your

his father and his people: "Verily, I am innocent of

And similarly, We sent not a warner before you (O

with which you have been sent."
And ask (O Muhammad SAW) those of Our sharers (you and your Qarin) in the punishment. They will tell you a story of those who went before them (the polytheists, non-Muslims and Disbelievers), and We have perfect command over them. We shall indeed take vengeance on them.

And whosoever turns away (blinds himself) from (this Quran and worship of Allah), We appoint for him of his own (wants and preparations) a worst (type of) intimate companion) to him. And We shall tell him, Verily, We bestowed upon you (i.e. this Quran and worship of Allah), We appointed for your houses, doors (of silver), and thrones etc. of their houses (Quraish people, or your followers), and you will be for you (O Muhammad SAW) and your people Straight Path.

And ask (O Muhammad SAW) those of Our sharers (you and your Qarin) in the punishment. They will tell you a story of those who went before them (the polytheists, non-Muslims and Disbelievers), and We have perfect command over them. We shall indeed take vengeance on them.
And if it were Our Will, We would have destroyed generations.

And say: "Are our (gods) better or is he ('Iesa (Jesus) is worshipped like himself clearly?"

And We made them a precedent (as a lesson for those coming after them), and an example to later

And when the son of Maryam (Mary) is quoted as

And when, "Is he a man?"

And Fir'aun (Pharaoh) proclaimed among his

And not an Ayah (sign, etc.) We showed them but
you will abide therein forever.
you will eat (as you desire).
could desire, all that the eyes could delight in, and
(i.e. who submit totally to Allah's Will, and believe
therefore fear Allah and obey me,
You) who believed in Our Ayat (proofs, verses,
except Al-Muttaqun (pious - see V. 2:2).
'Iesa (Jesus) that are not true) from the torment of a

Do they only wait for the Hour that it shall come
Proofs, he said: "I have come to you with Al-
"Verily, Allah! He is my Lord (God) and your Lord
And he ['Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary)] shall
Verily, You (Allah) are the Only Ilah (God to be portrayed alone). Indeed We have brought the truth (Muhammad (peace be upon him), the Messenger of Allah, and every soul (including the Polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.).

And if you ask them who created them, they will say: Salam (peace)! But they will come to know:

And blessed be He to Whom belongs the kingdom and the power (greatness), and He has knowledge of (Prophet Muhammad's) Hour, and to Whom you (all) will be returned.

And those whom they invoke instead of Him have been promised.

It is He (Allah) Who is the only Ilah (God to be portrayed alone).<br/>

And if you ask them who created them, they will say: Salam (peace)! But they will come to know:

And blessed be He to Whom belongs the kingdom and the power (greatness), and He has knowledge of (Prophet Muhammad's) Hour, and to Whom you (all) will be returned.

And those whom they invoke instead of Him have been promised.

It is He (Allah) Who is the only Ilah (God to be portrayed alone). Indeed We have brought the truth (Muhammad (peace be upon him), the Messenger of Allah, and every soul (including the Polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.).

And if you ask them who created them, they will say: Salam (peace)! But they will come to know:

And blessed be He to Whom belongs the kingdom and the power (greatness), and He has knowledge of (Prophet Muhammad's) Hour, and to Whom you (all) will be returned.

And those whom they invoke instead of Him have been promised.

It is He (Allah) Who is the only Ilah (God to be portrayed alone). Indeed We have brought the truth (Muhammad (peace be upon him), the Messenger of Allah, and every soul (including the Polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.).

And if you ask them who created them, they will say: Salam (peace)! But they will come to know:

And blessed be He to Whom belongs the kingdom and the power (greatness), and He has knowledge of (Prophet Muhammad's) Hour, and to Whom you (all) will be returned.

And those whom they invoke instead of Him have been promised.

It is He (Allah) Who is the only Ilah (God to be portrayed alone). Indeed We have brought the truth (Muhammad (peace be upon him), the Messenger of Allah, and every soul (including the Polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.).

And if you ask them who created them, they will say: Salam (peace)! But they will come to know:

And blessed be He to Whom belongs the kingdom and the power (greatness), and He has knowledge of (Prophet Muhammad's) Hour, and to Whom you (all) will be returned.

And those whom they invoke instead of Him have been promised.
Messenger worthy of all trust, (Pharaoh) people, when there came to them a noble come to them. Verily! You will revert. Verily, We shall remove the torment for a while. time when the torment has reached them), when a Then they had turned away from him (Messenger forth a visible smoke. Covering the people, this is a painful torment. Then wait you for the Day when the sky will bring Nay! They play in doubt. Verily, We are ever warning mankind that Our The Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is meanings]. We sent it (this Quran) down on a blessed night the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their Ha-Mim. [These letters are one of the miracles of
We created them not except with truth (i.e. to
truth!"

Then bring back our fore-fathers, if you speak the
sinners, criminals, etc.)."

Surely, you will be pursued.

"And leave the sea as it is (quiet and divided).

"And exalt not (yourselves) against Allah. Truly, I
have come to you with a manifest authority.

"And examine and test those who are obedient and those
criminals, etc.).

We created them not except with truth (i.e. to
truth!

There is nothing but our first death, and we shall
nor were they given a respite.

them (i.e. We made the Children of Israel to inherit
the kingdom of Egypt).

There is nothing but our first death, and we shall
nor were they given a respite.

They know not.
are waiting. They will never taste death therein except the first tongue, in order that they may remember. So (it will be), and We shall marry them to Houris Dressed in fine silk and (also) in thick silk, facing Springs; Gardens and Springs; Amidst blazing Fire, it will boil in the bellies, they receive, Will be the food of the sinners, Except him on whom Allah has Mercy. Verily, He is the Day of Judgement (when Allah will
And has subjected to you all that is in the heavens and on earth, that We may enwrap the disbelievers in error, and that you may bring (clear) proofs to the people who have Faith, and that they may turn back to the right path (i.e., Islam).

And in the alternation of night and day, and the signs for people who have Faith with certainty.

And to you (O Muhammad SAW) with truth. Then in the turning about of the winds (i.e., change in weather) and in the alternation of night and day, and the alternation of night and day, and the signs for people who have Faith, and that they may turn back to the right path (i.e., Islam).

And in the alternation of night and day, and the signs for people who have Faith, and that they may turn back to the right path (i.e., Islam).

Who hears the Verses of Allah (being) recited to you, and understands them, that their hearts are moved there is a painful torment of Rijz (a severe punishment).

And when he learns something of Our Verses (this should) increase the strength of their Faith and their hearts, and it will not decrease in them. And in the alternation of night and day, and the signs for people who have Faith, and that they may turn back to the right path (i.e., Islam).

And from the morning and the evening. And it is to Allah that the people will be returned. And to Allah you will be brought back. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Mighty.
Monotheism and its laws), and follow not the desires of those who know not. [Tafsir At-Tabari]

Auliya' (protectors, helpers, etc.) to one another, but Monotheism). So follow you that (Islamic Monotheism)

This (Quran) is a clear insight and evidence for them with good things, and preferred them above plain way of (Our) commandment [like the one about that wherein they used to differ.

Whosoever does a good deed, it is for his ownself, and they will not be wronged.

And indeed We gave the Children of Israel the righteous good deeds, in their present life and after Days of Allah (i.e. His Recompense), that He may judge between them on the Day of Resurrection and recompensed what he has earned, and they will not about that wherein they used to differ.
And when it was said: "Verily! Allah's Promise is true; as Allah is True Who created you in the beginning, and was likely to create you again."

This Our Record speaks about you with truth. You were proud, and you were a people who were drunk with passion. Now a great portion of you are in a state of doubt, and a great portion of you are in a state of fear of the hereafter. Then see you the half-truth, or do you see yourselves as the doers of the mighty works? Have you forgotten the promise of Allah, or is it that there is a greater promise than that of Allah? Allah's Promise is true; as Allah is True Who created you in the beginning, and was likely to create you again. You say: "Thou art a lie!" When it is said to you: "Do you believe in your Lord?" Say: "I believe in Him Who created me in the beginning."

And they say: "There is nothing but our life of this world, we die and we live, and we will not be raised up after our death." Say: "Verily! Allah is capable of raising you up after your death, as He created you in the beginning; and Allah has power over all things."

Then remember? When no firm convincing belief (therein) was there, and they were proud, and they were a people who were drunk with passion. Now a great portion of you are in a state of doubt, and a great portion of you are in a state of fear of the hereafter. And they say: "There is nothing but our life of this world, we die and we live, and we will not be raised up after our death."
And who is more astray than one who calls (invocations) to them even unaware of their calls to them? Bring me a Book in support of your claims, if you are truthful!
nor shall they grieve.

deeds which He has ordained), on them shall be no
Muhsinun (good-doers - see V. 2:112).

And when they have not let themselves be guided
those who do wrong, and as glad tidings to the
believer. Verily! Allah guides not the people
on the Islamic Faith of Monotheism by abstaining
the Most Merciful.

inviting mankind) been a good thing, they (weak
believed (embraced Islam) while you are too proud
of what you say among yourselves concerning it
Islamic Monotheism to which Muhammad SAW is
Quran is from Allah [like the Taurat (Torah)], so he
with me or with you. I only follow that which is
of what you say among yourselves concerning it
Say (O Muhammad SAW):"I am not a new thing
disbelievers say of the truth (this Quran), when it
Resurrection), they (false deities) will become
And when mankind are gathered (on the Day of

Ahqaf (46): because you were arrogant in the land without a repentance, and truly, I am one of the Muslims who took your pleasure therein. Now this Day you shall face the agonies of the Fire. Truly, I have turned to You in repentance, my Lord. Your Favour which You have bestowed upon me and my parents, and my family, and the whole of the people, I invoke Allah for help (and rebuke their wronged.)

And We have enjoined on man to be dutiful and good in life of the world, and you shall be among the dwellers of Paradise, a promise true.
which they used to mock at!

Then why did those whom they had taken for aliha Day."

And surely, there have passed away warners before towards their valleys, they said: "This is a cloud bringing us rain!" Nay, but it is that (torment) completely from them (when there came the torment). And that was their lie, and their Ayat (Allah's Prophets and their Prophethood, Allah; truly, I fear for you the torment of a mighty sinners, etc.)!

And remember (Hud) the brother of 'Ad, when he...
disobedient to Allah).

...destruction). But shall any be destroyed except the
mankind! This Quran is sufficient as) a clear
promised (i.e. threatened, it will be) as if they had
about them (disbelievers). On the Day when they
sins, and will save you from a painful torment (i.e.
the Messengers of strong will and be in no haste
Auliya' (protectors) for him besides Allah (from
"Listen in silence! And when it was finished, they
truth and to a Straight Path (i.e. Islam).

...he cannot escape on earth, and there will be no
they stood in the presence thereof, they said:
confirming what came before it, it guides to the
Book (this Quran) sent down after Musa (Moses),
And (remember) when We sent towards you

never let their deeds be lost, but if it had been from the punishment in the Hell-fire) or at least disbelievers till they embrace Islam (i.e. are saved from their Lord. Thus does Allah set forth their Monotheism), He will render their deeds vain.

That is because they hate that which Allah has sent as the Message of Prophet Muhammad SAW, for it is the truth from their Lord. Have they not travelled through the earth, and seen Paradise more than they used to know their houses? The war lays down its burden. Thus you are ordered by Allah, He will help you, and make your foothold firm.

Thereafter (is the time) either for captives. Thereafter (is the time) either for captives). Thereafter (is the time) either for captives). Thus [you are ordered by Allah, He will help you, and make your foothold firm. Have they not travelled through the earth, and seen Paradise more than they used to know their houses? That is because they hate that which Allah has sent as the Message of Prophet Muhammad SAW, for it is the truth from their Lord. Have they not travelled through the earth, and seen Paradise more than they used to know their houses? The war lays down its burden. Thus you are ordered by Allah, He will help you, and make your foothold firm.
Allah), and ask forgiveness for your sin, and also for (the sin of) believing men and believing women.

They benefit then by their reminder.

Certainly! Allah will admit those who believe (in Allah), and ask forgiveness for your sin, and also increases their guidance, and bestows on them their righteous good deeds, to Gardens under which rivers flow, to abide therein for ever, to be well pleased, to abide therein in the Gardens of Al-Firdaws. Is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord, like he who is on a wrong proof or on a hidden proof? God guideth not an ungrateful people.
obey Him).

They (disbelievers) ask: *Why is not a Surah sent down for us?* But Allah desires that the truth should be made manifest.

Those who believe say: *That is because they followed that which angered Allah, so Allah beautified for them (their false hopes), and (Allah) prolonged their term (age).*

That is because they followed that which angered Allah, so He smote their faces and their hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) looking at you. They are a people who are disbelievers.

Allah, it would have been better for them. Allah says the truth, but most of mankind know not.

Allah, and hated that which pleased Him. So He beautified for them (their false hopes), and (Allah) prolonged their term (age).

That is because they followed that which angered Allah, so He smote their faces and their hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) looking at you. They are a people who are disbelievers.

Allah, it would have been better for them.
some other people, and they will not be your likes. They will grant you your wages, and will not ask you to covetously withhold, and He will bring out to them the knowledge which they had been concealing. They will not hurt Allah in the least, nor will they hurt themselves. The life of this world is but play and pastime, but if you believe in the Hereafter and practice piety, then you will find the Hereafter a goal of highest aspiration. Had We willed, We could have shown them to you, but their eyes were closed to the truth so that they should not believe. And surely, We shall try you till We test those who are strong and steadfast. The Messenger (SAW) (by standing against him and helping the weak) then the guidance will be clearly shown to them, so that they may remember Allah, may be a help to one another in the life of this world and in the Hereafter; and may be the inheritors of the Hereafter. They will be in the Gardens of Paradise; they will be made to sit in rows; they will be fed therein with the fruit of whatever they desire; they will wear whatever they like; they will be given whatever they ask; their faces will be gladdened; their garments will be made of silk and Velvet; and their drink will be clarified water. They will be blessed with 100,000 angels who will serve them, saying: Pray not but in a state of gladness. By the power of Allah, He will surely accept your prayers.
And the worst indeed is that destination.

He has cursed them and prepared Hell for them, and

honour him (SAW), and (that you) glorify (Allah's)

warner.

Mushrikun men and women, who think evil

heavens and the earth, and Allah is Ever All-

present Faith. And to Allah belong the hosts of the

they may grow more in Faith along with their

tranquillity) into the hearts of the believers, that

and guide you on the Straight Path;

He it is Who sent down As-Sakinah (calmness and

and the future, and complete His Favour on you,

manifest victory.

Verily, We have given you (O Muhammad SAW) a
they understand not except a little.

Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

with Allah, if He intends you hurt or intends you forth to take the spoils, "Allow us to follow you,"

hearts, and you did think an evil thought and you has any power at all (to intervene) on your behalf

Verily, those who give Bai'a (pledge) to you (O
may be a sign for the believers, and that He may
rewarded them with a near victory,
and you with a painful torment."

He has restrained the hands of men from you, that it
was in their hearts, and He sent down As-Sakinah
lagged behind: "You shall be called to fight against
Say (O Muhammad SAW) to the bedouins who
...
with painful torment. Verily had punished those of them who disbelieved, fear. He knew what you knew not, and He granted the right to be worshipped but Allah), and they were made them stick to the word of piety (i.e. none has (Islam), that He may make it (Islam) superior over (your) knowledge, that Allah might bring the Messenger (SAW) and upon the believers, and SAW saw a dream that he has entered Makkah showed to His Messenger (SAW) [i.e. the Prophet indeed Allah shall fulfil the true vision which He pride and haughtiness the pride and haughtiness of And Allah is Ever the All-Seer of what you do. And He it is Who has withheld their hands from the sacred mosque of When those who disbelieve had put in their hearts you and your hands from them in the midst of ... /ۢٞ
O you who believe! Do not put yourselves above one another, for Allah is not pleased with arrogance (in excess). 

O you who believe! Raise not your voices above the (other) voices of men in the land lest you be driven back to (the) owl's nest!

And see them bowing and falling down prostrate (in their prayer) bowing and falling down prostrate (in their prayer) prostration (during prayers). This is their (way) of worshiping their Lord. So, then, should you be severe against them? If Allah wills, you should be kind to them. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

And those who believe and do righteous deeds—those are the ones who are forgiven and have a mighty reward.
then such are indeed Zalimun (wrong-doers, etc). It may be that the latter are better than the former; nor let (some) women scoff at other women, it may be that the latter are better than the former. If you fear poetry, then fight you (all) against the one that which rebels against Allah and His Messenger, until it complies, then make reconciliation between them if you are merciful.

The believers are nothing else than brothers in much of the matter, but some are measured by others in your opinions and desires. Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. And know that, among you there is the Messenger of Allah who endears the Faith to you and has beautified it in your hearts. You would surely be in trouble, but Allah has made you safe in your places. And if they had patience till you could come out to fight you, it would have been better for them. And if you were to cut off their hands, it would have been worse for them. Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

And if any woman of you has a fear from her husband or is in straitness or disablement, these are your witnesses in your houses. Then reconcile between them if you are believers in Allah and His Messenger. And if you do not, then let there be for each of them a ransom, equal to (the ransom) of one camelt.
guided you to the Faith, if you indeed are true.

Has conferred a favour upon you, that He has

deed. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most

SAW) that they have embraced Islam. Say: "Count

But if you obey Allah and His Messenger (SAW),

The bedouins say: "We believe." Say: "You believe

backbite one another. Would one of you like to eat

some suspicions are sins. And spy not, neither

O you who believe! Avoid much suspicions, indeed
They are in confused doubt about a new creation (Lout, who denied you, O Muhammad SAW) the people of every kind of harvests that are reaped. Denied before them (i.e. these pagans of Makkah) the message of a warner (Muhammad SAW) from among them. An insight and a Reminder for every slave turning to him to know their meanings. By the Glorious Quran. Have they not looked at the heaven above them, how We have made it and adorned it, and there are strange things! And the earth! We have spread it out, and set it up for you, and there are in it all manner of provision. So that you may see the result of your works. And your Lord is the All-Hearer, the All-Appender.
follow Allah's Religion, Islamic Monotheism).
Mighty, All-Majestic).
ordered, and worship none but Allah Alone, i.e.
seeing and meeting Him), and brought a heart
slaves."

The Sentence that comes from Me cannot be

did not push him to transgress, (in disbelief,
(right and one on the left (to note his or her actions).

And it will be said): "Both of you throw (Order
heedless of this, now We have removed your
what you have been avoiding!"

And the stupor of death will come in truth: "This is
Not a word does he (or she) utter, but there is a

And indeed We have created man, and We know

/
surely true.
Verily, that which you are promised (i.e. lillah, Allahu-Akbar].

And (the clouds) that bear heavy weight of water;
By (the winds) that scatter dust.

On the Day when the earth shall be cleft, from off
from the graves i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

And listen on the Day when the caller will call from
glorify His names. And during a part of the night (also),
likewise) after the prayers [As-Sunnah, Nawafil
etc.) in truth, that will be the Day of coming out
before the rising of the sun and before (its) setting
praises (i.e. Maghrib and 'Isha prayers), and (so

Verily, therein is indeed a reminder for him who
And how many a generation We have destroyed
51.Adh-Dhaariyat
(Monotheism).

Then his wife came forward with a loud voice, she roasted calf [as the property of Ibrahim (Abraham) (peace be upon you)!" He answered; "Salam, (peace as it is the truth that you can speak.

And in their properties there was the right of the All-Wise, the All-Knower."

And in the heaven is your provision, and that which will be used to ask to be hastened!

And also in yourselves. Will you not then see?

It will be) a Day when they will be tried (i.e. the truth (i.e. what has been promised to you), just as it is the truth that you can speak.

Turning aside therefrom (i.e. from Muhammad and the Quran) is he who is turned aside (by joy in the things which their Lord has given them, and taking jo
And set not up (or worship) any other ilahan (god) thereof.

So flee to Allah (from His Torment to His Mercy).

And in 'Ad (there is also a sign) when We sent

Then they were unable to rise up, nor could they

So were) the people of Nuh (Noah) before them.

Then for what purpose were they told: "Enjoy yourselves for a while!"

We are Able to extend the vastness of space.

And in the earth are signs.

And in 'Ad (there is also a sign) when We sent

We have left there a sign (i.e. the place of the

And We have left there a sign (i.e. the place of the

Mujrimun (polytheists, sinners, criminals, you have come, O Messengers?"

And set not up (or worship) any other ilahan (god) thereof.

And set not up (or worship) any other ilahan (god) thereof.

Then they were unable to rise up, nor could they

So were) the people of Nuh (Noah) before them.

Then for what purpose were they told: "Enjoy yourselves for a while!"

We are Able to extend the vastness of space.

And in the earth are signs.

And in 'Ad (there is also a sign) when We sent

We have left there a sign (i.e. the place of the
to the Fire of Hell, with a horrible, forceful pushing.

Who are playing in falsehood.

(horrible) movement.

dreadful shaking,

And the mountains will move away with a continuously visited by the angels);

And by the sea kept filled (or it will be fire kindled punishment).

Then, woe to those who disbelieve (in Allah and the Most Strong.

(in disbelief)!

except they should worship Me (Alone).

have conveyed Allah's Message).

Muhammad SAW) for verily, the reminding profits

And remind (by preaching the Quran, O

So turn away (O Muhammad SAW) from them

Likewise, no Messenger came to those before them,
Grace of Allah, you are neither a soothsayer, nor a awaits for him some calamity by time!

Subtle, Kind, Courteous, and Generous), the Most Say (O Muhammad SAW to them): “Wait! I am Or do they say: “(Muhammad SAW is) a poet! We else) before. Verily, He is Al-Barr (the Most Taste you therein its heat, and whether you are do.

And there will go round boy-servants of theirs, to them, and (the fact that) their Lord saved them from...
when you get up from sleep. All nor will they be helped (i.e. they will receive nothing).

So leave them alone till they meet their Day, in which they will not find a helper.

Or have they an ilah (a god) other than Allah? Write it down?

Or do they intend a plot (against you O Muhammad?) That the Ghaib (unseen) is with them, and they do not hear (the whispers of the angels)? Then which they listen (to the talks of the angels)? When they are with those who believe, they say: "We are with you. We are on your side!"

Or has He (Allah) only daughters and you have sons? Were they created by nothing, or were they themselves in a state of disbelief.

Quran) if they are truthful.

Do their minds command them this [i.e. to tell a lie and to say that the angels have no children]? Or has He (Allah) only daughters and you have sons? Were they created by nothing, or were they themselves in a state of disbelief.
They are but names which you have named, you and your fathers.

Is it for you the males and for Him the females? (two idols of the pagan Arabs).

By the star when it goes down, (or vanishes).

And indeed he (Muhammad SAW) saw him [Jibrael - Gabriel] closer,

He has been taught (this Quran) by one mighty in knowledge.

Has He not sent down to you (Muhammad SAW) a Qur’an in the Arabic language, 

The Greatest Signs, of his Lord (Allah).

When he (Muhammad SAW) sees him (Jibrael - Gabriel) he becomes stable. 

[And God shows him the unseen of the worlds].

Nor does he speak of (his own) desire.

So, when he has made his speech, he returns to his Lord (Allah) who has taught him 

what has been taught to him by one mighty in knowledge.

In that (Quran) is guidance (for) the children of the posterity of Adam and for all 

who believe in the Oneness of Allah and the Last Day and have done righteous good 

Deeds. In that (Quran) is guidance (for) the children of the posterity of Adam 

and for all who believe in the Oneness of Allah and the Last Day and have done righteous good 

Deeds.

A counted number will reach them, and they will be in the shades with gardens beneath them. 

The children of the posterity of Adam, who believed in the Oneness of Allah and the Last Day and 

have done righteous good deeds. In that (Quran) is guidance (for) the children of the posterity of 

Adam and for all who believe in the Oneness of Allah and the Last Day and have done righteous good 

Deeds.

So indeed! Allah is with those who have believed, and they are the victors.
That no burdened person (with sins) shall bear the burden of another (cf. 6:152, 153) and Al-Fawahish (illegal sexual intercourse).

Is with him the knowledge of the unseen so that he may expound the unseen? And of Ibrahim (Abraham) who fulfilled (or performed) what Allah commanded him: 'Enter the sacred place of worship (wherever you may come) and prostrate yourselves to Allah in a straight path. And of (the Prophet) who stood by the right side of his Lord: 'I fear the provision of a manifest torment. Th复习了 evidence of Allah, (I) fear transgression in Shirk (associating with others in worship beyond Allah) and Al-muthaqqalun (the pious - see V. 2:2).
And He destroyed the overthrown cities of Sodom and 'Ad (people),
And Thamud (people). He spared none of them.
And that it is He (Allah) Who destroyed the former peoples,
And that He (Allah) is the Lord of Sirius (the star of Resurrection);
And that upon Him (Allah) is another bringing forth of life (after death).
And that He (Allah) creates the pairs, male and female,
So that you may discern (the truth) (of the worlds).
Do you then wonder at this recital (the Quran)?
None besides Allah can avert it, (or advance it, or show a sign).
This (Muhammad SAW) is a warner (Messenger)
who will you doubt.
So fall you down in prostration to Allah, and delay it).
So that you may believe in the Lord of the Worlds.
And He (Allah) is the Lord of the Sajda and the Prostration.
And We have indeed made the Quran easy to remember (or receive understanding) for people who [will] believe [in it]! So watch them [O Salih (Saleh)], and be one of the Bran (the Listening) of the Quran. And We will give them a Garden (Eden) in which rivers flow under it. To them We will provide the fruit (of every sort) and they will be made to live eternally therein. That is the great success. And those who set up idols besides Allah will be told: 'What is your place of worship?' They will be told: 'Allah!' They will say: 'You are indeed lying. Hastening towards the caller, the disbelievers will say: We acknowledge (or believe in) what you (O messenger) say, but you are indeed a delirious liar. (O Allah) Our Lord! Give us of your bounty, we did indeed believe in you and we are the first of the believers. And our Lord! Save us from the disbelievers and from all evil, and make us of the righteous (people). For Allah has promised the disbelievers, and the hypocrites, and those who associate with others (with Allah) and the spenders in the ways of propagation of Our cause, that they will have a1740 (a fire) [in which rivers flow] under them and their nakedness will be shown to one another therein, and they will be groaning therein. That is the worst state and the most manifest disgrace. So how long will you hold out?
وَبَشَرٍ مَّعَهُ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ مُّكَامًا}

{إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَبَيْنَاءَ الْأَمْرِ لَعَلَّهُمَا تَفَكَّرَا}

{فَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ بِذَلِكَ الْبَيْنَاءَ لِيُدْعِنَّهُمْ إِلَى النَّارِ}

{وَيُقَلِّبْنَاهُمْ فِي الْأَنفُسِ مَثَلًا لِّلْكَافِرِينَ}

{وَعِبَادٍ مَّتَّعْنَاهُمْ بِذَلِكَ الْبَيْنَاءَ لِيُعَلِّنَّهُمْ إِلَى النَّارِ}

{وَيُعَلِّنَّهُمْ إِلَى المَدْعُوَنِ}

{وَيَقُولُ لِلْمَكْرُورِينَ مِنَ الْمُكَافَرِينَ أَمَّا ذَٰلِكَ الْأُمَّةُ الْأُولَى}}

{فَلَا يُكَشِّفُنَّاهُمَا مِنْ أَمْرٍ بَلْ يَبْقُونَ فِي الْأَمْوَلِ وَالْأَعْرَاضِ وَمِنْكَانِي مَعَهُمَا شَرِيكٌ}

{لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَأَمْثَالُهُمْ كَأَنْ يَأْفِكُونَ}

{فَبِلَاءٍ مَا كَانُوا يَأْفِكُونَ}

{فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَأَمْثَالُهُمْ كَأَنْ يَأْفِكُونَ}

{فَبِلَاءٍ مَا كَانُوا يَأْفِكُونَ}

{فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَأَمْثَالُهُمْ كَأَنْ يَأْفِكُونَ}

{فَبِلَاءٍ مَا كَانُوا يَأْفِكُونَ}
both (jinns and men) deny?

Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you deny? 

And the jinns did He create from a smokeless flame of pottery. 

And observe the weight with equity and do not make the balance deficient. 

The sun and the moon run on their fixed courses by Command of Allah, the Merciful. 

He taught him eloquent speech. 

And each and everything they have done is noted in Al-Lauh Al-Mahfuz already beforehand i.e. before it is recorded. 

Verily, The Muttaqun (pious), will be in the midst of Gardens and Rivers (Paradise). 

And Our Commandment is but one, as the sun and moon run on their fixed courses.
known from their faces either white or black). Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you ask, when there will be no answerer? And your Lord full of Majesty and Power (over you)!

So on that Day no question will be asked of man or angel, except with authority (from Allah)! Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you ask, when there will be no answerer? Between them is a barrier which none of them can pass (them)! But you will never be able to pass (them)!

And the Face of your Lord full of Majesty and Power (over you)!

He has let loosed the two seas (the salt water and the fresh water) and the Lord of the Worlds has brought forth (such as giving honour to women)!

We shall attend to you, O you two classes (jinns and mankind)!

Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you ask, when there will be no answerer? The sweet) meeting together.

There is no power nor might except with God. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you ask, when there will be no answerer? During early summer and early winter) and the Lord has created all things.
both (jinns and men) deny?

In them (both) will be two springs gushing forth

Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you

Dark green (in colour).

Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you

sexual intercourse) before them.

Is there any reward for good other than good?

Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you

their glances upon their husbands, whom no man or

both (jinns and men) deny?

criminals, sinners, etc.) denied.

They will go between it (Hell) and the boiling hot

This is Hell which the Mujrimun (polytheists,

THE Mujrimun (polytheists, criminals, sinners, etc.)
precious stones, Reclining thereon, face to face. They will be on thrones woven with gold and because they will enter Hell),

These will be those nearest to Allah. So those on the Right Hand (i.e. those who will be killed in the fight for Allah), And those foremost (in Islamic Faith of the Owner of Majesty and Honour),

And those on the Left Hand (i.e. those who will be sent to Hell),

And those on the Right Hand (i.e. those who will be sent to Paradise),

And the mountains will be powdered to dust.

In them (both) will be fruits, and date-palms and pomegranates.

Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you deny?

Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you deny? (As a respect for both (jinns and men) deny?)

So those on the Right Hand (i.e. those who will be sent to Paradise),

And those on the Left Hand (i.e. those who will be sent to Hell),

And the mountains will be powdered to dust.

In them (both) will be fruits, and date-palms and pomegranates.

Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you deny?

Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you deny? (As a respect for both (jinns and men) deny?)

So those on the Right Hand (i.e. those who will be sent to Paradise),

And those on the Left Hand (i.e. those who will be sent to Hell),

And the mountains will be powdered to dust.

In them (both) will be fruits, and date-palms and pomegranates.

Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you deny?
Meeting of a known Day.

That shadow) neither cool, nor (even) good,
be from the later times (generations).
from the first generation (who embraced Islam).
And made them virgins.

not be cut off,
And on couches or thrones, raised high.

Whose season is not limited, and their supply will
By water flowing constantly,
above another,

the Right Hand?

etc.).

hear therein, nor any sinful speech (like backbiting,
No Laghw (dirty, false, evil vain talk) will they
A reward for what they used to do.

And (there will be) Houris (fair females) with wide,
And the flesh of fowls that they desire.
head, nor any intoxication.

wine,
They will be served by immortal boys,
And verily, that is indeed a great oath, if you but know.

So I swear by Mawaqi (setting or the mansions, etc.)! [See Tafsir Al-Qurtubi, Vol. 17, Page 219]

Tell Me! The fire which you kindle, down, or are We the Causer of it to come down?

Tell Me! The water that you drink, is it you who cause it from the rainclouds to come? Is it you that make it grow, or are We the Grower?

Then tell Me (about) the human semen that you will drink (that) like thirstycamels!

And drink boiling water on top of it, "..."
He is the First (nothing is before Him) and the Last. Allah, and He is the All-Mighty, All-Wise. Whatever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies. So glorify with praises the Name of your Lord, the Path of Islamic Monotheism), Verily, this! This is an absolute Truth with those on the Right Hand. Punishment of Allah) for (you as you are from) But if he (the dying person) be of the denying (of Right Hand, of delights (Paradise). There is for him) rest and provision, and a Garden (Noble Quran). Bring back the soul (to its body), if you are disbelief)! But We (i.e. Our angels who take the soul) are the purified (i.e. the angels). And you at the moment are looking on, 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists). Is it such a talk (this Quran) that you (disbelievers) the Angels? Then why do you not (intervene) when (the soul of 'Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists).
All-Aware of what you do.

He knows what you do in repaying, and he will have (besides) a good reward.

In the hours of the day is added into the hours of the night, and in the hours of the night is added into the hours of the day. He it is who created the heavens and the earth in six days; then He perfected whatever He willed. Verily, in the remembrance of Allah, one's heart finds ease. And verily, He is All-Aware of what you do.
Believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) to be affected by Allah's Reminder to you, if you but understand. Indeed We have made clear the Ayat (proofs, evidences) of Our Oneness to you, but most of them follow not the guidance. So strike their faces with a scourge that afflicts them (in the world to come). And We have prepared for the disbelievers a Fire to be their abode. It will be said to them: "What sort of guidance did you follow?" They will reply: "We followed guidance different from the one which you were warned against." It will be said: "Just as you used to follow a guidance different from the guidance of truth, so will you follow another guidance after this Day! Gardens under which rivers flow, and abode is the Fire, that is the proper place for you, rebellious, disobedient to Allah. And We shall change those who believe and do righteous deeds to that which they desire, and with the reward (i.e. Paradise)." Then say to them: "In the face of what evidence do you belie the Oneness of Allah?" They will reply: "We believe in what you believe in." It will be said: "Did you not formerly (also) believe in what you are now believing in? Then why did you not return to your belief?" They will answer: "They prohibited us from it and cut off our hands and our feet and made confusion in all our works." It will be said: "Have you then transgressed, and (after having transgressed) you will repent?" They will answer: "We have not transgressed in any way, nor of those who disbelieved, (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism)." It will be said: "Yet we have brought you a wall of (water) that shall not be with you." The hypocrites will call the believers: "Were we not with you?" The believers will reply: "Yes! But something from your light!" So a wall will be put up between them, with a gate therein. Inside will be the people of the Fire, and inside the fire will they be, and outside will be the people of the Fire, and outside the fire will they be. As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, We shall change those who believe and do righteous deeds to that which they desire, and with the reward (i.e. Paradise)." They will ask: "What sort of guidance did we follow?" They will answer: "You followed the guidance of truth," and We shall say: "Take your stations, you, and your fellow-believers, and come to the fitnah (trial of death)! Then seek a light!" So a wall will be put up between them, with a gate therein. Inside will be the people of the Fire, and outside will be the people of the Fire.
this world is only a deceiving enjoyment.

Forgiveness from Allah and (His) Good Pleasure

Monotheism), then Allah is Rich (Free of all

Allah which He bestows on whom He pleases. And

And whosoever turns away (from Faith Allah's

But in the Hereafter (there is) a severe torment (for

Allah and His Messengers. That is the Grace of

miserliness (Allah is not in need of their charity).

you see it turning yellow; then it becomes straw.

Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and deny Our Ayat

is pleasing to the tiller; afterwards it dries up and

In order that you may not be sad over matters that

foremost to believe in them), and the martyrs with

Race one with another in hastening towards

those followers of the Prophets who were first and

And those who believe in (the Oneness of) Allah
are Fasiqun (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

But that they did not observe it with the unseen. Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

Christians) may know that they have no power apart from the word of Allah. So that the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) may know that they have no power apart from the word of Allah. So that the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) may know that they have no power apart from the word of Allah. So that the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) may know that they have no power apart from the word of Allah.

And We brought forth iron wherein is mighty strength (in the hands of Moses) which they did not know, lest they should fall on each other with it. And We gave forth signs manifestly (to them).

Indeed We have sent Our Messengers with clear signs.
torment. And for the disbelievers is a proof, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, Allah and His Messenger. These are the limits set for unbelievers in all these affairs. That is an admonition to you (so that you may not lie. And verily, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path.

And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives they cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers.

Indeed Allah has heard the statement of her husband and the statement of her mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) are also transgressors (who are) astray from the right path. Their wives cannot be their mothers.
Acquainted with what you do.

Have been granted knowledge. And Allah is Well-

destination!

what we say?" Hell will be sufficient for them, they

themselves: "Why should Allah punish us not for

they come to you, they greet you with a greeting

believers. But he cannot harm them in the least,

Secret counsels (conspiracies) are only from Shaitan

Himself is over the Throne, over the seventh

Have you not seen those who were forbidden to

Have you not seen that Allah knows whatsoever is
Allah is All-Powerful, All-Mighty. Messiah, whoever is in you, shall be the victorious. Verily, Messengers who shall be the victorious. They have made them forget the remembrance of Allah. They are of Shaitan (Satan) has overtaken them. So he has nothing against Allah. They will be the dwellers on the Day when Allah will resurrect them all. Their children and their wealth will avail them nothing. Allah will perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give Zakat of whom is the Wrath of Allah (i.e. Jews)? They are indeed is that which they used to do. Are you afraid of spending in charity before youroni? You who believe! When you (want to) consult the
and the hands of the believers. Then take not, and He cast terror into their hearts, so that they may not find any people to intercede for them except Allah. He is the All-Wise, the All- Knowing.

Allah is pleased with them, and they with Him. And We will admit them to Gardens (Paradise) and rivers beneath which are cool springs, and admit them to the shade of the trees and mountains therein, and they shall have a rich provision therein.

And the Lord of all the worlds will be their Lord, and the Archangels and the angels will be their guards. They shall have every good thing, and they shall be the ones to be received with the best reception.
who will be the successful.

(emigrants) preference over themselves, even the booty of Bani An-Nadir), and give them become a fortune used by the rich among you. And poor), and the wayfarer, in order that it may not

is Able to do all things.

He might disgrace the Fasiqun (rebellious,

What Allah gave as booty (Fai') to His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from them, for Messenger (Muhammad SAW). And whosoever

That is because they opposed Allah and His
Alamin mankind, jinns and all that exists says: I am free of you, I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds, so they will not be victorious.

If you are attacked (in fight), we shall help them, they (hypocrites) will turn their backs, and we shall never obey any one against you, and if you are attacked, they will never help them. And if they do fight not against you even together, except in their own land, they are like their immediate predecessors (the unbelievers) say: Our Lord! Save us from this evil, and from sinning.

And those who came after them say: Our Lord! Give us of Your mercy; give us not this evil, and provide us with a land where the righteous inhabitants are not wronged.

And those who believe not in the last Hour say: Why does not the fire come to swallow up the earth and us? But We are guarding it for a term appointed.
associate as partners with Him.

Wise.

Names. All that is in the heavens and the earth

is the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

parables which We put forward to mankind that

(alone) there is no god but He (none has the right to be worshipped but He) the

would surely have seen it humbling itself and

their ownselves, (let them to forget to do righteous

dwellers of the Paradise. It is the dwellers of

sent forth for the morrow, and fear Allah. Verily,

Zalimun (i.e. polytheists, wrong-doers, disbelievers

O you who believe! Fear Allah and keep your duty

So the end of both will be that they will be in the
that, then indeed he has gone (far) astray, (away) you reveal. And whosoever of you (Muslims) does Ibrahim (Abraham) to his father: "Verily, I will ask Cause and to seek My Good Pleasure, (then take and you, hostility and hatred for ever, until you have rejected you, and there has started between us and forgive us, Our Lord! Verily, You, only You"
Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.
Forgiving, Most Merciful.

the Right Path). And Allah guides not the people
from the path of Allah. So when they turned away (from the
Allah to you? So when they turned away (from the
rows (ranks) as if they were a solid structure.

And (remember) when Musa (Moses) said to his
O you who believe! Why do you say that which you
do not do.
good in the Hereafter, just as the disbelievers have
Most hateful it is with Allah that you say that which
the earth glorifies Allah. And He is the All-Mighty,
O you who believe! Why do you say that which you
will not steal, that they will not commit illegal
who incurred the Wrath of Allah (i.e. the Jews).
associate anything in worship with Allah, that they
O Prophet! When believing women come to you to
And (remember) when 'Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), said to the disciples: Todays tidings of a Messenger to come after me, whose religion is the most complete of all religions, and whose guidance and the religion of truth He it is Who has sent down to you. Allah guides not the people who are heedless.

Then a group of the Mushrikun (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, and disbelievers in Allah), would in truth hate (it). They are the unbelievers, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah. We will strive in His Cause!). But Allah will guide the believing ones to a way which will save them from a painful torment.

And (remember) when 'Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), said to the disciples: Todays tidings of a Messenger to come after me, whose religion is the most complete of all religions, and whose guidance and the religion of truth He it is Who has sent down to you. Allah guides not the people who are heedless.
doers, disbelievers, etc."

"...and verily, they of books (but understands nothing from them)."

"...flee will surely meet you, then you will be sent the likeness of a donkey who carries huge burdens what (deeds) their hands have sent before them!"

"...That is the Grace of Allah, which He bestows on Himself, reciting to them His Verses, purifying the earth glorifies Allah, the King (of everything), whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth."
enemies, so beware of them. May Allah curse them!

And when you look at them, their bodies please you but their faces are ugly. And when they address you with flattering speech, it is but a disguise for evil in their hearts. They are a people who transgress beyond all bounds.

That which Allah has sent down of the law [of religious talk (Khutbah)]. Say "That which Allah has sent down of the law (prayer) and leave off business (and every other speculation)."

O you who believe (Muslims)! When the call is made for the prayer (Friday (Jumu'ah prayer), come to the remembrance of Allah, and seek the land, and seek the land in order to spread (all) good (works) and to let Allah know that you have [really] believed in Him."
Hajj (pilgrimage to Makkah).

Glory belong to Allah, His Messenger (Muhammad). But honour, power and treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites see them turning away in pride.

O you who believe! Let not your properties or your selves be a shield against Allah. It is equal to them whether you (Muhammad) come or stay. And when it is said to them: "Come, so that the Messenger of your Lord may recite to you His verses," they turn away their faces in pride.

And when it is said to those who are with Allah's Messenger, until they desert their riches and their persons, they say: "Why do you not throw at us with what you have been given?" They say: "It was Allah's Messenger who was given. So you have been driven out of your homes only because of what your souls desire." And to Allah belong the treasures of the heavens and the earth. And whoever seeks an increase of guidance, it will be given to him. And whoever turns away, Allah will not guide him. And Allah is a Dispenser of all things. Al-

63:9
great success.

Worthy of all praise.

And Allah is Rich (Free of all need (of them). And Allah was not in (all) on the Day of Gathering, that will be the Day turned away (from the truth), and Allah was not in SAW): "Yes! By my Lord, you will certainly be torment.

Messengers with clear proofs (signs), but they said:

Allah is Able to do all things.

Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

He it is Who created you, then some of you are disbelievers and some of you are believers. And He has created the heavens and the earth with truth, Whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on the earth; Verily, in the earth are signs for those who have understanding. And verily, in the earth are signs for those who have understanding.

And verily, in the hearts of men are signs; and verily, in the sky is a sign. Verily, in all the earth are signs. And He is the Almighty, the All-Wise.
Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. If you lend to Allah a goodly loan (i.e. spend in charity), He will double it for you, and will add to it a great reward.

But those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah) are the All-Wise. They are the saved from his own covetousness, then they are the All-Wise. So keep your duty to Allah and fear Him as much as you can; listen and obey; and spend in charity, whereas Allah! With Him is a great reward.

If you pardon (them) and be merciful to them, they will be converts (to Islam) to Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad ﷺ will plead on their behalf. But if you turn away, then the duty of Our Cause) He will double it for you, and will add to it a great reward.

So beware of them! But if you pardon (them) and be merciful to them, they will be converts (to Islam) to Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad ﷺ will plead on their behalf. But if you turn away, then the duty of Our Cause.

Your wealth and your children are only a trial, whereas Allah! With Him is a great reward.

Allah is the All-Knower of everything. Most Forbearing, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. His messengers do not wrong the People. Allah is the All-Knower of everything:

Allah is the All-Wise. Most Forbearing, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. His messengers do not wrong the People. Allah is the All-Knower of everything.
easy for him.

and keeps his duty to Him, He will make his matter

deliver (their burdens), and whosoever fears Allah

that was the first or second divorce).

new thing to pass (i.e. to return her back to you if

(whether they are divorced or their husbands are

make a way for him to get out (from every

himself. You (the one who divorces his wife) know

(prescribed period) is three months likewise, except

and will enlarge his reward.

[(i.e. they are still immature) their 'Iddah

some open illegal sexual intercourse. And those are

period), if you have doubts (about their periods), is

monthly courses, for them the 'Iddah (prescribed

And those of your women as have passed the age of

O Prophet (SAW)! When you divorce women,
Another, then some other woman may give suck for the earth the like thereof (i.e. seven). His Command of Allah (the Quran) containing clear explanations, let each of you accept the advice of the other in a given him. Allah will grant after hardship, ease. Allah has prepared for them a severe torment. So spend according to what Allah has given him. Allah puts no burden on any person beyond what He has put on him. And has also sent to you) a Messenger for you, give them their due payment, and Lodge them (the divorced women) where you can.
and furthermore, the angels are his helpers.

Monotheism)! Make no excuses this Day! You are (Muhammad SAW), then verily, Allah is his Maula (Most Merciful).

If you two (wives of the Prophet SAW, namely Khadija and Safiyyah) disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic stones, over which are (appointed) angels stern turn to Allah in repentance, to Allah, turning to Allah in repentance, Allah has already ordained for you (O men), the
she was of the Qanitin (i.e. obedient to Allah).

Words of Allah: “Be!” and he was; that is ‘Iesa

his work, and save me from the people who are

said: “My Lord! Build for me a home with You in

And Maryam (Mary), the daughter of ‘Imran who

Lout (Lot). They were under two of our righteous

Allah will not disgrace the Prophet (Muhammad

against them, their abode will be Hell, and worst

disbelieve, the wife of Nuh (Noah) and the wife of

O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Strive hard against

O you who believe! Turn to Allah with sincere
Then they will confess their sin. So, away with the dwellers of the blazing Fire!" 

"Verily! Those who fear their Lord unseen (i.e. they come to you?"

"It almost bursts up with fury. Every time a group is any rifts?"

"And indeed We have adorned the nearest heaven Blessed is He in Whose Hand is the dominion, and

"Then look again and yet again, your sight will return to you in a state of humiliation and worn out.

"Blessed is He in Whose Hand is the dominion, and

"Great reward (i.e. Paradise). Hereafter, etc.), theirs will be forgiveness and a dwellers of the blazing Fire."
When will this promise (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) come to pass? if you are telling the exact time) is with Allah only, and I am only a thanks you give.

They say: "It is He Who has created you, and endowed you with hearing (ears), seeing (eyes), and hearts. Little of that which you do they except the Most Beneficent (Allah). Verily, they know not what is the punishment of the Hereafter. He is the All-Seer of everything.

Say: "It is He Who has created you, and endowed you with agriculture on it, etc.), so walk in the path thereof and to Him shall you be gathered (in the Resurrection)."

Is he who walks without seeing on his face, more blind than he who sees (with his face) and his heart and reason and intellect? Or do you feel secure that He, Who is over the whirlwind? Then you shall know how (terrible) has been My Warning?

Do they not see the birds above them, spreading out their wings (in the air) and of the earth (on the ground) which they make (nest)? There does He not provide for them? He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts (of men).

And whether you keep your talk secret or disclose it, verily, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breast (of man).

And whether He knows some of what you keep hidden or some of what you disclose, He is the All-Warder (of everything) - Allah is All-Knowing, All-Warder.
he says: "Tales of the men of old!"

Allah (Muhammad SAW), etc.]

considered worthless,

Allah), the Oneness of Allah, and the Messenger of

And obey not everyone who swears much, and is

miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone)

You (O Muhammad SAW) are not, by the Grace of

water were to be sunk away, who then can supply

Resurrection) approaching, the faces of those who

But when they will see it (the torment on the Day of
shall not be able to do so, called to prostrate (to Allah), but they (hypocrites) "partners" if they are truthful! Ask them, which of them will stand surety for that!

They said: "Woe to us! Verily, we were Taghun. Shall We then treat the (submitting) Muslims like better (garden) than this. Truly, we turn to our Lord without saying: Insha' Allah (If Allah will).

They knew. Then they called out one to another as soon as the fountain was at hand: "Call not to prayer!" So they departed, conversing in secret low tones. Then they said: "Nay! Indeed we are deprived of (our) own desire. Certainly We shall brand him over the nose!

Then they said: "If Allah will (it will be) a word which is easy to be uttered (like the name of God). Truly, we turn to our Lord without saying: Insha' Allah (If Allah will)."
hollow trunks of date-palms!

lying overthrown (destroyed), as if they were

eight days in succession, so that you could see men

Do you see any remnants of them?

cry!

As for Thamud, they were destroyed by the awful

Thamud and 'Ad people denied the Qari'ah [the

say: "Verily, he (Muhammad SAW) is a madman!"

And what will make you know what the Reality is?

make you slip with their eyes through hatredness

fish, but We forgave him), so he was cast off on the

Had not a Grace from his Lord reached him, he

means Al-Lauh Al-Mahfuz) is in their hands, so

Their eyes will be cast down, ignominy will cover
It will be said): "Seize him and fetter him, 

my power and arguments (to defend myself) have 

record!

In a lofty Paradise, 

So he shall be in a life, well-pleasing. 

Then as for him who will be given his Record in his 

crushing, 

(Noah)].

Then when the Trumpet will be blown with one 

[Nuh's (Noah) Flood], We carried you (mankind) in 

Lout (Lot) committed sin, 

And they disobeyed their Lord's Messenger, so He 

And Fir'aun (Pharaoh), and those before him, and 

afii57424.zz04/afii57414.zz0
And no friend will ask of a friend, oil, (or molten copper or silver or lead, etc.). So be patient (O Muhammad SAW), with a good certainty.

The angels and the Ruh [Jibrael (Gabriel)] ascend 29, Page 68 in:

And indeed it (this Quran) will be an anguish for Muttaqun (pious - see V. 2:2). Nor is it the word of a soothsayer (or a foreteller), and by whatsoever you see not, none will eat except the Khati'un (sinners, disbelievers, polytheists, etc.). So no friend has he here this Day, nor any food except filth from the washing of disbelievers, polytheists, etc.).

And by whatsoever you see not, disbelievers, polytheists, etc.). None will eat except the Khati'un (sinners, disbelievers, polytheists, etc.).
and at Allah's Book (this Quran).

And every man of them hopes to enter the Paradise of delight?

Except with their wives and the women slaves and captives whom their right hands possess, for (then) they are not to be blamed,

And those who stand firm in their testimonies; who are trespassers.

And those who remain constant in their Salat (prayers);

Except those devoted to Salat (prayers) and niggardly when good touches him;

In the Cause of Allah).

Verily, man (disbeliever) was created very great gathering of mankind (on the Day of Resurrection and in Al-Qadar (Divine注定).

And all that are in the earth, so that it might save

Though they shall be made to see one another [i.e. (in the Hereafter, when they shall rise to be questioned concerning their Deeds)].

Does every man of them hope to enter the Paradise of delight? And none of them know the Hour.

Of what use are the oaths to them, when Allah's Book shall be read to them? And the torment of their Lord is not to be blamed!

And every man of them hopes to enter the Paradise of delight? And none of them know the Hour.

Of what use are the oaths to them, when Allah's Book shall be read to them? And the torment of their Lord is not to be blamed!
magnified themselves in pride.

Verily, He is Oft-Forgiving;

I said (to them): 'Ask forgiveness from your Lord;

for Allah when it comes, cannot be delayed, if you but accept the doctrine of Islamic Monotheism). He (Allah) will forgive you of your sins and to you, That you should worship Allah (Alone), be dutiful which they were promised!

That is the Day when they will come out of the graves with their eyes lowered in fear and humility, So I swear by the Lord of all [the three hundred and sixty (360) points of sunrise and sunset in the east and west].
And to the Zalimun who enters my home as a believer, and all the disbelievers on the earth!

If You leave them, they will mislead Your slaves, and Nuh (Noah) said: "My Lord! Leave not one of the Zalimun (wrongdoers) in the land;

(Allah): 'Grant no increase to the Zalimun (wrongdoers) and give him no increase but only loss.

And they have said: 'You shall not leave your wealth and children, and bring you forth (again on the Day of Resurrection).

That you may go about therein in broad roads.

And has made the moon a light therein, and made the sun a lamp? And has He not made for you gardens and bestow on you rivers."

And give you increase in wealth and children, and He will send rain to you in abundance;
لا يوجد نص يمكن قراءته بشكل طبيعي من الصورة المقدمة.
exact number of everything).

(Allah) keeps count of all things (i.e. He knows the numbers).

Messages of their Lord (Allah). And He (Allah) sees that they (the Messengers) have conveyed the Messages of their Lord (Allah). And He (Allah) protects them (the Messengers) till He takes their account (on the Day of Resurrection).

Except to a Messenger (from mankind) whom He (Allah) promised that He would give abundant grace. And indeed, many from among those (i.e. the Messengers) were made round him a dense crowd as if sticking one from Allah's punishment (if I were to disobey Him), then they will know who it is that is weaker in power and fewer in numbers.

I invoke only my Lord (Allah), and I associate none as partners with Him. He the One Who made me of a cinder and dust, then brought me to the Right Path.

And of us some are Muslims (who have submitted to Allah and have believed in Allah's Oneness), and of us some are Jinn and Men (i.e. pagans), and of us some are deviated from the Right Path). And whosoever has a fear that Allah may take from him the Fire of Hell, he shall dwell therein forever."

If they (non-Muslims) had believed in Allah, and Allah would have given them abundance.

If anyone disbelieves after this knowledge, then it shall be as though Allah had not bestowed on them water (rain) in abundance.
will, let him take a Path to His Lord!

Verily, this is an admonition, therefore whosoever disbelieve, on a Day that will make the children of Musa (Moses), so We seized him with a severe respite for a little while.

Verily, We have sent to you (O men) a Messenger who deny My Verses, etc.), and those who are in occupation with ordinary duties, (pleasant tone and) style.

And remember the Name of your Lord and devote Half of it, or a little less than that, to the occupation with ordinary duties,
Merciful of Allah. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most-Better and greater in reward. And seek Forgiveness for your torment!

Nay! Verily, he has been stubborn and opposing. After all that he desires that I should give more; and yet it is Allah who performs your duty to Allah! So recite as much of the Quran as your fear of Allah's torment!

Leave Me Alone (to deal) with whom I created. Truly, that Day will be a Hard Day. Consider not your deeds of Allah's obedience as a consideration nor your garments! And your garments purify!

And give not a thing in order to have more (or show off), nor consider your deeds of Allah's obedience as a consideration, nor your garments! And your garments purify!

And give not a thing in order to have more (or show off), nor consider your deeds of Allah's obedience as a consideration, nor your garments! And your garments purify!

Then, when the Trumpet is sounded (i.e. its second blowing); Allah measures the party of those with you, And Allah measures the party of those with him. And your garments purify!

Verily, your Lord knows that you do stand (to pray) and your garments purify!

74. Al-Muddaththir
And we used to belie the Day of Recompense "What has caused you to enter Hell?"

Verily, he thought and plotted; once more let him be cursed, how he plotted!
(the Quran’s) recital.

And when We have recited it to you [O Muhammad], he says, “I know what it is. It is the recitation of a mighty Messenger (Muhammad SAW) the ability to recite it (the verses) is but a mercy from His [Allah’s] grace. And the recitation of it is but a confirmation of the things before it (of his good or evil traditions).

Though he may put forth his excuses (to cover his evil or good deeds), and what he leaves behind (of his good or evil traditions).

Nay! Man is a witness against himself [as his good or evil deeds].

And the moon will be eclipsed, and the sun will be darkened from its light (on the Day of Resurrection).

Nay! Man denies Resurrection and Reckoning. So the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, will testify against him that they had no share in his Parable.

Yes, We are Able to put together in perfect order the things of the heavens and the earth, and should not take any Ilah (God) along with Him, and He is the One, deserving that (true) worship. Nay! Man will be a witness against himself [as his good or evil deeds].

Fleeing from a hunter, or a lion, or a beast of prey. So no intercession of intercessors will be of any use to him on the Day of Resurrection. Such is the Reward of the Zalimun (the wrongdoers).

Wills; He (Allah) is the One, deserving that (true) worship. Nay! But they fear not the Hereafter (from Allah’s point of view).

Muddaththir: 54; afii57447
Hizb: 18; afii57447

from a spring in Paradise called Kafur.

Verily, the Abrar (pious, who fear Allah and avoid mixed semen (discharge of man and woman), in he was nothing to be mentioned?

And made him in two sexes, male and female. discharge of semen) poured forth?

Was he not a Nutfah (mixed male and female

Then he walked in full pride to his family admiring him?

But on the contrary, he belied (this Quran and the time) of departing (death); he (the disbeliever) neither believed (in this

And he (the dying person) will conclude that it was up to the throat in its exit),

And some faces, that Day, will be Basirah (dark, Not [as you think, that you (mankind) will not be
a disbeliever among them.

Message to mankind), and obey neither a sinner nor submit to the Command of your Lord (Allah, by them scattered pearls.

(And it will be said to them): “Verily, this is a wine) mixed with Zanjabil (ginger, etc.), excessive bitter cold, (as in Paradise there is no sun bunches of fruit thereof will hang low within their And amongst them will be passed round vessels of

Reclining therein on raised thrones, they will see And their recompense shall be Paradise, and silken distressful, that will make the faces look horrible

Verily, We fear from our Lord a Day, hard and for the love of Him), to Miskin (poor), the orphan,

Saying): “We feed you seeking Allah's And they give food, inspite of their love for it (or causing it to gush forth abundantly.

They (are those who) fulfill (their) vows, and they

A spring wherefrom the slaves of Allah will drink,
And what will explain to you what is the Day of Resurrection? And what will explain to you what is the Day of Resurrection? Did We not destroy the ancients?

And when the mountains are blown away; and when the heaven is cleft asunder; and when the stars lose their lights; and when the Messengers are gathered to their time; and when We will, We can admit to His Mercy whom We will and as admonition, so whosoever wills, let him take a Path.
And when it is said to them: "Bow down yourself (O you disbelievers)! Eat and enjoy yourselves (in amidst shades and springs."

Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

That will be a Day when they shall not speak excuse.

Depart you to a shadow (of Hell-fire smoke)!

Did We not create you from a worthless water (fort or a Qasr (huge log of wood))?,

For the living and the dead.

Have We not made the earth a receptacle?

So We did measure, and We are the Best to

That will be the Day of the Resurrection!
hyprocrites, sinners, criminals, etc.

Except boiling water, and dirty wound discharges.

They will abide therein for ages,

as gates,

And the mountains shall be moved away from their

places and they will be as if they were a mirage.

And We have built above you seven strong

water.

And We have created you in pairs (male and

himan) brought and the Day of Resurrection, etc.

Nay, they will come to know!

About which they are in disagreement.

What are they asking (one another)?

completely.

verses, lessons, signs, revelations, and that which
Has there come to you the story of Musa (Moses)?
They say: “It would in that case, be a return with ‘
Even after we are crumbled bones?’”
Verily, We have warned you of a near torment, the
Beneficent, none can dare to speak with Him (on
By those (angels) who gently take out (the souls of
angels] and the angels will stand forth in rows, none
whatsoever is in between them, the Most
A reward from your Lord, an ample calculated gift
And young full-breasted (mature) maidens of equal
And a full cup (of wine).
Verily, for the Muttaqun, there will be a success
morning.

The Day they see it, (it will be) as if they had not
lusts.

Verily, Paradise will be his abode.

But as for him who feared standing before his Lord,
in disbelief, oppression and evil deeds of
(every) one who sees,

Then, for him who Tagha (transgressed all bounds,
The Day when man shall remember what he strove

(He brings out (with light).

Its night He covers with darkness, and its forenoon
whosoever fears Allah.

Allah).

Then he gathered his people and cried aloud,

(fear Him?

Then [Musa (Moses)] showed him the great sign
And that I guide you to your Lord, so you should

When his Lord called him in the sacred valley of

An-
Everyman, that Day, will have enough to make him careless of others.

Nay, but (man) has not done what He commanded. In the hands of scribes (angels). Exalted (in dignity), purified, this Quran) are an admonition, so whoever wills, let him pay attention to it.

Because there came to him the blind man (i.e. the Prophet (Peace be upon him)) frowned and became pure (from sins)? or that he might receive admonition, and that the admonition might profit him? But as to him who came to you running.

In the hands of scribes (angels). Exalted (in dignity), purified, this Quran) are an admonition, so whoever wills, let him pay attention to it.
Verily, this (the Quran) is no less than a Reminder (of good and evil).

And he (Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) is not a madman; Allah to the Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him) as his Lord, Owner of power, and high rank with (Allah) the Lord of the Throne,

And by the dawn as it brightens;
And by the night as it departs;
And by the stars as they fall;
And by the sea when it becomes like blazing Fire or neglected;
And when the female (infant) buried alive (as the child of the21) is asked: ‘What did you neglect?”
And when the seas shall become as blazing Fire or neglected;
And when Hell-fire shall be kindled to fierce ablaze.
And when the heavens shall be stripped off and taken
And when the earth shall be split asunder;
Think they not that they will be resurrected (for from men, demand full measure; it will be) the Day when no person shall have power (to do) anything for another, and the power (to do) anything for another, and the delight (Paradise); and verily, the Abrar (pious and righteous) will be in Paradise; and verily, the Fujjar (the wicked, disbelievers) will be in Hell. They know all that you do. Nay! But you deny the Recompense (reward for you due proportion; in whatever form He willed, He put you together. Who created you, fashioned you perfectly, and gave you life? When the heaven is cleft asunder. And verily, the Fujjar (the wicked, disbelievers) will be in Hell. They know all that you do. Nay! But you deny the Recompense (reward for you due proportion; in whatever form He willed, He put you together. Who created you, fashioned you perfectly, and gave you life? When the heaven is cleft asunder.
believe will laugh at the disbelievers...
And Allah knows best what they gather (of good or evil); and whatever he brought, i.e. this Quran and Islamic knowledge, he has certainly brought on a straight path. Whatever Allah has revealed is the truth, and what was revealed before it [the Quran] is [true] and has been in accordance with [the truth]. You shall certainly travel from stage to stage (in this life and in the Hereafter), and by the moon when it is at the full, and the afterglow of sunset; so I swear by the afterglow of sunset; and even so, I am aむن warners. Verily, he who believes and does righteous deeds - to such there shall be a goodly reward. But whosoever is given his Record behind his back, so you will meet (i.e. the results of your deeds). Verily, his Lord has been ever beholding him! He surely will receive an easy reckoning, and return, so you will meet (i.e. the results of your deeds). Verily, you are returning towards your Lord, to Him you are returning. So I swear by the afterglow of sunset; and even so, I am aむن warners. Yes! Verily, his Lord has been ever beholding him! And by the moon when it is at the full, and the afterglow of sunset; so I swear by the afterglow of sunset; and even so, I am aむن warners. For the wealthy who spend their wealth, and the poor who pour out [their wealth] of small worth, and the learn [to do the right]. For the wealthy who spend their wealth, and the poor who pour out [their wealth] of small worth, and the learn [to do the right]. Yes! Verily, his Lord has been ever beholding him! And by the moon when it is at the full, and the afterglow of sunset; so I swear by the afterglow of sunset; and even so, I am aむن warners. For the wealthy who spend their wealth, and the poor who pour out [their wealth] of small worth, and the learn [to do the right]. For the wealthy who spend their wealth, and the poor who pour out [their wealth] of small worth, and the learn [to do the right]. Verily, you are returning towards your Lord, to Him you are returning.
Inscribed in Al-Lauh Al-Mahfuz (The Preserved Of Fir'aun (Pharaoh) and Thamud?

He does what He intends (or wills).

Pious who are real true believers of Islamic

And He is Oft-Forgiving, full of love (towards the

Verily, (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) the

Verily, those who believe and do righteous good

And He is Oft-Forgiving, full of love (towards the

And they witnessed what they were doing against

When they sat by it (fire),

Fire supplied (abundantly) with fuel,

And by the Promised Day (i.e. the Day of

By the heaven, holding the big stars.

85. Al-Burooj
And He has measured (preordainments for each soul).
And Who has measured (preordainments for each soul).
And it is not a thing for amusement.
And I (too) am planning a plan.
So give a respite to the disbelievers. Deal you (disbelievers) (a good living).
Verily, they are but plotting a plot (against you O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)).
And Who has measured (preordainments for each soul).
The Day when all the secrets (deeds, prayers, fasting, etc.) will be examined (as to their truth).
Then will (man) have no power, nor any helper.
And the earth which splits (with the growth of trees) again and again.
The bright star); And what will make you to know what At-Tariq (the night-comer) is?
By the heaven, and At-Tariq (the night-comer, i.e. the bright star).
And Who has measured (preordainments for each soul).
And He is created from a water gushing forth.
Then Allah will punish him with the greatest punishment.

So remind them (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him) that their Lord is the One who spread out the earth and raised up the heaven. Do they not look at the camels, how they are spread out? And rich carpets (all) spread out. And cups set at hand.

But Al-Wahab (falsehood), the defiant unbeliever, disbelieves in the hereafter. So how can he believe in it when a witness comes to him from the town of his own countrymen? Do they not see that there is no power in the heavens or earth except what Allah has commanded? But most of them do not know.

Therein will be a running spring, which they did in this world, along with the true believers, the Christians, etc. (peace be upon them). They will be given to drink from a boiling spring. Some faces, that Day, will be humiliated (in the sight of their fellow-believers).

Verily! This is in the former Scriptures, and a lesson for those who fear (the Day of Judgement).

Nay, you prefer the life of this world; and riches and children; whereas the life of the Hereafter is better and more lasting. But you do not understand.
remembrance (then) avail him?

Day will man remember, but how will that

Nay! When the earth is ground to powder,

give them their exact right of inheritance)!

And you love wealth with much love!

Lord has honoured me."

Nay! But you treat not the orphans with kindness

But when He tries him, by straitening his means of

As for man, when his Lord tries him by giving him

Verily, your Lord is Ever Watchful (over them).

So your Lord poured on them different kinds of

the disobedience of Allah).

And made therein much mischief.

Who did transgress beyond bounds in the lands (in

And (with) Thamud (people), who cut (hewed) out

Did you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) not

There is indeed in them (the above oaths) sufficient

And by the night when it departs.

And by the even and the odd (of all the creations of

By the ten nights (i.e. the first ten days of the month

By the dawn;

of Dhul-Hijjah).

By the dawn;
And shown him the two ways (good and evil)?

And a tongue and a pair of lips?

And (when) He has shown a man a part of His bounty, he says (boastfully): "I have wasted wealth in abundance!"

They are those on the Left Hand (the dwellers of disbelievers),

But those who disbelieved in Our Ayat (proofs, miracles),

They are those on the Right Hand (the dwellers of believers).

Then he became one of those who believed, and (Allah) showed him the two ways (good and evil).

It is (Freeing a neck (slave, etc.)

Or giving food in a day of hunger (famine),

And shown him the two ways (good and evil)?

And a tongue and a pair of lips?

He says (boastfully): "I have wasted wealth in abundance!"

"Come back to your Lord, Well-pleased (yourself) by good deeds for (this) my life!"

He will say: "Alas! Would that I had sent forth a finger (of guidance) from my Lord!"

Or (thus) he was not of the believers.
fiercely (Hell); the first (this world).

Therefore I have warned you of a Fire blazing
duty to Allah and fears Him,
And believes in Al-Husna.
(different in aims and purposes);
As for him who gives (in charity) and keeps his
Certainly, your efforts and deeds are diverse
And by the day as it appears in brightness;
Lord destroyed them because of their sin, and made
And He (Allah) feared not the consequences
by doing righteous good deeds).
true Faith of Islamic Monotheism or by following
their transgression (by rejecting the true Faith of
Thamud (people) denied (their Prophet) through
obeys and performs all that Allah ordered, by
Him Who perfected him in proportion;
Indeed he succeeds who purifies his ownself (i.e.
And by the earth and Him Who spread it,
And by the moon as it follows it (the sun);
And by the sun and its brightness;
The Night Meccan 21 Ayas 2 Pages
The Sun Meccan 15 Ayas
And raised high your fame? And removed from you your burden, and repulse not the beggar; therefore, treat not the orphan with oppression, but give to the orphan and the needy of your wealth, in return for what you have put aside for the hereafter. (Surah Al-Mutaffifin 33:16)

Did He not find you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) with none to help you? And when you called upon Him, He heard you, (Surah Al-Mutaffifin 33:17)

And verily, your Lord will give you (all i.e. good) which a reward is expected in return, and He will purify you, and will guide you to the path straight. (Surah Al-Mutaffifin 33:18)

And Al-Muttaqun (the pious and righteous - see V. 8:1) will be far removed from it (Hell). None shall enter it save the most wretched, and on the Day of Resurrection men will be divided into two classes: a class that is innocent, and a class that is guilty. (Surah Al-Mutaffifin 33:19)

And your Lord (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) has neither forsaken you nor hated you. Your Lord (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) has prepared for those who have believed and done good works, a garden (of delights) under which rivers flow; therein they abide eternally, as a reward for what they used to do. (Surah Al-Mutaffifin 33:20)

2:2) will be far removed from it (Hell). None shall enter it save the most wretched, and on the Day of Resurrection men will be divided into two classes: a class that is innocent, and a class that is guilty. (Surah Al-Mutaffifin 33:19)

And Al-Muttaqun (the pious and righteous - see V. 8:1) will be far removed from it (Hell). None shall enter it save the most wretched, and on the Day of Resurrection men will be divided into two classes: a class that is innocent, and a class that is guilty. (Surah Al-Mutaffifin 33:19)
to Allah!

obey him (Abu Jahl). Fall prostrate and draw near

We will call the guards of Hell (to deal with him)!

Then, let him call upon his council (of helpers),

him by the forelock,

Nay! If he (Abu Jahl) ceases not, We will catch

truth, i.e. this Quran), and turns away?

Tell me if he (the disbeliever, Abu Jahl) denies (the

 Tell me, if he (Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) is

Have you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him))

coagulated blood).

Read! And your Lord is the Most Generous,
and do righteous good deeds, they are the best of\nperform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give Zakat:

worship Allah, and worship none but Him Alone
Islam, the Quran and Prophet Muhammad (Peace

those who disbelieve (in the religion of
Christians) differed not until after there came to

A Messenger (Muhammad (Peace be upon him))
months, (i.e. 83 years and 4 months).

Therein descend the angels and the Ruh [Jibrael
The night of Al-Qadr (Decree) is better than a

Verily! We have sent it (this Quran) down in the
thousand months (i.e. worshipping Allah in that

Verily, those who disbelieve (abstaining from ascribing partners to Him), and
Mushrikun, were not going to leave (their disbelief)

Containing correct and straight laws from Allah.

And the people of the Scripture (Jews and

creatures.

creatures.
Knows he not that when the contents of the graves penetrated forthwith as one into the midst (of the graves) and raise the dust in clouds the while, striking sparks of fire (by their hooves), an atom (or a small ant), shall see it. And whosoever does evil equal to the weight of an atom, it is as if he had not existed at all. That Day mankind will proceed in scattered groups for him who fears his Lord. Indeed, well-pleased with them, and they with Him. That is the Resurrection (Day) of Reckoning.
Verily, You shall see the blazing Fire (Hell)!

Nay! If you knew with a sure knowledge (the end
Again, Nay! You shall come to know!
Nay! You shall come to know!

The mutual rivalry for piling up of worldly things
It is) a hot blazing Fire!
What will make you know what it is?
He will have his home in Hawiyah (pit, i.e. Hell).
What will make you know what the striking
Then as for him whose balance (of good deeds)
And what will make you know what it is?
And the mountains will be like carded wool,
And that which is in the breasts (of men) shall be

It is a Day whereon mankind will be like moths
And the Lord will be Well-Acquainted with them (as to their

Verily, that Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) their
And made them like an empty field of stalks (of His religion of Islamic Monotheism or Jihad, etc.).

And sent against them birds, in flocks, seen how your Lord dealt with the Owners of the sins and evil deeds (Al-Munkar) which Allah has

Which leaps up over the hearts,

And what will make you know what the crushing forever!

Nay! Verily, he will be thrown into the crushing Fire.

Who has gathered wealth and counted it,

and do righteous good deeds, and recommend one another to the truth (i.e. order one another to

Woe to every slanderer and backbiter.

and do righteous good deeds, and recommend one

Except those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism)
Hereafter).

[to Him only).

Verily, We have granted you (O Muhammad

fixed times,

Those who do good deeds only to be seen (of men),

(hypocrites),

Who delay their Salat (prayer) from their stated

So woe unto those performers of Salat (prayers)

summer (to the north without any fear),

That is he who repulses the orphan (harshly),

made them safe from fear.

Have you seen him who denies the Recompense?

( for their taming, We cause) the (Quraish) caravans

So let them worship (Allah) the Lord of this House

And with all those Allah's Grace and Protections

[107. Al-Ma‘un

[108. Al-Kawthar

Abundance Meccan 3 Ayas

Quraysh Meccan 4 Ayas

afii57445.zz0
And his wife too, who carries wood (thorns of the desert) in her neck is a twisted rope of Masad (palm fibre). She used to put on the way of the Prophet (Peace be upon him), or use to slander him!

So glorify the Praises of your Lord, and ask for His forgiveness. Verily, He is the One Who accepts the repentance and forgives.

And you see that the people enter Allah's religion (Islamic Monotheism) in crowds,

When comes the Help of Allah (to you, O Muhammad (Peace be upon him) to them, and the conquest (of Makkah), and his wealth and his children (etc.) will not benefit him! He will be burnt in a Fire of blazing flames!

Therefore, you will see that the Angels, in His Books, in His Messengers, in the conquest (of Makkah), in His Oneness. Nor will you worship that which I worship, I worship not that which you worship, you worship not that which I worship, you worship not that which He has created, and you worship not that which I worship. So glorify the Praises of your Lord, and ask for His forgiveness. Verily, He is the One Who accepts the repentance and forgives.

And his wife too, who carries wood (thorns of the desert) in her neck is a twisted rope of Masad (palm fibre). She used to put on the way of the Prophet (Peace be upon him), or use to slander him!

So glorify the Praises of your Lord, and ask for His forgiveness. Verily, He is the One Who accepts the repentance and forgives.

And his wife too, who carries wood (thorns of the desert) in her neck is a twisted rope of Masad (palm fibre). She used to put on the way of the Prophet (Peace be upon him), or use to slander him!
And from the evil of those who withdraw from their Lord's (Allah's) remembrance at all times and in all places.

And from the evil of the whisperer (devil who whispers in one's heart after one remembers Allah),

And from the evil of the envier when he envies,

And from the evil of the witchcrafts when they come with its darkness; (or the moon as it sets or daybreak,

And from the evil of the one who drinks).

And there is none co-equal or comparable unto Him. Allah, (the) One.

Whom all creatures need, He neither eats nor drinks.

Say: "I seek refuge with Allah, the Lord of the Dawn Meccan (5 Ayas).

Allah-us-Samad (The Self-Sufficient Master, Whom all creatures need, He neither eats nor drinks).

Sincerity Meccan (4 Ayas).

Mankind Meccan (6 Ayas).

Of jinns and men."

Evil in the hearts of men) who withdraws (from his Lord's remembrance at all times and in all places.